添付資料 4.18

2017 年秋期研修「Asset Management」の教材



LECTURE NOTES

Asset Management

Introduction to Asset Management Module No: 1

2017

Page 1 | 34

Introduction to the Asset Management Course:

This course introduces key concepts related to asset management specifically for water utilities. The examples are generic enough that they can be applied to other manufacturing environments, but the governance concerns are obviously linked to public service asset management. As such, the course focuses on identifying and measuring assets, asset attributes, condition based assessments, risk profiles, asset life cycles, monitoring programs (i.e. reliability and preventative maintenance based), accounting practices, asset valuation and preparing asset replacement plans. This course is especially beneficial for officers of grade 17 and 18 who are directly or indirectly involved in planning and the routine management of assets.

In order to effectively supervise asset maintenance practices to frontline staff, while communicating and reporting asset management to senior management, course participants will be versed in a few key areas of asset knowledge. Course Participants (CPs) will develop knowledge and skills about asset identification, inventory creation, maintenance documentation life cycle assessment and asset condition based measurement. They will be taught to develop, maintain and report out on an asset data base for asset replacement planning. This course will also help the CPs in understanding application of the concepts related to Asset Replacement Plans, Asset Operational Plans (Standard Operating Procedures) and Condition Based Monitoring. The CPs will also be introduced through OJT, to the Asset Management Information System, GIS and other tools.

Why do Asset Management?

Early developments in Computerized Maintenance Management Systems (CMMS) led to the adoption of work management systems for service request generation, work order completion and activity based management and costing. Advances in automation have arguably led to reductions in risk and cost overruns as pertaining to labour allocations and resource management. In other words, the more automation, the less people requiring management. Let us leave contract management of third parties out of the picture for a moment, as their productivity is mixed across utilities. Nevertheless, attention related to CMMS has increasingly turned to asset management. We in the utility sector are faced with costs (energy, consumables and maintenance/replacement services) which are directly linked to assets. Upon the completion of this course the CPs will be in a better position to apply their learning in their routine jobs and prepare an Integrated Development & Asset Management Plan (IDAMP) to provide better water supply and sewerage services to their consumers.

Introduction of Asset Management Module 1:

This module contains four lectures and twelve hours of totaling to three (3) days of class room teaching. Major topics in this module are;

- I. Assets and Asset Attributes
- II. Condition Based Assessment of different asset types and asset classes
- III. Risk assessment of different assets
- IV. Application of asset attributes
- V. Asset lifecycle
- VI. and Asset Management Plan

Lecture 1

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Assets

2) Asset Attributes

Lecture Duration: 4 Hours

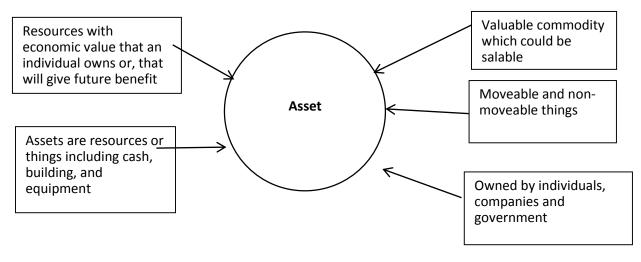
2. Introduction of Topic

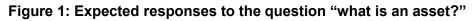
2.1 Brainstorming

(10 Minutes)

Knowledge testing: What is an Asset?

Current knowledge of course participants related broadly to "Asset and Asset Management" will be assessed through a brainstorming period. The following question will be posed to the class: 'What is an asset?' Probing questions may be asked which speak to 'What can asset information used for?', 'How do we know when to replace equipment/assets?' The expected responses are presented below:





2.2. Definition of Asset

(10 Minutes)

An asset is anything with value. Assets can be categorized into physical assets, financial assets, human resource asset etc. Rest of the reading will focus on physical assets. There are two types of physical assets which is Current Asset and Fixed Asset.

The authentic definition of an asset is as:

"Anything of value such as an area of land, or a building, or an item of plant or equipment or infrastructure that provides service potential or future economic benefits over a period longer than one year and has a cost which is not "immaterial" (typically

Page 4 | 34

defined as more than, say, Rs. 100,000). Assets are typically classified as either "financial" (cash, stocks, debt instruments), "intangible" (intellectual property, goodwill) or "physical". Unless otherwise specified, the term "asset" as used in is assumed to be a physical asset or more specifically fixed assets."

Asset(s) are the physical resources of a business, such as plants, facilities, fleets or their parts and components (Campbell and Reyes-Picknell, 2006)

Asset List is a register of items usually with information on manufacturer, vendor, specifications, classification, costs, warranty and tax status (Campbell and Reyes-Picknell, 2006)

Asset Management is the systematic planning and control of a physical resource throughout its economic life (Campbell and Reyes-Picknell, 2006)

The introductory activity must end by summarizing course participants' responses, appreciating and encouraging them and clarifying their misconceptions if any. If the lecturer is organized, they should tabulate the definitions on the board (or on white paper) by utility (what assets are used for) and by discipline (an engineering definition, operator definition, management definition, financial definition). This can then be used later to show the CPs what their original thoughts on an asset were and how they have changed after taking the course.

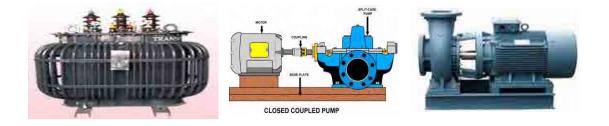
Exercise # 1:

(20 minutes)

Please list and present a number of critical aboveground and belowground assets of WASAs. Divide them into the following services;

- 1. Water supply services
- 2. Sewerage (wastewater) services
- 3. Drainage (storm water) services

Examples and Pictures of 'Assets in WASAs'



The list of assets includes;

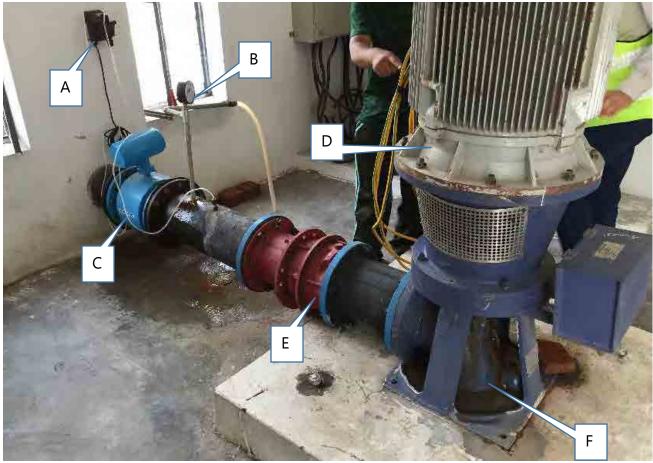
Page 5 | 34

- 1) Water Supply pipelines
- 2) Sewerage Pipelines
- 3) Tube wells
- 4) Disposal Stations
- 5) Vehicles
- 6) Transformers
- 7) Electrical & Mechanical Works
- 8) Buildings

Exercise # 2:

(20 minutes)

Exercise 2-1. Please select the equipment name described below to fill in the blanks from A to F.



Pump, Motor, Flow meter, Non return valve, Pressure gauge, Chlorine dosing pump

Also indicate how you label the asset as part of your standard operating procedures, maintenance manuals, daily logs, inspections and reports to senior management

Answers may include: Process area, by equipment type, by numerical tag, by year of commissioning, etc. Lecturer should ask the CP if the label and asset tagging standard is consistent across the organization.

As a reference, Toronto Water uses the following asset tagging method:

- A. Coding System:
 - The code consists of up to eighteen (18) characters and each section may be of an alpha-numeric combination.
 - Dashes are included, as shown in the examples below, for GE RPUs' and are replaced by underscore "_".
 - The basic code shall be:

AAA-	CCC-	AAAA-	NNNN	Α
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

Where:	Α	Denotes Alphabetic character (letter)
--------	---	---------------------------------------

- N Denotes Numeric character (number)
- C Denotes generic Character (either alphabetic or numeric)

The different groups of characters are split into various fragments which have specific functions meanings. These fragments or groups of characters are denoted by the numbers 1 to 5 and have the following functions:

Fragment 1	is a three-digit character representing the facility or location (site). (See
	section 3.01)

- Fragment 2 is a two or three character code representing a process/sub-process performed within the facility or site. Water mains, reservoirs and pumping stations are classified as processes in the tag name. (See section 3.02)
- Fragment 3 is a one to four-character code representing the type of equipment (section 3.03), instrument (section 3.04) or signal (section 4.07) codes.
- Fragment 4 is a four-character alpha / numeric code (<u>alpha is only</u> to be used for electrical equipment to represent existing numbering conversions that are difficult to change due to both health and safety and operational reasons) that identifies the equipment number (this may contain loop number intelligence for process equipment that is associated to other equipment – see section 3.05). Where loop numbers are not used (for stand alone

equipment), leading zeroes are used to fill the code for numbers with less than four characters. For water mains, the Equipment number is the chamber number.

Fragment 5 is a one character alpha code to differentiate between otherwise duplicate equipment items (see the example in section B below. FCL-FLT-LIT-0012A Fragment 5 is an extension of fragment 4 used only when needed for duplicate equipment)

B. Example Equipment and Loop Coding

THR-PRM-V-0551

The following is an example of an equipment and loop names.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
THR-	PRM-	V-	0551	
Humber Treatment	Primary Treatment	Valve	No. 551	No Duplicate
Plant	Process			·

FHA-TRW-P-0100 (including associated equipment in the loop)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
FHA-	TRW-	P-	0100	
Harris Filtration Plant	Treated Water Process	Pump	No. 1	No Duplicate
FHA-	TRW-	V-	0101	
Harris Filtration Plant	Treated Water Process	Valve (Suction)	1st Valve in loop	No Duplicate
FHA-	TRW-	V-	0102	
Harris Filtration	Treated Water	Valve	2 nd Valve	No

Page 8 | 34

Plant	Process	(Check)	in loop	Duplicate	
FHA-	TRW-	SWG-	0101		
Harris Filtration Plant	Treated Water Process	Switch Gear	Switch Gear for Pump No. 1	No Duplicate	
TAB-STR-PAL-2332					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
TAB-	STR-	PSL-	2332		
Ashbridges Bay Treatment Plant	Secondary Treatment	Pressure Switch Low	No. 2332	No Duplicate	
FCL-FLT-LIT-0012A					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
FCL-	FLT-	LIT-	0012	Α	
Clark Filtration Plant	Filtration Process	Level Indicating Transmitter	No. 12	First Duplicate	
WTR-PEG-FIT-0324					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
WTR-	PEG-	FIT-	0324		
Water Transmission	Eglinton Pumping Station	Flow Indicating Transmitter	Loop 3 FIT 24	No Duplicate	

WTR-103-FIT-0012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
WTR-	103-	FIT-	0012	
Water Transmission	Water Main 103	Flow Indicating Transmitter	Chamber 12	No Duplicate

<u>A:</u>	
<u>B:</u>	
<u>C:</u>	
<u>D:</u>	
<u>E:</u>	
F:	

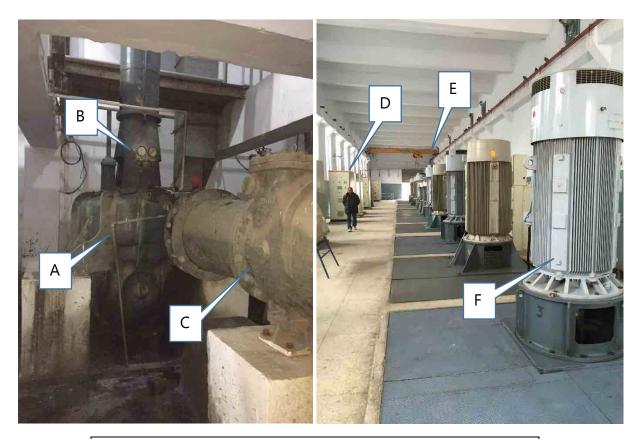
Exercise 2-2: Please write each function as well as the relationship to the assets upstream and downstream of this particular process area (in other words, if this asset does not work well, how does it impact the rest of the system? This will get CPs thinking about a larger system perspective.

А	(function:)	
В	(function: _)	
C	(function:)	
D	(function:)	
E	(function:)	
F	(function:)	
		Pag	e 10 34

Exercise # 3:

(20 minutes)

Exercise 3-1: Please select the equipment name described below to fill in the blanks from A to F.



Control panel, Motor, Non return valve, Pump, Crane, Pressure gauge

<u>A:</u>	 	
<u>B:</u>		
<u>C:</u>	 	
<u>D:</u>		
<u>E:</u>	 	
F:		

Exercise 3-2: Please write each function.

Page 11 | 34

A	(function:)
В	(function:)
C	(function:)
D	(function:)
E	(function:))
F	(function:)	,

Exercise 3-3: Please select the equipment name described below to fill in the blanks from A to D.



Page 12 | 34

<u>A: <u>B:</u> <u>C: D:</u></u>	
Water level censer, Penstock valve, Exhaust duct, Screen facility	
Water lever censer, renstock valve, Exhaust duct, Screen facility	
Exercise 3-4: Please write each function.	
A (function:)	
B (function:)	
C (function:)	
D (function:)	
2.3. Asset Attributes: (40 Minutes)	
Asset attributes	
Every asset has a certain set of attributes like historical cost, book value, cond capacity, residual life, efficiency etc. Other attributes include:	ition, risk,
 Physical attributes including size, material, installation date, manufacturer, model, date deple spare parts and numbers, etc. 	oyed,
 Asset condition, performance and probability of failure data. 	
 Procedures to secure AM related data security and archive records required for legal or know preservation purposes 	wledge

Scale to determine conditions of different assets - handouts

Water & Wastewater Networks Condition RatingRankRatingConditionDescriptionAExcellentVery Good ConditionOnly normal maintenance required. No failures.
Complies with engineering standards.BGoodMinor Defects OnlyMinor maintenance required (5%).
Few failures.

The condition scales of different assets are as under:

Page 13 | 34

			Few areas not complying with engineering standards.
с	Fair	Maintenance Required to Return to Accepted Level of Service	Significant maintenance required (10-20%). Failures beginning to occur. Significant areas not complying with engineering standards.
D	Poor	Requires Renewal	Significant renewal / upgrade required (20-40%). Regular failures occurring and significant corrosion. Increased operating costs as a result. Many parts must be replaced.
E	Critical	Asset Unserviceable	Over 50% of asset requires replacement. Significant failures and should be substantially reconstructed.

	Water Supply and Wastewater Condition Grading Standards: Civil Structures			
Grad e	Condition	Description		
0	Non-existent	Asset abandoned or no longer exists.		
1	Excellent	Sound physical condition: Asset likely to perform adequately without major work for 25 years or more.		
2	Good	Acceptable physical condition: Minimal short-term failure risk but potential for deterioration in long-term (10 years plus). Only minor work required (if any).		
3	Fair	Significant deterioration evident: Failure unlikely within next 2 years but further deterioration likely and major replacement likely within next 10 years. Minor components or isolated sections of the asset need replacement or repair now but asset still functions safely at adequate level of service. Work required but asset is still serviceable.		
4	Poor	Failure likely in short-term. Likely need to replace most or all of asset within 2 years. No immediate risk to health or safety but works required within 2 years to ensure asset remains safe. Substantial work is required in short-term, asset barely serviceable.		
5	Critical	Failed or failure imminent. Immediate need to replace most or all of asset. Health and safety hazards exist which present a possible risk to public safety or asset cannot be serviced / operated without risk to personnel. Major work or replacement required urgently.		
	Co	ondition Grading System for Building Assets		

Element

CONDITION GRADE

	1	2	3	4	5
	Excellent	Good Condition	Moderate Condition	Poor Condition	Critical
Estimated Proportion of Life Consumed	Up to 45%		Between 45% to 90%		
Structure	Sound structure.	Functionally sound structure.	Adequate structure, some evidence of foundation movement, minor cracking	Structure functioning but with problems due to foundation movement. Some significant cracking.	Structure has serious problems and concern is held for the integrity of the structure.
External	Fabric constructed with sound materials, true to line and level. No evidence of	Showing minor wear and tear and minor deterioratio	Appearance affected by minor cracking, staining, or minor leakage. Indications of breaches of weatherproofing . Minor damage to coatings.	Fabric damaged, weakened or displaced. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, overflows, or breakages. Breaches of weatherproofin g evident. Coatings in need of heavy maintenance or renewal.	Fabric is badly damaged or weakened. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, overflows, leakage, or damage. Breaches of waterproofing . Coatings badly damaged or non-existent.
Internal	deterioration or discolouration	n of surfaces.	Appearance affected by minor cracking, staining, or minor leakage, some dampness or mildew. Minor damage to wall / ceiling finishes.	Fabric damaged, weakened or displaced. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, dampness, leakage, or breakages. Breaches of waterproofing evident. Finishes of poor	Fabric is badly damaged or weakened. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, leakage, or wilful damage. Breaches of waterproofing . Finishes badly

Page 15 | 34

		quality need	in of		naged rked	, and
		replace		in	need	of
				Tep	lacem	ent.

	Water Supply and Wastewater Condition Grading Standards: Mechanical and Electrical Assets				
Grade	Condition	Description			
0	Non- existent	Asset abandoned or no longer exists.			
1	Excellent	Plant in sound physical condition designed to meet the current standards. Operable and well-maintained. Asset likely to perform adequately within routine maintenance for 10 years or more. No work .			
2	Good	Acceptable physical condition but not designed to current standards, or showing minor wear. Deterioration has minimal impact on asset performance. Minimal short-term failure risk but potential for deterioration or reduced performance in medium term (5-10 years). Only minor work required (if any).			
3	Fair	Functionally sound plant and components, but showing some wear with minor failures and some diminished efficiency. Minor components or isolated sections of the asset need replacement or repair but asset still functions safely at adequate level of service. For example, bearing and gland wear becoming evident and some corrosion present. Deterioration beginning to be reflected in performance and higher attendance for maintenance. Failure unlikely within 2 years but further deterioration likely and major replacement required within next 5 years. Work required but asset still serviceable.			
4	Poor	Plant and components function but require a high level of maintenance to remain operational. Likely to cause a marked deterioration in performance in short-term. Likely need to replace most or all of assets within 2 years. No immediate risk to health or safety but work required within 2 years to ensure asset remains safe. Substantial work required in short-term, asset barely serviceable.			
5	Critical	Failed or failure imminent. Plant and component effective life exceeded and excessive maintenance costs incurred. A high risk of breakdown with a serious impact on performance. No life expectancy. Health and safety hazards exist which present a possible risk to public safety, or the asset cannot be serviced / operated without risk to personnel. Major work or replacement required urgently .			

Case Study Calgary Rating Scale by Condition Category

CONDITION CATEGORY DESCRIPTION RATING SCALE

Physical refers to the physical deterioration of the asset.

- Very good Sound or "as new" condition
- Good Acceptable physical condition. Asset shows only minor deterioration.
- Fair Tolerable physical condition. Moderate deterioration evident.
- Poor Major deterioration evident.
- Critical Asset deteriorated to such an extent that it is generally inoperable or unsafe.

Demand refers to the asset's capacity to deal with long-term demand or usage.

- Excellent The asset has capacity to comfortably deal with long-term demand, loading or usage requirements.
- Good The asset has capacity to comfortably deal with medium-term demand, loading or usage requirements, but may have minor long-term shortcomings.
- Moderate The asset's design and function are generally aligned with its current purpose although there may be some minor shortcomings.
- Borderline The asset is operating near the limits of its design parameters and only has capacity to deal with short-term demands, loading or usage requirements.
- Fail The asset is already operating at the limits of/or in excess of its design parameters and/or is incapable of meeting any short-term demands, loading or usage requirements.

Functional The level of alignment with the asset's current purpose.

- Excellent The asset's design and function are fully aligned with its current purpose.
- Good The asset's design and function are well aligned with its current purpose.
- Moderate The asset's design and function are generally aligned with its current purpose although there may be some minor shortcomings.
- Borderline The asset's design and function are only partially aligned with its current purpose and there are significant shortcomings.
- Fail The asset's design and function are substantially misaligned with its current purpose.

2.4. Asset Conditions Assessment:

(40 minutes)

How to determine the condition of assets using asset attributes like physical appearance, performance efficiency, and failure history?

Asset physical condition reflects the physical state of the asset which may or may not affect its performance. It is imperative for an organization to have a clear picture of the physical condition of their assets and their current level of service. All management decisions regarding maintenance, rehabilitation and renewal revolve around these two aspects. Oblivion to the current asset condition may lead to the premature failure. Asset physical condition analysis is used to determine the need and timing of some preventative or remedial maintenance to ensure desired Level of Service and prevent service breakdown.

Following factors contribute to the overall condition of an asset:

- ➢ Its age
- Its operating environment (what weather etc. it is exposed to)

- Its apparent wear and tear
- > How well it is treated by the community
- > How much use it gets

According to USEPA GHD; Asset condition can be analyzed by using the following methodology. A score from 5-1 shall be awarded by the O&M department for each factor. Asset condition can be specified using the following scales:

1. Physical Condition

Physical Condition	New/ Excellent Condition	Minor Defects Only	Moderate Deterioration	Significant Deterioration	Unserviceable
Score	1	2	3	4	5

2. Asset Performance ()

Performance ()	Meets Performance Targets	Minor Performance Deficiencies	Considerable Performance Deficiencies	Major Performance Deficiencies	Doesn't Meet Performance Targets
Score	1	2	3	4	5

3. Asset reliability

Reliability	As Specified by Manufacturer	Random Breakdown	Occasional Breakdown	Periodic Breakdown	Continuous Breakdown
Score	1	2	3	4	5

Asset Condition Rating

An average score shall then be calculated by the O&M department and final score shall be awarded on the basis of average score of all the factors.

Average Score	1	2	3	4	5
Asset Condition	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Failing
Category	А	В	С	D	F

Average figures may be rounded off to the nearest whole number for convenience

Action on the basis of Condition Assessment

Category	Asset Condition	Actions Required
A	Excellent	Only Normal Maintenance Required
В	Good	Minor Maintenance And Rehabilitation Required
С	Fair	Significant Maintenance And Minor Rehabilitation Required
D	Poor	Significant Renewal/ Upgrade Required
F	Critical	Major Renewal/Replacement Required

Exercise # 4:

Please determine the condition of Tubewell using following information and justify your answer in light of the preceding parameters and criteria:

(An actual case study of WASA will be used.)

Page 19 | 34

Group work

- 1. Asset management system in each wasa and strength and weakness Lab work
- 2. Asset condition exercise class work

Asset Code

Coding of Asset

Page 20 | 34

WASA Lahore example of Asset Register by JICA

further -	O Gi i i i ba Juper
#Texton.	Present (reply broad lost,) to down Name and a fraction of the second
hit form (see	remaining and remaining and formation of the
Prove Press, red, 1	discourse searchy. Thermost material, Comparing your

Level	Description	Description	AMIS
		Lahore	180
		Faisalabad	090
- I -	District	Rawalpindi	020
		Gujranwala	120
		Multan	260
		Lahore	1850
		Faisalabad	1490
- 11	City	Rawalpindi	1100
		Gujranwala	1630
		Multan	2120
	T	Allama Iqbal	106
- 111	Town (WASA Lahore)	Gunj Buksh	109
	(WASA Lanore)	Ravi	101
IV	Union Council	Gulberg	097
IV IV	Union Council	Mozang	079

Lecture 2

1. Lecture Information

Topic:1) Measuring Risk as pertaining to Assets
2) Application of Asset Attributes for decision makingLecture Duration:4 Hours

Introduction to Topic
 2.1. Setting the Basics:
 Knowledge Testing: what is a Risk?

(10 Minutes)

"Risk can be defined as a situation involving exposure to danger or possibility of loss. The risk related to physical assets is called Asset Failure risk. Simply put, it means that assets have inherent risks or the potential for failure."

Risk is often defined as a measure of the probability and severity of adverse effects [Lowrance 1976]. In an era of austerity and increasing pressure on operating and capital costs, asset managers are spending more resources in building their understanding of risks as related to assets and decision making regarding asset management.

In assessing risk to assets, managers often consider a few questions: What can go wrong with an asset? What is the likelihood that it would go wrong? And, what are the consequences of this asset failing? Answers to these questions help asset managers identify, measure, quantify, and evaluate risks and their consequences and impacts to assets.

(Adapted from University of Virginia, Centre for Risk Management of Engineering Systems <u>http://bart.sys.virginia.edu/risk/riskdefined.html</u>)

The following scale is used worldwide to determine risk of an asset;

- a) Significant
- b) High
- c) Medium
- d) Low

2.2. Asset Risk Assessment

(90 minutes)

The risks must be clearly understood and managed to assure cost-effective service delivery.

Page 22 | 34

ISO 55002 states that "the organization should determine the actions that are necessary for addressing risks when planning for its asset management system. The overall purpose is to understand the cause, effect and likelihood of adverse events occurring, to manage such risks to an acceptable level, and to provide an audit trail for the management of risks. The intent is for the organization to ensure that the asset management system achieves its objectives, prevents or reduces undesired effects, identifies opportunities, and achieves continual improvement.

Addressing risks in the asset management system, the organization should determine the risk assessment criteria (e.g. likelihood and consequence, and risk attitude). A risk matrix may be used as part of this process."

For every risk there are some conditions or vulnerabilities that give rise to such risk. These vulnerabilities are called the risk factors/ contributing factors. The greatest risk associated with Asset Management is "*Asset Failure Risk*". There are two basic factors that determine the **magnitude** of Asset Failure Risk.

- > Probability (likelihood) of Asset Failure
- Impact of Asset Failure
- a) Probability of Asset Failure

The Probability of asset breakdown can be defined as the likelihood that the asset will fail. Asset breakdown does not necessarily means that an asset is faulty and has stopped working; it can also mean that the asset is not contributing to the service delivery as it should.

Following factors can be analyzed to predict the probability of Asset Failure:

- Asset Condition
- Asset Effective Age
- Past Failure history

Asset probability of failure can be calculated according to the following scales:

Condition	А	В	С	D	F
Probability of Failure Rating	1	2	3	4	5

b) Impact of Asset Failure

Impact of the asset failure means the gravity of damage failure of said asset would do to service delivery. The larger service delivery is, the more impact it has. Thus, assets can be categorized into two broader categories in respect of the impact, namely:

- Critical Assets
- Non critical assets

Critical assets are those assets which are essential for the service delivery and their failure may have severe impact on the business. Failure of a critical asset will adversely affect delivery of service if not bring it to a halt. It should be kept in mind that critical assets are those that have adverse consequences of failure but not necessarily a high probability of failure. It is important to identify critical assets, to target and refine maintenance plans, capital expenditure plans, and investigative activities at the critical areas.

Potential consequences of asset failure are assessed against 4 key strategy elements:

- > Environment damage to the environment
- > Customer disruption of the customer/community
- > Efficiency- costs associated with the failure
- > Culture potential for injury or damage when repairing a failed asset

Based on the aforementioned potential impacts/ consequences associated with the failure of asset, Impact of an asset to the service delivery can be assigned using the following scale.

Impact	Total System Failure	Facility/ Sub- Division Failure	Asset Failure		Minor Component Failure
Scale Value	5	4	3	2	1

Risk Rating

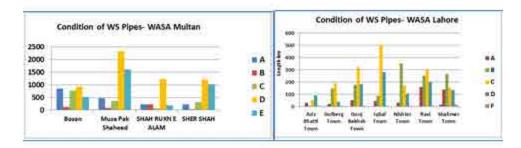
The overall risk depends on both the probability and consequence of the event. As mentioned above, the overall asset failure risk depends upon the Probability of asset failure and Impact of Asset Failure (Asset Criticality)

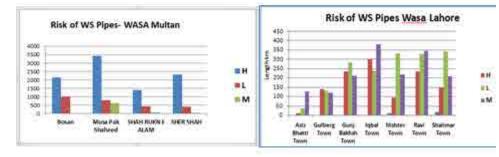
Thus asset failure risk is the product of Probability rating and the impact rating. Calculation steps are shown in the following table:

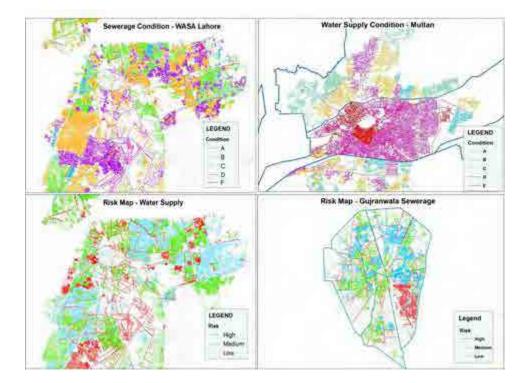
Probability	Impact (criticality assessment)					
	1	2	3	4	5	
А	Low Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	
В	Low Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	
С	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Significant Risk	
D	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Significant Risk	Significant Risk	
F	High Risk	High Risk	Significant	Significant	Significant	

Page 24 | 34

	Risk	Risk	Risk







Page 25 | 34

The following industry best practices are employed when developing a risk management framework (RMF)

B.1 Establish a Risk Context

Effective risk management programs are characterized by clear objectives that an organization is trying to meet. Setting the context of a risk assessment serves to scope the risk assessment process. Industry leading practice suggests this is done best by aligning strategic objectives and goals to asset-specific customer and technical levels of service. Risks to assets against these service levels and metrics are then used to form the basis for identification of critical assets with a particular service area (e.g. water, wastewater, storm water).

B.2 Identification of Risk

This step focuses on the identification of applicable risk scenarios for assets. Risk scenarios should consider threats related to natural disasters, third party damage, proximity to dangerous sites, operational process / methods, physical breaks and design and construction.

B.3 Risk Evaluation

Risk is typically expressed as the product of Probability of Failure x Consequence of Failure. More sophisticated measures of risk evaluation include vulnerability analysis. Each is discussed further below.

- Probability of Failure Analysis: Probability of failure (PoF) measures the "probability" or "likelihood" that an asset will fail to meet is desired level of service objectives. Many industry leaders have developed 5 point rating scales to evaluate PoF that reflect the percent (%) chance of failure occurring or a temporal measure (e.g. number of years) for estimated failure. PoF is best measured through formal condition assessment of an asset. In the absence of condition data, deterioration modelling, asset age relative to maximum potential life (MPL), historical records, staff knowledge, industry trends, fundamental risk, site experience and data, expert judgement and applicable regulatory requirements.
- Consequence of Failure Analysis: Consequence of Failure (CoF) provides a measure for the consequence of an asset failure. From an organizational perspective, consequence of failure encompasses failure to meet established customer and technical levels of service related to capacity, health and safety, financial and asset integrity considerations. The impacts of CoF in these areas should be measured against triple bottom line impacts -Social, Environmental and Financial.
- **Vulnerability Analysis:** Vulnerability analysis recognizes the extent to which an asset can withstand a risk event. Vulnerability criteria are typically associated with asset attributes, design parameters, operating conditions and site data. This criterion is used to supplement the PoF evaluation of a watermain segment being able to withstand a risk event.

Risk = |Probability (PoF) x Vulnerability (V) | x | Consequence (CoF) |

B.4 Mitigation Plans

Industry leaders in risk management have adopted an approach to mitigation planning that is based on a cost–benefit–risk analysis to identify mitigation strategies that provide the greatest overall risk reduction for the lowest cost. This is typically done through cost benefit analysis

Page 26 | 34

(CBA) or net present value (NPV) economic analysis of potential mitigating options. The outcome of the phase in the risk management process consists of program-level mitigation strategies based on like strategies and organized around short, medium and long term delivery times and geographic areas (e.g. pressure zones).

B.5 Implementation

Implementation of risk assessment and evaluation processes are primarily undertaken by geographic or pressure zone boundaries. Mitigation planning is done similarly but further organized into program level initiatives (e.g. Program to replace metallic pipe to reduce the risk of physical pipe failure from corrosion).

B.6 Monitoring and Review

Monitoring and review programs are characterized by updating risk profiles on an annual basis and updating residual risk scores following implementation of mitigation strategies.

Exercise # 4: Please determine the Risk of Tubewell and disposal station (extending the previous case):

(The case will be developed based on actual information)

Group Exercise – all wasa / KSB/NSUSC

Data on tube well with its condition

Exercise

Data on tube well with its condition

Exercise

Your managing director has asked you to prepare a risk report of tube wells data based on the consultant report as attached.

You will use the risk table to determine the risk and its impacts

Use condition table

Impact table

Write a report to MD - 3 paragraph recommendation what to do with asset along with table of condition and impact marks

2.3. Combining Condition, Risk and Residual life to plan

(20 minutes)

The course participants will be asked to list down the possible uses of condition, risk and residual life in future planning of assets. The possible answers are;

- a) Replace the assets with poor condition.
- b) Rehabilitate the assets which have high risk
- c) Replace the assets which have completed the useful life.

Page 27 | 34

In order to plan asset management in light of the *Physical Condition* and assessed *Asset Failure Risks* the following matrix may be used to identify action plan for asset management.

Condition	Failure Risk State							
	Low	Moderate	High	Significant				
A	Regular	Regular	Preventive	Priority				
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance				
В	Regular	Preventive	Priority	Priority				
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation				
С	Preventive	Priority	Priority	Immediate				
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation				
D	Priority	Priority	Immediate	Immediate				
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Replacement				
F	Priority	Immediate	Immediate	Immediate				
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Replacement	Replacement				

Use the tablefor group work

- > Assets that require "immediate Replacement/ Rehabilitation" should be top priority
- > Assets that require "Priority Rehabilitation" should be accommodated if resources allow
- Assets that require "Preventive/ Priority maintenance" should be carefully monitored to prevent the need for their replacement

Assets that require regular maintenance does not pose a risk and can be operated with regular maintenance schedule.

Exercise # 5: Application of Risk, Condition and other attributes to make decision:

Lecture 3

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Asset Life Cycle

2) Preventive Maintenance of Assets

3) Asset Management Plan

Lecture Duration: 5 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

2.1. Definition of Asset Life Cycle

(15 Minutes)

The asset life cycle includes following four stages;

- 1) Planning
- 2) Acquisition
- 3) Operation & Maintenance
- 4) Disposal

Asset Life Cycle Management is a process designed based on best practices from multiple industries on how to best manage the performance/activities of an asset over its entire life span. This is of course, challenging without adequate information and records (think of how you would service your car proactively in order of frequency – wiper fluid, tire pressure, oil, coolant, brakes, transmission, etc.). If we adopt this approach, the asset has the following phases during its life span:

0) Planning

- A Identified need to provide a product / service
- 1) Acquisition

A Concept and specification

- B Design development
- C Fabrication / Build
- D Install / Commissioning
- 2) Utilization
 - A Operations and Maintenance (requires the most cost)
- 3) Disposal

Please comment on life cycle costing and identify which phase require maximum cost?

2.2. Asset Management:

(105 Minutes)

Asset Management is organizing, planning and controlling the acquisition, use, care, refurbishment and/or disposal of physical assets to:

- Optimize their service delivery potential
- Minimize related risks and costs over their entire life through development and application of intangible assets such as business processes and decision supporting systems

In order to avoid failures in the operations and maintenance phase, where most of the costs are incurred, a reliability approach needs to be taken which considers the following:

Are designs reviewed before asset(s) are built from the perspective of maintainability – reliability, sustainability and safety?

- Did M&R professionals &/or designer review design to ensure:
- Easy access to repair
- Easy to lift, provision for lifting
- Easy to align
- No or minimum special tools required
- Use of Standardized components, modular design, etc.
- Built in health monitoring (Predictive maintenance technologies) including diagnostics
- Use of energy efficient components
- Performed preliminary FMEA, SSHA, Reliability modeling etc.
- Were O&M or designers involved during build phase to ensure
- Was everything done with high quality welds, testing done as required etc..
- Did O&M or designers perform reliability check during commissioning process to:
- Ensure cables / hoses have right size loops to avoid rubbing or tightness
- Proper labeling of cables, piping, etc...

 Components such as motors, bearings, oils have been properly sized and right for the environment to be used

Then the Lecturer will bring the attention of course participants toward the preventive maintenance during the cycle of the assets. The lecturer will give a brief concept of international best practices regarding frequencies of preventive maintenance for different assets of WASA. A few of the frequencies are;

Mechanical & Electrical parts of tube wells, disposal stations

A full set of maintenance routines should be provided to cover all work on all equipment.

Annual Asset type Monthly 3 monthly 6monthly Control panel meters • Level sensors/transmitters • SCADA control panels • Soft starters • Bearing sensors • Chemical dosing • **Bulk Flow meters** • pH Calibration (RO) Plants weekly

Table 1: Instrumentation Maintenance Frequencies

Page 30 | 34

The monitoring of pump efficiency as an annual check should be carried out. The intention should be to evaluate whether there is a cost savings or operational improvements as a result of overhauling pumps with poor performance.

Asset Type	Monthly	3 Monthly	6 Monthly	Annual	Two yearly	Overhaul Period (yrs)
Pumps (dw/ww)	•			•		•5
Motors		•	•		•	•5
Sub pumps			•			•5
Gear boxes	•		•			•5
Transformers		•	•	•		
Control panels	•					
Control valves	•					
Bulk meters	•					
Compressors	•		•			•3
Generators	•	•		•		•5
Chlorinators	•			•		•3
A/sc blowers	•	•				•3
Bk/w pumps	•		•			•5
Lime handling	•	•				•2-3
Chemical handling	•	•				•3
Tank stirrers			•			•5
Cooling fans	•	•		•		•3
RO plants	•	•				
Lifting equip				•		
Site security	•					
Safety inspections				•		

Table 2: M&E Maintenance Frequencies

Page 31 | 34

The on-line pumping stations should be incorporated into the Maintenance Management System. Guideline frequencies for mechanical and electrical maintenance are given below:

Asset Type	Monthly	3 Monthly	6 Monthly	Annual	Two Yearly	Overhaul Period (years)
Pumps (dw/ww)	•			•		•5
Motors		•	•		•	•5
Sub pumps			•			•5
Gear boxes	•		•			•5
Transformers		•	•	•		
Control panels	•					
Control valves	•					
Generators	•	•		•		•5
Lifting equip				•		
Security	•					
Safety inspections				•		

Table 3: Pumping Station M&E Maintenance Frequencies

Typical target instrumentation fréquences are also given below:

Asset type	Monthly	3 Monthly	6 Monthly	Annual
Control panel meters			•	
Level sensors/transmitters	•			
SCADA control panels				•
Soft starters		•		
Bearing sensors			•	
Chemical dosing	•			
pH Meters (RO) Plants	 weekly 			

Table 4: Pumping Station Instrumentation Maintenance Frequencies

3 Asset Management Plan

(100 minutes)

Exercise # 6: Please prepare daily, monthly, quarterly and annually checklist of asset management plan and also workout asset lifecycle costing.

3. Conclusion:

(20 minutes)

Questions?

Evaluation of Instructor?

Asset Management Plan- template For Tube well 180 1850 10 40 20110

Name of Asset	Asset code	Condition	Maintenanc e Frequency /Checking	Remaining Life	Improve ment required to extend life of asset	budget
Pump	1					
Motor	2					
Electrica I	3					
Chlorina tor	4					
Meter	5					
Transfor mer	6					

Page 33 | 34

Page 34 | 34



Asset Management

Course Code: M4131

Asset Management Information System Module 2

Lecture Notes

2017



Introduction of the Asset Management Course:

This course introduces key concepts related to asset management specifically for water utilities. The examples are generic enough that they can be applied to other manufacturing environments, but the governance concerns are obviously linked to public service asset management. As such, the course focuses on identifying and measuring assets, asset attributes, condition based assessments, risk profiles, asset life cycles, monitoring programs (i.e. reliability and preventative maintenance based), accounting practices, asset valuation and preparing asset replacement plans. This course is especially beneficial for officers of grade 17 and 18 who are directly or indirectly involved in planning and the routine management of assets.

In order to effectively supervise asset maintenance practices to frontline staff, while communicating and reporting asset management to senior management, course participants will be versed in a few key areas of asset knowledge. Course Participants (CPs) will develop knowledge and skills about asset identification, inventory creation, maintenance documentation life cycle assessment and asset condition based measurement. They will be taught to develop, maintain and report out on an asset data base for asset replacement planning. This course will also help the CPs in understanding application of the concepts related to Asset Replacement Plans, Asset Operational Plans (Standard Operating Procedures) and Condition Based Monitoring. The CPs will also be introduced through OJT, to the Asset Management Information System, GIS and other tools.

Why do Asset Management?

Early developments in Computerized Maintenance Management Systems (CMMS) led to the adoption of work management systems for service request generation, work order completion and activity based management and costing. Advances in automation have arguably led to reductions in risk and cost overruns as pertaining to labour allocations and resource management. In other words, the more automation, the less people requiring management. Let us leave contract management of third parties out of the picture for a moment, as their productivity is mixed across utilities. Nevertheless, attention related to CMMS has increasingly turned to asset management. We in the utility sector are faced with costs (energy, consumables and maintenance/replacement services) which are directly linked to assets. Upon the completion of this course the CPs will be in a better position to apply their learning in their routine jobs and prepare an Integrated Development & Asset Management Plan (IDAMP) to provide better water supply and sewerage services to their consumers.

Introduction of AMIS Module:

An Asset Management Information System take the inventory based view envisioned by financial management of assets, and frames assets geo spatially. This module provides an overview of how GIS systems can enable and enhance asset management functionality. This course uses proprietary software and introduces CPs to the solution. CPs are encouraged to see their login and account creation as a progression of their public service to WASAs and the Punjab Water Operators



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

Network. As with the homework provided, the more engaged and the more CPs leverage their own WASA asset inventories, the more networked they will be to the analysis offered by the AJA team.



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

Lecture 1

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Recording & Reporting of Assets in books of accounts.

2) Asset Depreciation & Application of depreciation information.

3) Fixed Asset Register.

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

Introduction of Topic Introduction of Accounting Regimes

(20 minutes)

The following two accounting manners are applied all over the world;

Cash Basis of Accounting

Accrual Basis of Accounting

Cash Basis of Accounting

The modified basis of accounting records transactions on a cash basis but also takes into account:

Accounting for certain assets and liabilities. At period end, disclosure of all material assets and Liabilities shall be made in the Annual Financial Statements.

Physical assets are recorded into asset Fixed Asset Register and memorandum/ supplementary record.

Thus, an additional step in this process is the memorandum recording of certain assets and liabilities.

Accrual Basis of Accounting

Accrual basis means a basis of accounting under which transactions and other events are recognized when they occur (and not only when cash or its equivalent is received or paid).

Therefore, the transactions and events are recorded in the accounting records and recognized in the financial statements of the periods to which they relate. The elements recognized under accrual accounting are assets, liabilities, net assets/equity, revenue, and expenses.



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

2.2 Reporting of asset under different accounting methods

- 1. IPSAS for Cash Basis of Accounting
- 2. IFRS & IAS for Accrual Basis of Accounting

Discussion Question on what method is being followed in Government of the Punjab & WASAs?

2.3. Treatment of Assets in WASAs

(20 minutes)

Please explain the Accounting system in your respective WASA?

The following Matrix will be filled

WASA Lahore	
WASA Faisalabad	
WASA Gujranwala	
WASA Rawalpindi	
WASA Multan	

2.4. Treatment of assets in Financial Management Manual-Cash Basis

I. Introduction

Asset management function deals with the optimal management of Fixed assets and their life cycles. Fixed Assets Management process aims to ensure that:

- i. Fixed Assets are appropriately disclosed in financial statements in accordance with WASA's policies and the applicable financial reporting standards;
- ii. Only authorized employees have access to the asset records;
- iii. Fixed assets acquisitions, receipt, recording and disposal duties are segregated;
- iv. Fixed asset acquisition, transfers, disposals are approved and recorded in accordance with WASA's policies and in light of the IPSASs;
- v. Fixed assets are properly safeguarded in accordance with WASA's policy.



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

II. Policies

A. Accounting for Fixed Assets:

- 1. All the items of property, plant and equipment (physical assets), freehold land and capital work in progress shall be expensed out on cash basis at the time of payment made to the vendor/ contractor.
- 2. In addition to expensing out all the physical assets in the relevant accounts as per prescribed in Chart of Account, Finance Directorate shall maintain a supplementary record for the Fixed assets management as per following provision:

CWIP Ledger

- i. Fixed Assets through construction shall be recorded in the supplementary 'capital work in progress (CWIP) Ledger'.
- ii. Capital Work in Progress shall be recorded at costs including overhead cost and related expenses incurred thereon.
- iii. The assets in CWIP shall be transferred from capital work in progress (CWIP) Ledger to the 'Fixed Assets Register' upon completion of work and completion certificate obtained by relevant directorate

Fixed Assets Register

- i. Finance Directorate shall maintain a "Fixed Assets Register" to record the all the categories of assets whether acquired through construction or purchase. The categories of assets shall include the following:
 - Land & building
 - Machinery and Equipment
 - Pipelines
 - Tube wells
 - Vehicles
 - Computer equipment
 - Furniture & fitting
 - Office equipment
- ii. Each Fixed asset purchased or improvement/extension made above Rs 100,000 shall be recorded in the Fixed Assets Register. This threshold should be subsequently adjusted in the light of experience and better defined management information requirements.
- iii. The record of each item shall also include references to the relevant files, plans and deeds, source of acquisition, and give other relevant details such as rents payable or receivable, and restrictive covenants.
- iv. Every change affecting the ownership, occupation or change in location of the asset shall be the subject of an entry in the register
- v. The Finance directorate shall ensure that the Fixed Assets Register kept is properly maintained and is up-to-date.
- vi. The Fixed Assets Register will be maintained by the Senior Account Book keeping section who should take appropriate precautions to safeguard the accuracy and integrity of the record.

Andula 2: Assat Managamant Informat



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

vii. No item will be removed from the register except under proper authority. When an item is removed the record should be noted to show the date and reasons for removal and the reference of the relevant written authority.

B. Disposal of Fixed Assets

- 1. Assets shall be disposed by the relevant directorate as per disposal policies/ guidelines/rules framed by the WASA.
- 2. Receipts from the sale of Fixed assets shall be credited to the capital receipts as per chart of Account.
- 3. Sale receipts shall be accounted for as an income in the on a gross basis. Sale expenses will not be netted off the sale proceeds but shall be separately accounted for as an expenditure item.

C. Insurance of Fixed Assets

- 1. WASAs shall OPTIONALLY opt to insure the Fixed assets.
- 2. All the assets of WASA pertaining to the following categories having cost above 1,000,000 may be insured:
 - Plant and Machinery
 - Building
 - Pipelines
 - Tube wells
 - Vehicles
 - Computer equipment
- 3. Insurance premium shall be recognized as expense on cash basis

Amount recovered from insurance claim shall be recognized as other income on cash basis.

2.5. Treatment of assets in Financial Management Manual- Accrual Basis

FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- All the items of property, plant and equipment (fixed assets) except freehold land and capital workin- progress shall be stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Freehold land and capital workin-progress shall be stated at cost.
- Major renewals and improvements resulting in increase of useful life of fixed assets shall be capitalized whereas minor renewals, replacements, maintenance and repair shall be charged to surplus or deficit as and when incurred
- Gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets, if any, shall be charged to income and expenditure account in the year of disposal
- <u>Items of property, plant and equipment (fixed assets) which cost below 10,000 shall not be</u> capitalized and booked as expense in the relevant period

Module 2: Asset Management Information System

- The residual value and the useful life of an asset shall be reviewed at least at each financial yearend and, if expectations differ from previous estimates, the change(s) shall be accounted for prospectively
- Depreciation of an asset shall begin when it is available for use
- Depreciation for an asset shall not be charged when the asset is derecognized.
- Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately.
- Depreciation on additions to fixed assets is charged when the asset is available for use until the asset is held for use and up till the asset is disposed-off.
- The depreciation charge for each period shall be recognized in income and expenditure account unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset
- Capital Work in Progress shall be shown at costs incurred thereon up to the date of balance sheet including overhead cost and related expenses
- The assets shall be transferred from capital work in progress (CWIP) account to the Fixed Assets account upon completion of work and completion certificate obtained by relevant directorate
- Capital Work in Progress shall be classified as non-current asset and no depreciation shall be charged on CWIP
- The carrying amount of assets shall be reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the assets recoverable amount shall be estimated. The recoverable amount is the greater of its value in use and fair value less cost to sell.
- Impairment loss shall be recognized if the carrying amount exceeds its estimated recoverable amount.
- The impairment loss shall be charged to the income and expenditure account for the period. The depreciation of an impaired asset shall be adjusted in future periods and shall be charged on the impaired value of asset.
- When conditions which led to the recognition of impairment loss cease to exist, the impairment loss may be reversed only if the recoverable amount of asset exceeds its carrying amount. However, the increased carrying amount due to reversal should not be more than the depreciated historical cost had the impairment not been recognized.
- Reversal of an impairment loss shall be recognized as income in the income and expenditure account

ALJAZARI — ACADEMY —

Module 2: Asset Management Information System

- All the assets of WASA pertaining to the following categories having cost above 50,000 shall be insured:
 - o Plant and Machinery
 - o Building
 - Vehicles
 - Computer equipment
 - $\circ \quad \mbox{Finished goods inventory} \\$
 - Cash in hand
- Insurance policy shall be reviewed and signed by DMD-Finance and Managing Director
- Insurance premium shall be recognized as expense on accrual basis

Amount recovered from insurance claim shall be recognized as other income

The recording of assets into the books of accounts has huge implications in terms of presentation in financial accounts of an organization. The assets are reported on the balance sheet of accounting statements and create smoothing effect. Companies usually have a policy to record assets with a view that assets must have life of more than one (1) year and material value. The recording of assets is called Capitalization.

Activity

Assume a utility has a policy to record assets if its acquisition cost is more than 100,000/- and expected life of more than one (1) year. Please identify the following transactions may or may not be recorded into assets:

Purchase of a table in Rs. 120,000/-	(Yes / No)
Purchase of UPS in Rs. 80,000/-	(Yes / No)
Purchase of stationery of Rs. 110,000/-	(Yes / No)

2.6 Different methods of Depreciation

- Straight Line Method
- Declining Balance Method
- Average Balance Method

Depreciation Policy of WASAs:

• Depreciation on fixed assets shall be provided on the straight line method so as to write off the historical cost of the assets over its estimated useful life.



(20 minutes)

(10 Minutes)

Description	Depreciation	Tax Depreciation (@
2.000.12.001	%age	WDV)
Freehold land	0%	0
Building	2%	10
Plant and Machinery		
• Tube-wells and water supply	7%	10
Sewerage and disposal station	7%	10
Pipelines		
• Water supply	3%	10
• Sewerage	3%	10
Office equipment	10%	30
Furniture and fixture	10%	10
Vehicles	20%	20
Computer equipment	20%	30

• Fixed assets will be depreciated using the following rates:

2.7 Application of Depreciation in Planning

Average Age = Accumulated depreciation/annual depreciation expense

Average depreciable Life = ending gross investment/ annual depreciation expense

Remaining useful life = ending net investment/annual depreciation expense.



2.8 Fixed Asset Register

Fixed asset register is a compulsory accounting record. Accounting Policies and Procedural Manual (APPM) requires to record following attributes into the Fixed Asset Register at minimum (Section 13.4)

- a) Description
- b) Classification of asset
- c) Year of Purchase or completion
- d) Original Cost in PKR
- e) Cost in foreign currency (if applicable)
- f) Asset Identification Number
- g) Current Location
- h) Ownership / Responsibility of Asset

International Accounting standard requires following additional information into the Fixed Asset

Register (TS 6):

- a) Addition / Deletion of assets
- b) Depreciation
- c) Accumulated Depreciation
- d) Revaluation
- e) Date of Revaluation

Assignment: Prepare a Fixed Asset Register.

Suppose you are an Asset Manager of XYZ Subdivision of WASA-A. The fixed asset register for Financial Year 2014-15 is attached at annexure-A. In July 2015, you extended services in liberty area and installed water supply pipelines in 50 million and a Tubewell in Rs. 13 million. Please do the following;

1. Prepare Fixed Asset Register for FY 2015-16.

Conclusion

Questions?

(20 Minutes)



(30 Minutes)

Lecture 2

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Introduction of AMIS

2) Registration Users into AMIS

3) Addition of Assets into AMIS

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

2.1 Introduction and Basic Functions of AMIS:

The trainer will provide an overview of the GIS based asset management system along with basic functions of the system. Given the number of assets (including subcomponents), asset attributes and decision making processes which fall under the umbrella of utility responsibilities; an overarching information system is required for effective asset management. As such, it is critical to have as much of the needed information captured within one comprehensive system to serve the needs for a range of users. The Geographic Information System (GIS) based Asset Management System (AMS) is an integrated web based system developed for CDGs and WASAs of five (5) large districts of the Punjab. The scope of the system's use by AJA, UU and other Punjab Government offices will be outlined. Some of the best practices of such systems, in terms of functionality will also be provided, based on leading practices from utilities around the world.

2.2 Objectives

- To enter an inventory of major assets of CDGs and WASAs into the AMIS.
- To educate CPs on how to automate the asset management processes using the AMIS
- To educate CPs on how to use the AMIS to make appropriate decisions and create and effective support systems.

2.3 Basic Functions of Asset Management Information System (AMIS)

2.3.1 Create Asset

Users can create/add an asset by filling a form designed for each type of asset. Each form has a form number and basic attributes of the assets. The form is filled and sent for approval of the authorized personnel. Upon the approval the asset becomes a part of the GIS based asset inventory. A unique asset identifier should also be assigned to this particular asset once it has been created. See the previous course outline for more details on possible information and identifier fields for the development of a unique tag.



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

(20 minutes)

2.3.2 Asset revaluation

AMIS enables the users in asset revaluation and planning for decommissioning and replacement. Asset revaluation removes any anomalies in the valuation of the assets in the public infrastructure, it is particularly important in times of high inflation where realizable values have risen sharply over the years and a revaluation would bring the asset valuation in line with the market values. It is also critical for long term asset planning as capital investment comes under increasing pressure. This is critical in developing countries

2.3.3 Asset depreciation

This module also allows the users in calculation and inclusion of asset depreciation through gradual dilapidation and ageing. The depreciation shall be charged against the cost of the asset reflected in the GIS based Asset Inventory. This module allows for assets to be gradually depreciated so that managers and project planners can take measures to extend critical asset lifecycles in order to avoid the convergence of too many assets in need of replacement. Multiple assets, back-up systems and process redundancy are typically justified in order to guard against critical assets and their depreciation.

2.3.4 Asset disposal

Asset Disposal covers the disposals of assets to remove a particular asset from the GIS based Asset Inventory. This can be particularly useful in case an asset has completed its useful life, is dilapidated beyond maintenance and the decision makers have decided to replace the asset entirely.

2.3.5 Asset maintenance

The maintenance function allows the users to record the repair on a particular asset. This information could be useful to develop reporting mechanisms to aid in the budgeting and forecasting in the medium to long term. It can also be used to manage assets which will be extended in their life cycles and will experience substantial maintenance, vs. those which are simply being driven to failure. A continuum of critical assets (experiencing more maintenance) and non-critical assets (and processes, ostensibly) should be created and understood by process area in order to clearly delineate between assets of different financial and engineering value. Labour resource utilization should in turn, be aligned with such a system, using a work management system (also computerized) or some similar system.

2.3.6 GIS based Asset Inventory

The GIS based asset inventory covers the asset listing of all the assets and integrates the above mentioned modules to provide the asset name, ownership, department, location, cost and the satellite imagery of the particular asset. The inventory integrates the essential attribute data put in the system through





Module 2: Asset Management Information System

the above mentioned modules, and feed the data into the reporting module. The GIS asset base is typically used for measuring the health of the linear system, which is linked to customer service connections, residential and ICI. This system should be linked as closely as possible to customer service efforts as well as field support.

2.3.7 Decision Support System

The system also produces consolidated reports based on the attribute data put into the GIS based asset inventory. The reports will help to make decisions regarding replacement of assets, their timely repair and maintenance and will provide a better control and monitoring mechanism. This support system should link engineers, planners and field support staff to middle management. Once aligned, then data and reports can be fed up to senior management to prioritize asset replacement programs and investments to balance customer service standards with capital project plans.

3. User Registration in AMIS

(20 minutes)

Then the trainer will teach the CPs how to get register in the software.

To get register with the AMS follow the following steps

- Open web browser
- Type the following URL address <u>http://202.166.168.184:99/Home/login</u>
- Click on the registration link
- ➢ Fill the following form

Registration					
Required			ſ		
Full Name			User Name		
Role Type	Select a Role	~	E-Mail		
Password			Re Password		
District	Select District	~	City	Select City	*
Sub Division	Select Sub Division	~			Register

Username will be used for login into the AMS software



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

4. Addition of Information related to Assets into AMIS

4.1 User Login

The trainer will teach how to login into the system.

- Open web browser
- Go to the login page by typing the following URL address <u>http://202.166.168.184:99/Home/login</u>

It will take yo	ou to the following screen	
LogIn		
Username		
Password		

- Enter your username and password
- Click Login button
- > After authentication you will be redirected to your dashboard

The trainer will tell how to add information into the system;

> To add an asset go to the Asset Acquisition Menu



Register

- Click on the asset name
- For example if you click on vehicle, a form will be open with following information on the top Add Vehicle

Form No	Organization	
Department/Office	✓ Asset Name	Vehide
Sub Department	Related Service Delivery	Transportation
Depty Sub Department	~	

Module 2: Asset Management Information System

(80 minutes)

- ➢ Fill the form number
- Select the Organization as CDG or WASA
- Select the Department/Office pertaining to selected organization
 For instance, In case of organization as in CDG-LHR the following options are available

EDO(Works & Services)	~
Select Office	
EDO(Works & Services)	
EDO(F & P)	
EDO (Agriculture)	
EDO (CD)	
EDO (MS)	
EDO(Health)	
EDO(Education)	

- > Then select the sub office/department up to the 3rd level, but 2nd and 3rd levels are optional
- > Then fill the basic information of asset, In case of vehicle following form will be opened

Vehicle Make	Toyota	¥	Vehicle Model	1947	
	Add More				
Registration Number			Ownership of Vehicle		
Operational Status	Operational ONon-Operation	al			
Current Allocation of	of Vehicle				
Officer Name			Vehicle Allocations From Date (MM/DD/YYYY)		Onwards
Previous Allocation	of Vehicle				
Officer Name			Vehicle Allocations From Date (MM/DD/YYYY)		
Vehicle Allocations To Date (MM/DD/YYYY)					
Engine Number			Chasis Number		
Category of Vehicle	OHeavy OLight		Type of Drive	OFour Wheel Drive	OTwo Wheel Driv
Engine Capacity		CC	Mileage Covered till Dat		Kilometres
Has Vehicle Passed its Normal Life and is Auctionable?	OYes ONo		Market value of Vehicle (Estimated if required)		Rupees
	0 0		(Estimated if required)		Rupe

> Select the Manufacturer of vehicle from "Vehicle Make" drop down option



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

- > If targeted manufacturer is not in the list, you may add it by clicking the "Add More" option
- > By doing so, you will be presented with the following form for entry

Add	Options to List		
No.	Category	Value	Add New
1	Manufacturer Name		save cancel
2	Manufacturer Name	Toyota	
3	Manufacturer Name	Honda	
4	Manufacturer Name	Suzuki	
5	Manufacturer Name	Mitsubishi	

- > Enter a targeted manufacturer name in the textbox under the "Value" label
- It becomes a part of the asset entry form & you can select this new manufacturer from Add Vehicle form
- > Then select the vehicle model year from drop down list
- > Fill all the basic information of vehicle as given in the form which is mostly self-explanatory
- > Then specify the condition of the asset by select radio button

Condition Analysis		
Is the vehicle repairable	OYes ONo	
Then fill in the repair h	story of the asset by specifying the date, cost & nature of repair	

Repairs and Maintenance in Previous	Five years.			Add
	Nature of Repairs	Date(MM/DD/YYYY)	Costs Incurred	More
	Tyre Change	01/01/2005	20000	Remov
				Remo

- > You can add multiple repairs by clicking "Add More"
- > Then fill in the general remarks of vehicle

General Remarks		
Remarks		
	i.	

It can be hundreds of characters

> In the end, specify the verifiers of this asset information with their designation & departments



Name			Name		
Designation	XEN Drainage North	~ Add	More Designation	XEN Drainage North	✓ Add More
Department	Agriculture	× Add	More Department	Agriculture	✓ Add More

- > After it you can save all the provided information by clicking "Save"
- If you wish to discard all the information entered on this Add Asset Page, you can do so by clicking the "Cancel" button

Exercise 2: Login to the AMIS and add a tube well having all the information mentioned in the form.



Lecture 3

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Searching and Editing of Assets into AMIS

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

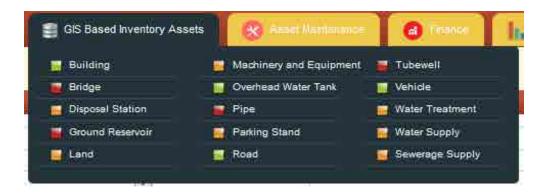
Searching and Editing

(90 minutes)

2.1. Asset Searching:

The instructor will guide the course participants regarding searching and editing of assets in AMIS. To search and view information of any asset in your scope, follow these steps

Click on the 3rd Menu Option "GIS Based Inventory Assets" and click the type of asset you are wondering for, as in the following screenshot



> In case of **Tubewell** you will be redirected to the following search page



Search Tube	well								
Select District	~	Select	Organizations	~	Type of Pipe:	⊖pvc ⊖fi	bre Glass () Other	
Select Town	¥	All Dep	artments	¥	Type of Pump: All Overtica	al Turbine) Submersibl	e	
Select Division	~	Select	Sub Departme	ents 🖌	Select Motor	Maker	~	Ageing Analy	sis 🗸
Select UnionCo	uncil 🗸	Select	Condition Crite	eria 🔻	Select Motor	Model	Y		
								Search	Clear Filter
								View Report	Export to Excel
FormNo	Organization	Name	City	Town	Installation	Cost	Condtion	Мар	Edit
									0
								r	No items to display

- > Here you can search any **Tubewell** by selecting relevant dropdowns and clicking search button
- For instance if you wish to search for all of the Tube Wells in Lahore your criteria specification in dropdown will look like the following

84:99/tubewell/index		100	-	C Q S	earch	н		4 1	9 3		8	
Search Tul	bewell	4										-
Lahore	5	WASA	A-LHR		Type of Pipe:	OPVC OF	bre Glass () Other				
Select Town		All Off	fice	~	Type of Pump	: tical Turbine) Submersible					
Select Sub E	livision	Select	t Sub Departr	ments	Select Mot	or Maker	•	Ageing An	alysis	1		
Select Union	Council	Select	t Condition Ci	riteria 💌	Select Mot	or Model	÷					
								-		-1		
								Searcl	h C	Jear Filter		
Total Assests : 4						1-11		/iew Repoi	rt Exp	port to Exce		
Total Assests : 4	23 Organization	Name	City	Jown.	Installation	. cont	Candtian		rt Exp			
55		Vame Jamil Park	City	Town Shalimar Town	Installation	110,000,000		/iew Repoi	nt Exp	port to Exce		
Formitio	Organization			Shalimar			Condition	/iew Repor	rt Exp	port to Exce		
Hamito 180 1 12 0209	Organization WASA-LHR	Jamil Park Delawar Road Hamad	Lahore	Shalimar Town Shalimar Town Shalimar	2012	110,000,000	Condition	/iew Repor	rt Exp	port to Exce Edit Edit		
Formitio 180 1 12 0209 180 112 0282 180 112 0304	Organization WASA-LHR WASA-LHR WASA-LHR	Jamil Park Delawar Road	Lahore Lahore Lahore	Shalimar Town Shalimar Town	2012 2013 2011	110,000,000 68,000,000 65,000,000	Good	/iew Repor	t Exp	port to Exce Edit Edit Edit Edit		
Harmilio 180 1 12 0209 180 112 0282	Dirganization Wasa-LHR WASA-LHR	Jamil Park Delawar Road Hamad Colony	Lahore	Shalimar Town Shalimar Town Shalimar Town	2012 2013	110,000,000	Condition	/iew Repor	t Exp	port to Exce Edit Edit Edit	at	

- > You can export the results of table in excel sheet by clicking "Export to Excel" button
- > "Total Assets" label shows the number of assets meeting this search criteria



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

- You can clear the filter and search for all the assets (In this case TubeWell) by clicking clear filter and then search button
- > From the list you can edit the already entered information of assets by clicking the "Edit Button"
- By clicking on map icon, it will take you to the GIS site of the asset where you can view all TubeWells geographically on map
- > For detailed list of asset, click on "View Report" button
- 2.2. Edit Asset
 - > To edit information of any asset, search the required asset by following the above steps
 - > Click on the Edit button in the grid which will take you to the following form

Updating Tube W	ell				
Organization Infor	mation				
Form No.	180 1 12 0209		Organization	WASA-LHR	~
Department/Office	DMD (O&M)	~	Asset Name	Tube Wells	
Sub Department	DMD (O&M)	~	Related Service Delivery	Severage Sys	tem
Depty Sub Department	DMD (O&M)	*			
Basic Information					
Name/ no. of the tube well	Jamil Park		District	Lahore	
City	Lahore	~	Town	Shalimar Town	~
Sub Division	Select SubDivision		UnionCouncil	Gujjar Pura	Act Mate Windo
Information of Part	S				
Motor Maker	Siemens		Motor Model	Borewell Drilling	~
Capacity of Motor	150 Horse Power		Capacity of Transformer	200	KWH
Flow Meter	⊖ Yes ● No		Type of Pump	Vertical Turbine O Subn	nersible
Pump Current Setting	cusecs		Pump Design Setting		cusecs
Head of the Pump	210 cusecs		Draw down of Tube well (static level of water)		Feet
Type of Pipe	○ MS ○ PVC ○ Fibre Glass		tubeWell Diameter (Suction)	10	Inches
tubeWell Diameter (Delivery)	10 Inches				



Repair History					
Repairs and maintenance in the previous five years.	Nature of Repairs	Year		Costs Incurred	Add More
	Transformer, Pane	2010		400000	Remove
Budgetary allocation (If there is any budgetary	allocation for the current fir	nancial y	vear).		
Allocation	400000.0000		Rupees		
Allocation Source	WASA				
Allocation Status	0				
Future Plans	If yes, give details				
	ind ind				

- > You can modify the required information on page as per need
- You can also modify basic information, condition analysis, repair history, remarks & verification detail
- > After modification click on the save button to persist all the changes
- > Otherwise clicking on the "Cancel" button will take you to the asset list

Exercise 3: Search any tube well and edit information

3. Conclusion

(20 Minutes)

The lecturer will invite questions from course participants for further clarification related to addition of asset, searching and editing the asset attributes.

The lecturer will distribute lecture feedback forms among participants for feedback and reflection.

Assignment: Add one Asset of each category and give a presentation highlighting the attributes you feel are missing.



Lecture 4

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Operation & Maintenance expenses of Assets

2) Reports

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

2. Introduction to Topic

2.1 Operation & Maintenance expenses of Assets: (90 minutes) The instructor will teach the methods of adding information related to asset maintenance. The steps include;

▶ Hover on the Asset Maintenance Menu & Click on the First Option



> You will be presented with the following form



Asset Maintenance	Information		
Asset Type	Tubewell	Form No.	180 1 12 0209
Name Of Asset	Jamil Park	District	Lahore
City	Lahore	Town	Shalimar Town
UnionCouncil	Gujjar Pura	Roads	
Locality	Chaina Scheme	Organization	WASA-LHR
Department/Office	DMD (O&M)	Aquisition Cost	Rs
Type of Maintenance	Select Maintenance Ty	Date of Maintenance	
Supplier/Contractor		File Attachments	Browse No file selected.
Verifying Officer Name		Designation	XEN Drainage North
Remarks	i.		
			List of Maintenance

- Select the Required Asset Type for which you want to enter maintenance information
- ➢ Enter Form number and hit enter key
- > The grey labels will automatically show up as depicted in above screenshot
- > Then enter the maintenance related information of this particular asset
- Click save to persist your changes
- > To view already entered maintenances click "List of Maintenance" button
- ➢ It will take you to the following screen

Asset Maintenance									
Form No.	Asset Type	Asset Name	Maintenance Cost	Supplier/Contractor	Detail				
180 1 50 BGTST	Bridge	Shadman Bridge	6400000	Wajahat Hussain					
020-0-4-0074	Machinery Equipment	MughalPura	6400000	Jawad Ahmed					
020-0-4-0074	Machinery Equipment	MughalPura	6400000	Jawad Ahmed	1111				
020-0-2-0004	Bridge		25000	Shaban Ahmed					
020-1-11-0110	Pipes	Mehran Pipe	25000	Shaban Ahmed					
	180 1 50 BGTST 020-0-4-0074 020-0-4-0074 020-0-2-0004	180 1 50 BGTST Bridge 020-0-4-0074 Machinery Equipment 020-0-2-0004 Bridge	180 1 50 BGTST Bridge Shadman Bridge 020-0-4-0074 Machinery Equipment MughalPura 020-0-2-0004 Bridge	180 1 50 BGTSTBridgeShadman Bridge64000000020-0-4-0074Machinery EquipmentMughalPura64000000020-0-4-0074Machinery EquipmentMughalPura64000000020-0-2-0004Bridge25000	180 1 50 BGTST Bridge Shadman Bridge 64000000 Wajahat Hussain 020-0-4-0074 Machinery Equipment MughalPura 64000000 Jawad Ahmed 020-0-4-0074 Machinery Equipment MughalPura 64000000 Jawad Ahmed 020-0-2-0004 Bridge Ender 25000 Shaban Ahmed				

> You can view maintenance detail by clicking on the detail button, it will look like following screen



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

Repair & Maintenance Details								
Form No. 180 1	50 BGT ST	Asset Type:	Bridge		Print			
Location				Organization Information				
District	Lahore	•		Name of Organization	CDG-LHR			
City	Lahore		Name of Department/Office	EDO(F & P)				
Town	Saman	abad Town						
Union Council	Gulsha	an Ravi						
Road /Street	Fawer	ra Raod						
Locality	Assen	ubly Hall to Shimla						
Basic Information								
Name of Particular A	Asset			Shadman Bridge				
Aquisition Cost of A	sset			64,000,000 (RS)				
Type of Maintenance	e							
Date of Maintenance	e							
Supplier/Contractor	Name			Wajahat Hussain				
Remarks				Nobi				
Signing Officer								
lame				-				
Designation								

2.2 Asset Billing

▶ Hover on the Asset Maintenance Menu & Click on the 2nd Option



> You will be presented with the list of billing as depicted below

ReferenceNo	Name	Feeder Name	Tariff	City	Town	Cost
24112459005700	H-2 Block	SABAZA ZAR COLON	46	Lahore	Iqbal Town	15118136
24111349010000	Bagh Munshi Ladha	DATA DARBAR	12	Lahore	Datta Ganj Baksh Town	14225507
24113529003701	B-I Block Gujarpura	CHINA SCHEEM	46	Lahore	Shalimar Town	13513084
24115159005402	G-Block Gulberg-II	RABI CENTER	10	Lahore	Gulberg Town	10669323

- ➢ Like the other lists it can be exported to excel
- > Like the other lists it can be filtered based on criteria selection from dropdowns



2.3 Asset Depreciation

➢ Hover on the Finance Menu & Click on the 1st Option



- > Here you can make selection of asset type and enter form number
- > After it hitting enter key, asset information will automatically show up in grey labels
- > Then you can select deprecation year, method from dropdown list
- > After it specify rate of depreciation
- > Then you can save the specified depreciation for the asset by clicking save button
- > To view old depreciations click on list button
- > You will be presented with the list of depreciations as depicted below

Asset I	Asset Depreciation										
Serial No.	Form No.	Asset Name	Year of Acquisition	Acquisition Cost	Depreciation Rate	Current Year Depreciation	Detail				
1	120050008	Parking Stand	2005	810000	0.255	53999					
2	BR-7241	Bridge	1998	2100000	25000	138333					
3	1200950003	Parking Stand	2005	1820000	211	7136					
4	020-0-6-0610	Land		150000	25000	8333					
5	0200-0-7-0012	Building	1978	12000000	0.255	22018					

- Like the other lists it can be exported to excel
- > Like the other lists it can be filtered based on criteria selection from dropdowns

2.4 Asset Auction

▶ Hover on the Finance Menu & Click on the 3rd Option



- > Here you can make selection of asset type and enter form number
- > After it hitting enter key, asset information will be auto populated in grey labels
- > Then you can specify net book value, auction value & date



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

- After it you can upload any attachment
- > Then you can save the specified depreciation for the asset by clicking save button
- > To view accumulated depreciation click on list button
- > You will be presented with the list of depreciations as depicted below

Asset Auction									
Serial No.	Form No.	Asset Type	Netbook Value	Auction Value	Profit/Loss	Detail			
1	180 1 50 BGTST	Bridge	600000	6500000	500000				
2	180 002 21TST	Parking Stand	2500000	2500000	-22500000				
3	120072036	Building	1000000	1200222	-8799778				

- Like the other lists it can be exported to excel
- > Like the other lists it can be filtered based on criteria selection from dropdowns

2.5 Energy Audit

▶ Hover on the Finance Menu & Click on the 4th Option



> You will be presented with the list of meters/connections as depicted below

					New Meter
Meters	/Connections				
Meter No	Reference No	Tariff	Sancationed Load	Feeder Name	
2	24111119000400	46	135	SANT NAGAR	Associate Assets Details Add Bill
4	24111119000900	46	61	SANDA	Associate Assets Details Add Bill
5	24111119001000	46	61	SIR SYED	Associate Assets Details Add Bill
6	24111119001600	46	116	SIR SYED	Associate Assets Details Add Bill

- > You can view detail of connection by clicking on "Details" link
- > This detail page also enlist previous bills and its trend graphically
- > You can add bill by clicking on "Add Bill" link in meters listing
- > The add bill screen looks like the following screenshot



Asset Billing Inform	mation		
Meter Id	2	Refrence No.	2411119000400
Billing Month		Billing Amount	
Low Power Factor		Power Factor	
Name Of Asset		District	Lahore

- > Here you can add Billing amount along with the month & power factors
- > You can also upload any attachment relating to this bill

Exercise 4: Insert information related to Operations and maintenance of a disposal station

3. Reports

(20 minutes)

Currently there are three types of asset reports available

3.1 Asset Condition

▶ Hover on the Asset Reports Menu & Click on the 1st Option



> You will be presented with the list of assets condition wise as in the following figure Asset Condition

Asset	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Total
Building	1749	424	1749	2274	6196
Tubewell	392	79	410	0	881
Disposal Station	11	116	29	0	156
Total	2152	619	2188	2274	7233



> There is also a graphical representation of asset condition wise & its depicted below

Туре	Condition	Excellent:3% Poor:14% Failing:3%
Excellent	424	
Failing	435	Fair:18%
Fair	2274	
Good	4620	Other:24%
Other	3030	
Poor	1749	
Total	12532	Good:37%

3.2 Asset IDAMP

▶ Hover on the Asset Reports Menu & Click on the 2nd Option



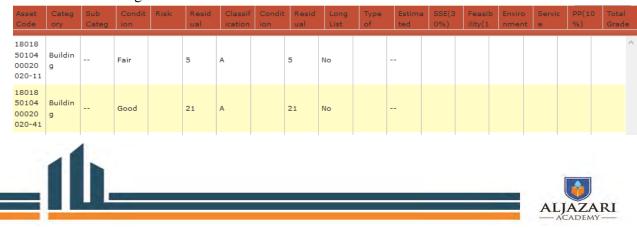
From here, you can view IDAMP graphically

3.3 Long List of Assets

▶ Hover on the Asset Reports Menu & Click on the 3rd Option



> It will take you to the page of long list of assets



Its screenshot is given below

Module 2: Asset Management Information System

> It can be exported to excel by clicking on "Export" button

3.4 Logout

You can sign out of the AMS System by clicking on the logout button at the top bar

Urban Sector Planning & Management Services Unit (Pvt.) Ltd. Welcome admin - Lahore | Logout 🛐 | Change Password |

> It will clear your session & take you to the login page



Lecture 5

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Addition of Underground pipelines and plan the replacement

2) Reports

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

2. Introduction to Topic

2.1.Addition of Underground Pipelines and plan the replacement: (100 minutes) The trainer will tell the CPs about the login information of underground GIS based software. To login into the system follow following steps;

- Open web browser
- Go to the login page by typing the following URL address <u>http://202.166.167.126/wasa_asset/login.php</u>

It	will	take	you	to	the	following	screen
WASA	Water and Sar Lahore Development	nitation Agency nt Authority			O		
"Mucoreenth"					Real Property in the second se	A.	
	Member L		2	-		•	
	📥 Disemanie		C	5			
	Annu menuting	Sign In		N			IJ
	lave Wat	er Sav	e life		- 2	<u>Star</u>	

- Enter your username and password
- Click Login button
- > After authentication you will be redirected to your dashboard

At present, all the underground assets have been included into the software and Subdivision Officer is required to plan the replacement and extension of these water supply and sewerage pipelines. The SDO Dashboard looks like;

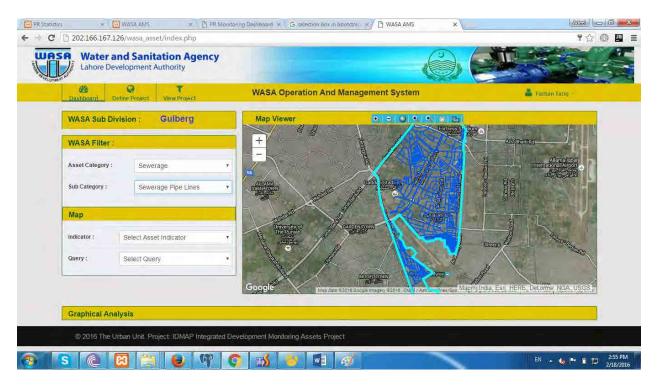


Module 2: Asset Management Information System

WASA Sub Div	ision : Gulberg	Map Viewer		
WASA Filter :		+		Axis Bhannes
Asset Category :	Select Asset Category	-		Allama Ig
Sub Category :	Select Sub Category			Alling to International Annual States International Annual
Мар			autorio III	
Indicator :	Select Asset Indicator	Vilvestive/		SUCCESS AND ADDRESS AND ADDRESS ADDRES
Query :	Select Query			
L			Maprily Cole Ch. 27 Att. Cost Sp. Maprily In	

Then the trainer will tell how to see the sewerage lines of a subdivision. In order to see the sewerage lines, the following steps are to be followed;

- Select the sewerage from the asset category
- Select the sewerage pipelines from the sub category. Then the dashboard will look like;



The lecturer will explain how to see the replacement planning of any subdivision. In order to see that follow the steps;

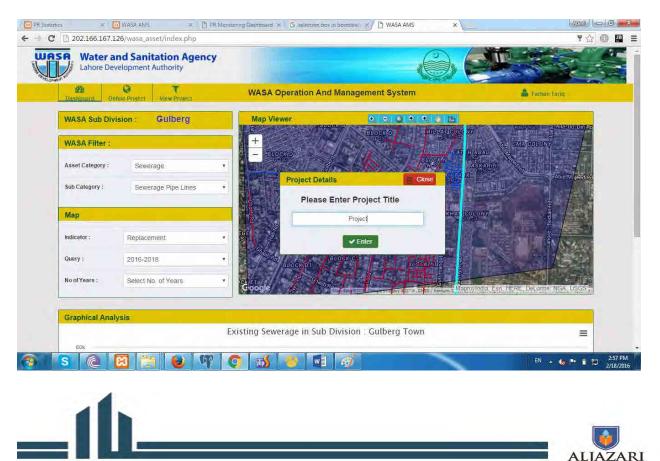


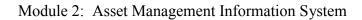
Module 2: Asset Management Information System



Select replacement from indicator. The window looks like;

The lecturer will explain how to create projects, sub-projects, view the aspects and prioritize the projects from the replacement planning. In the process the following windows will appear;





ects:									
18		onitoring Dashboard	11102.00	ection box in boot	are) × D WA	SA AMS	* <u>\</u>	-	x
asset/index.p	hp?p=2&g	etDraw_Project	_ID=31_Pr	oject			公 (0	=
				~	Comfirm Proje	ct	Project Title Name : Project		
PROPOSED	EXISTING DIAMETER	PROPOSED DIAMETER	EXISTING MATERIAL	PROPOSED MATERIAL	REPLACEMENT YEAR	ĥ	Project Map		
Length *	12"	Diameter 🔹	RCC	Meterial *	2025	6	+ Unice Griffic Bulling / Alternation		
Length *	15"	Diameter 🔻	RCC	Meterial T	2018	94C	- ST JOIN PARK		I.
Length *	9"	Diameter •	RCC	Meterial *	2017		ELOCKIC BLOCKO ANTINATOCIONY AID-U BLOCKIC COST		
Length •	21"	Diameter •	RCC	Meterial •	2017		BLOCK B ELOCK S Abd M		
Length •	12"	Diameter 🔹	RCC	Meterial 🔻	2040	2			
Length *	27"	Diameter 🔻	RCC	Meterial T	2040	2			
Length *	12"	Diameter 🔻	RCC	Meterial *	2020	1.0	BLOOK G2		

2040

289

. .

30" 36"

42"

48"

60%

Creation of sub-projects:

CONFIRM YES/NO

🔳 Project Asset Filter

TOWN Gulberg Town 10

Gulberg Town 10

Gulberg Town 10

Gulberg Town 100

Gulberg Town 780

Gulberg Town

Gulberg 10

Town Gulberg Town 100

10

× 🔯 WASA AMS

LENGHT (METER)

112

663

75

642

263

851

670

91

Length *

Length of Sewerage Lines Installation (in Meters) - Diameter Wise SRING. DESCRIPTION 8" 12" 15" 18" 24"

🔊 🔽 🙆 🖾 🎬 😜 🕸 💿 🚮 🚳 💷 🚿

12"

Diameter • RCC

Meterial •

27*

R Statistics

-	oject Ass		-	Design Street Street				Comfirm Proj	ect	Project Title	Name !	Project		
YES/NO	TOWN	(METER)	PROPOSED	EXISTING DIAMETER	PROPOSED DIAMETER	EXISTING		REPLACEMENT YEAR		Project Map		and Relate is	STREET THE	Constanting of the local division of the
-	Gulberg Town	112	Length *	12"	Diameter	• RCC	Meterial 🔻	2025	E .	+	den Ro	m, Rellway	And a	et
-		663 bject Det	Length *		Diameter Close	RCC	Meterial •	2018		-		and the second second	STJOIN	ShattiliRd IPAAK Allart
-	Gu T	Enter	Sub Projec	t Detail	er	* RCC	Meterial •	2017		ELOGKO §		MILLAT CO. LOI ELLOCK N SK	NY CMAGE MIRAS	
-	Gu T Proj	ject Title ;		ect Year One	er:	• RCC	Meterial •	2017	6	BUCCKB 6		exes 18		Abida
-	Gu				er	• RCC	Meterial 🔻	2040	anone	to a large	CUSTON		10	Jahoro - Redian Rd
	Gu Town	851	Length +	21"	Lliameter	* RCC	Meterial 🔻	2040			elco Pile		X	tahore
	Gulberg Town	670	Length 🔻	12"	Diameter	• RCC	Meterial 🔻	2020		BLOCK	10 T 10 T	Auntrugalitatal - Euron		
0	Gulberg Town	91	Length 🔻	12"	Diameter	• RCC	Meterial •	2040		Neor Jelen Ed				NISA
										iooqla	DignalGlobe Lar	da Mapmylno	ija, Esg. H	ERE
Length	of Sewe	erage Lin	ies Installati	on (in Met	ers) - Diame	ter Wise								
SR NO.	DES	CRIPTION	9*	12"	15"	18" 2	a" 27"	28"	30" 3	6" A2"	48"	60"	72"	TOTAL
s	al			690	0 1		WI 6			~		11. an		P 0



Module 2: Asset Management Information System

72" TOTAL

EN 🔺 🍓 🏴 🗊 📅 258 PM

	DESCRIPTION	9"	12*	15"	18*	24"	27"	28"	30"	364	42"	48"	60**	72"	TOTA
1 Prote	prect Year One	75	374	663	Ø	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	a	0	0	1112

Filling of Project Digest Form:

Bashboard	Define Project View Project			✓ Comfirm Project	Project Title Name :	Farhan Tario
		ation of Sewerage	Supply Pipelines	- Committee Operation	Project Map	FIUJOCE
Prioritiza	ition:				200,0	A SARWA
SR NO	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	POINTS	SCORE		St JOHN PARK
1	Project Purpose	10%	Select Point	• Score	BLOCKE	
2	Socio-Economy	30%	Select Point	 Score 	BLOCKO S	Charles GMA COLONY
3	Sevice Delivery	40%	Select Point	 Score 		BLOCKS ADd
4	Environmental	10%	Select Point	• Score	BLOCK L	
5	Feasibility	10%	Select Point	• Score		
	Total	Score		0.00	RK EN Charlo Rd	9 1
Pipeline sr no.	S Calculator: DIAMETER LENGTH IN METE	R MATERIAL	RATE RS.	COST RS.	BLOCK OF	Miser Marmvindia, Esin, HERE



Deshloard	Define Project View Project	. WA	SA Operation A	And Management Syste	m	🍐 Futtan Tatin
Project	Filter				Project Map	and the second second
AssetCa	tegory : Sewerage	• Sub Category :	Sewerage Pipe L	ines 🔹	SHADMAN	
Define P	roject; Gulberg Town	• Sub Project :	GT Year 1			Fortress St. Jun (s)
Prioritiz SR NO.		Evaluation of Sewerage	POINTS	SCORE		Reported to the second
Ŧ	Project Purpose	10%	5	0.5		cupanou
2	Socio-Economy	30%	8	2.4	Annie wroewe	
3	Sevice Delivery	40%	5	2	1 and A	Epano
4	Environmental	10%	3	0.3		Watton dway =
5	Feasibility	10%	8	0.8	Madeli Jovin	

Exercise 5: Create project, sub-project and fill the financial evaluation form for water supply pipelines

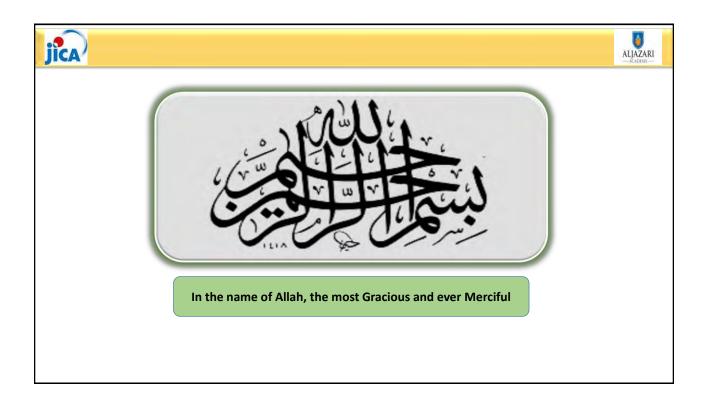
3. Conclusion

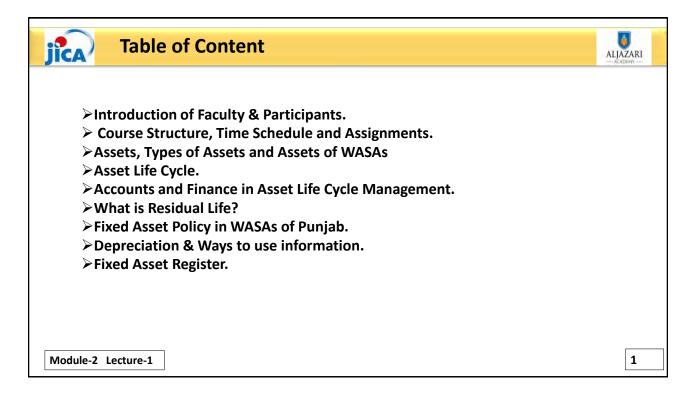
(20 Minutes)

The lecturer will invite questions from course participants for further clarification related to addition of underground water supply pipelines, Sewerage Pipelines, creation of projects and evaluation.

The lecturer will distribute lecture feedback forms among participants for feedback and reflection.

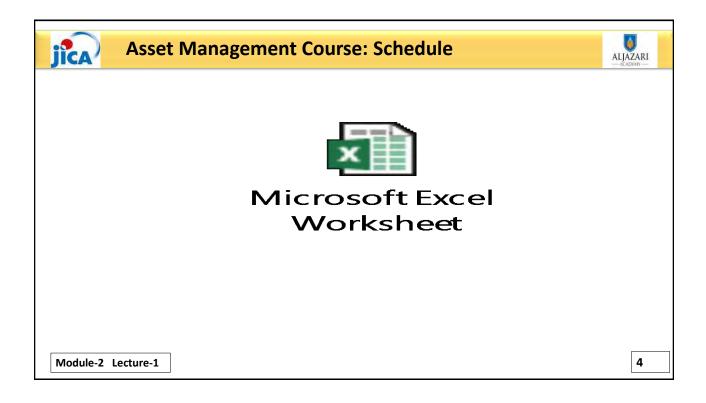


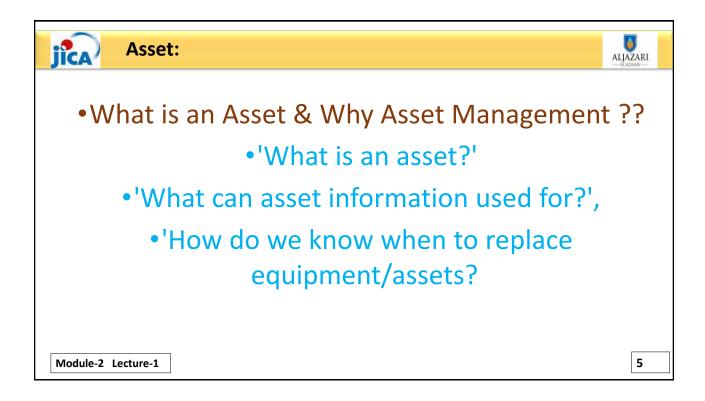


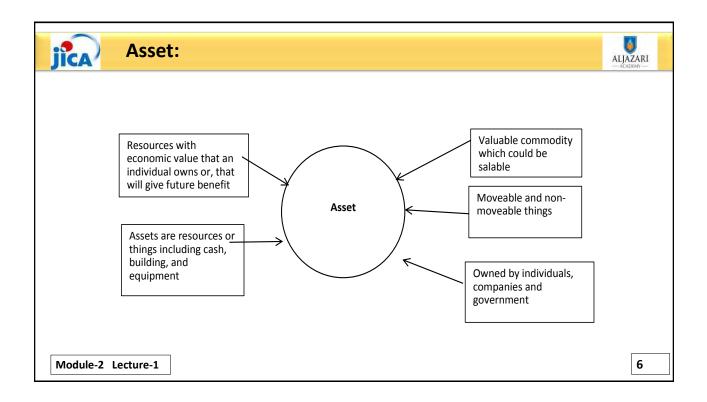


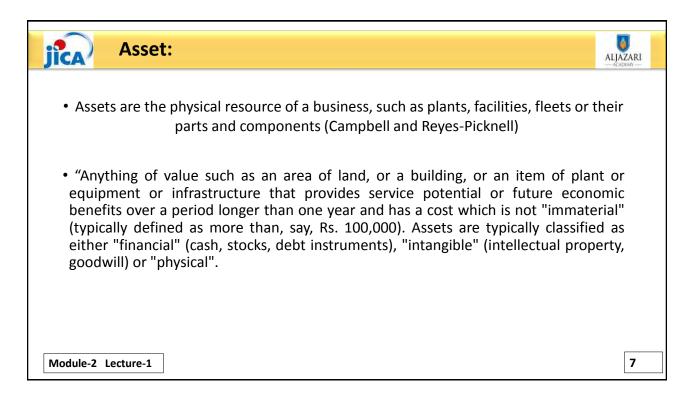
Introduction of Faculty and Participants:	
≻NAME :	
►ORGANIZATION:	
≻AREA OF EXPERTISE:	
► EXPECTATIONS FROM THIS COURSE:	
Module-2 Lecture-1	2

		ALJAZARI
Assessment	Marks	Remark
Attendance:	25	5 each day
Assignments:		
Task 1: Asset Management Information System (AMIS)	5	Individual
Task 2: Asset Condition Assessment	10	Group
Task 3: asset Management Plan	15	Individual
Task 4: GIS Map of Subdivision	10	Individual
Task 5 Asset Replacement Plan with Cost	10	Individual
Presentation on Asset Management Plan and Asset Replacement Plan	25	Individual Presentation on Asset Management Plan and Asset Replacement Plan.



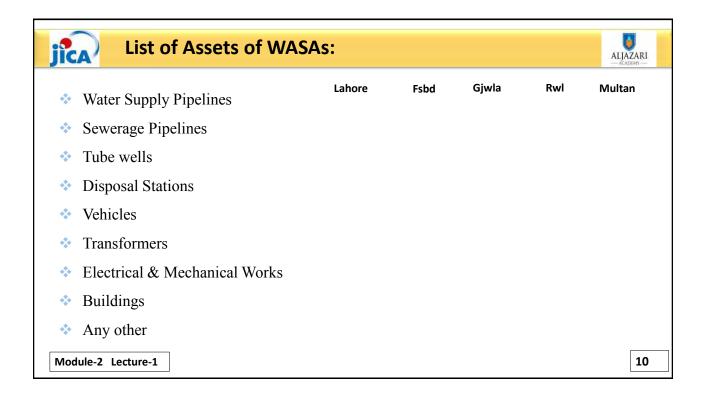


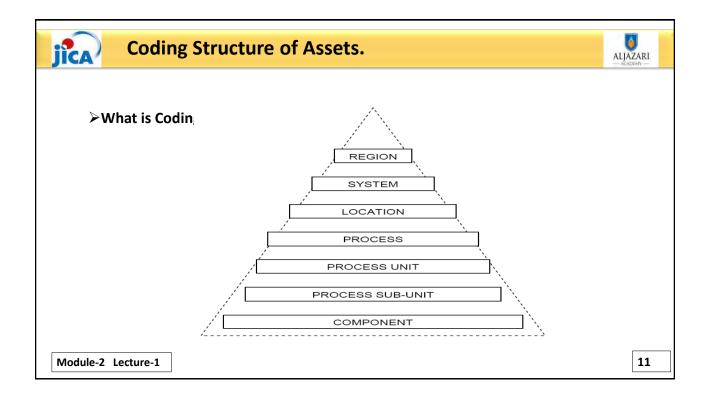




Types of A	Assets:	
Physical asset It is an asset with	ts : h useful life of over one year owned by individual or enterpris	se
Financial assortionIt is a claim for f	ets: future financial payment such as saving, account and banks	
Intangible ass Assets which are current	sets : e used in business which have no physical substance and non-	
Module-2 Lecture-1		8







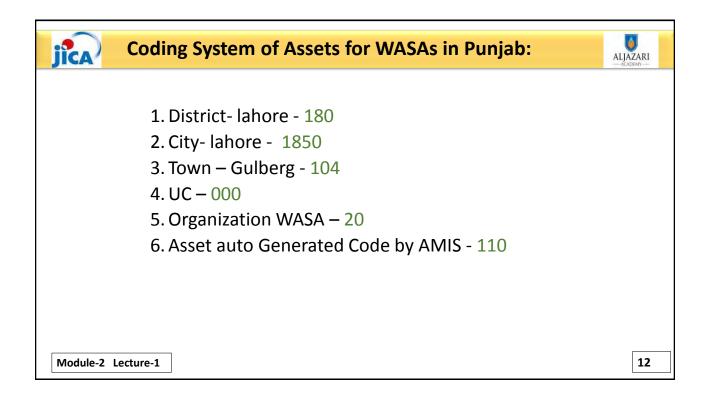
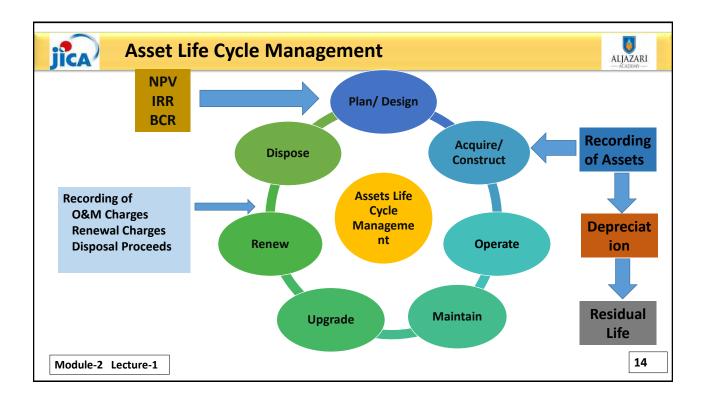
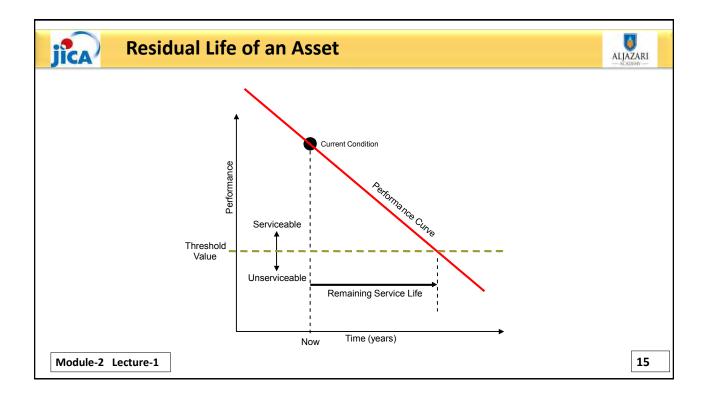
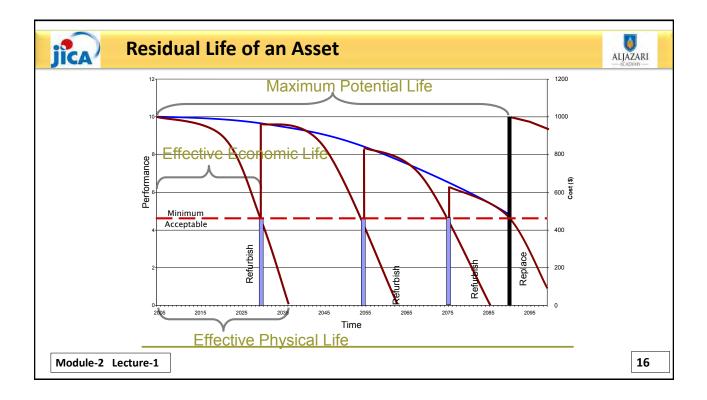
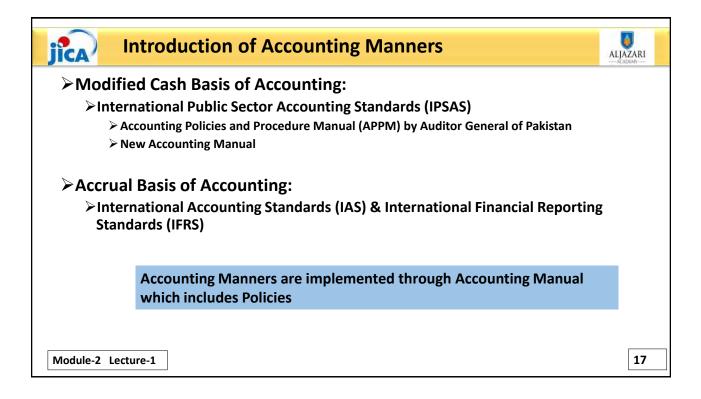


Table 10	4 Information to Be Input in Ledger (Example)
Facilities	Data to be input
Pipe line	Diameter, Length, Invert level, Flow direction, Material, Installatio year, Construction cost
Well, Pumping station	Construction year, Construction cost, Specifications of Equipment Equipment installation year, Equipment procurement cost
Water/Wastewater treatment plant	Treatment capacity, Treatment method, Construction year Construction cost, Specifications of Equipment, Equipment installation year, Equipment procurement cost

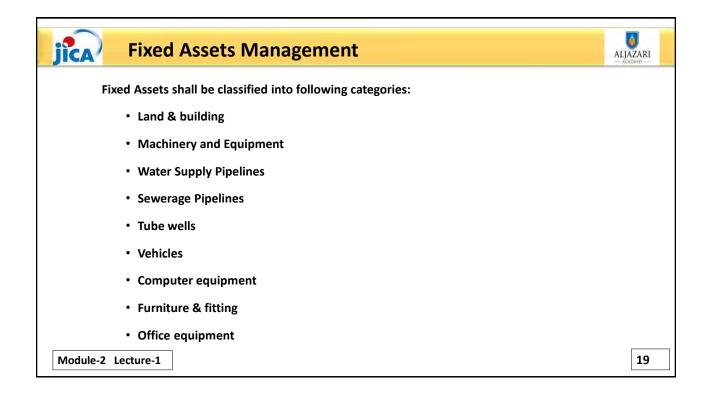


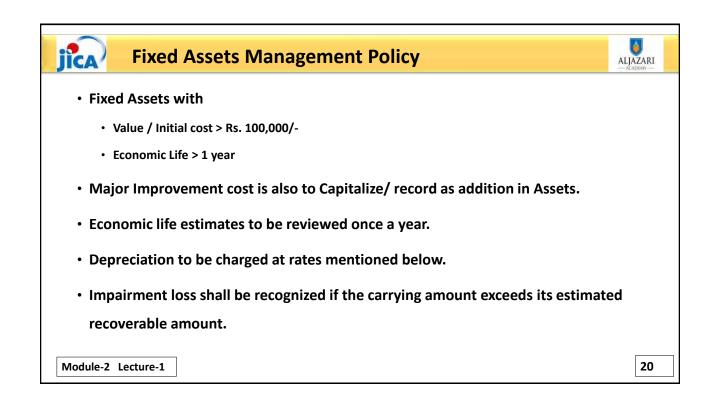


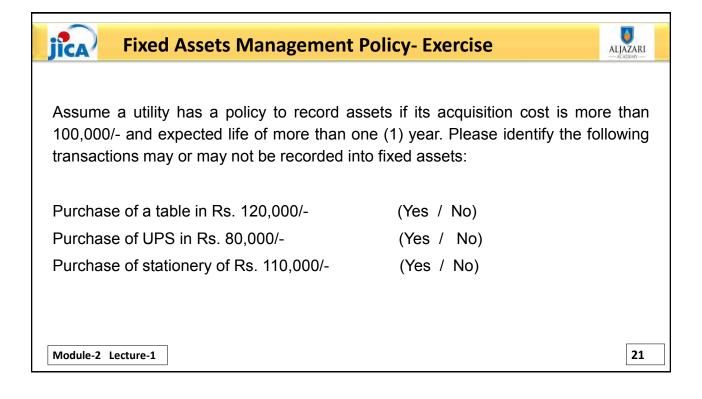


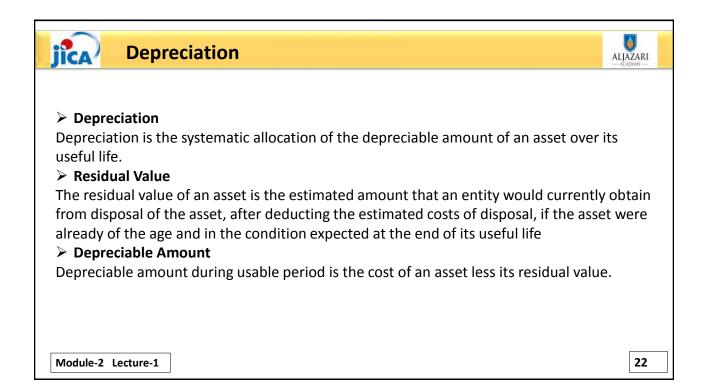


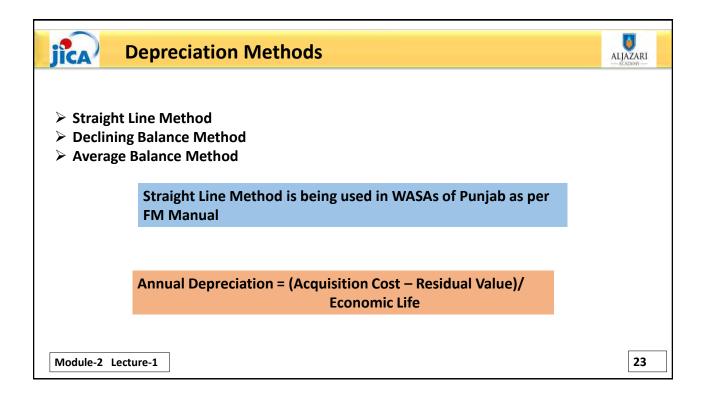
Brainstorming on Fixed Asset Policy in WASAs	
• What is Fixed Asset Policy or practice in your Organization?	
Module-2 Lecture-1	18





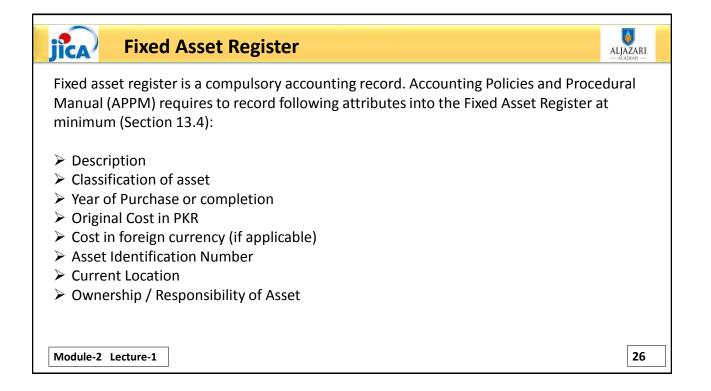






jica Depreciation Rates as pe		ACADEMY
Description	Depreciation %age	Tax Depreciation %age
Freehold land	0%	0
Building	2%	10
Plant and Machinery		
Tube-wells and water supply	7%	10
Sewerage and disposal station	7%	10
Pipelines		
Water supply	3%	10
Sewerage	3%	10
Office equipment	10%	30
Furniture and fixture	10%	10
Vehicles	20%	20
Computer equipment	20%	30

Application of Dep	reciation Information	
Average Depreciable Life =	Investment/ Annual Depreciation Expense	
❑ Average Age (Years used) =	Accumulated Depreciation/ Annual Depreciation Expense	
Remaining Useful Life =	Net investment/ Annual Depreciation Expense (Average Depreciable Life – Average Age)	
Module-2 Lecture-1	25	



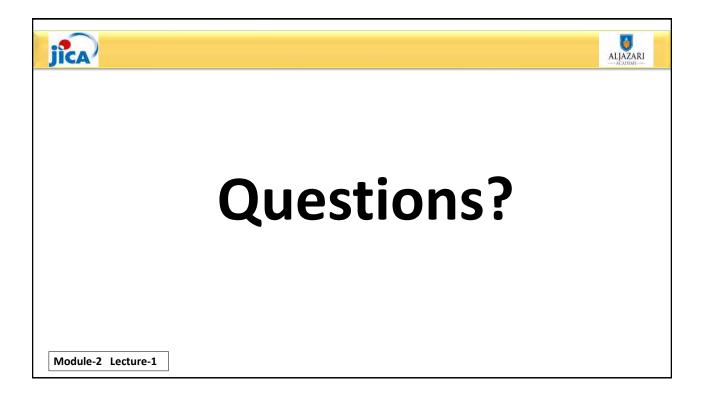
Fixed Asset Register- Conti	
International Accounting standard requires following additional information into the Asset Register (TS 6):	Fixed
 Addition / Deletion of assets Depreciation Accumulated Depreciation Revaluation Date of Revaluation 	
Module-2 Lecture-1	27

Assignment:

Suppose you are an Asset Manager of XYZ Subdivision of WASA-A. The fixed asset register for Financial Year 2014-15 is attached at annexure-A. In July 2015, you extended services in liberty area and installed water supply pipelines in 50 million and a Tubewell in Rs. 13 million. Please do the following;

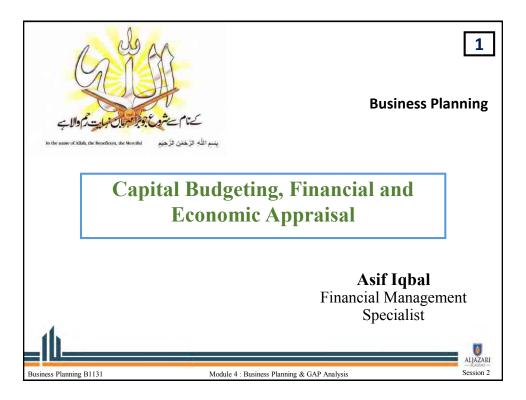
1. Prepare Fixed Asset Register for FY 2015-16.

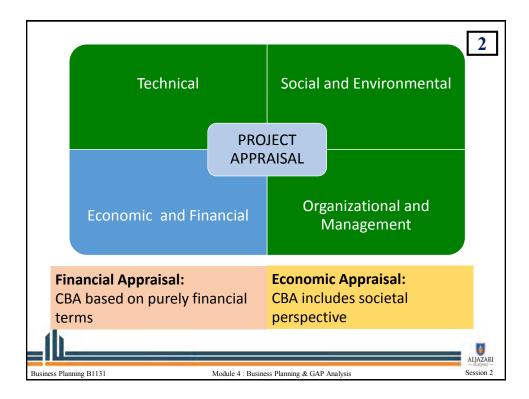
jîca)

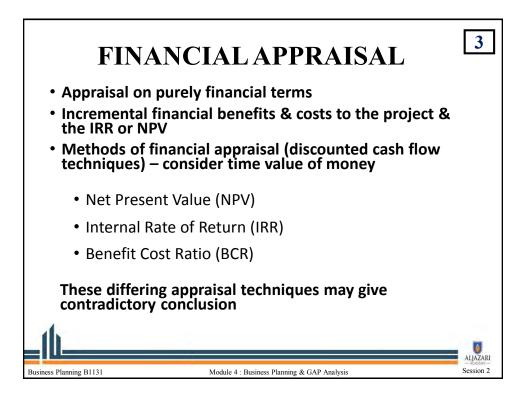


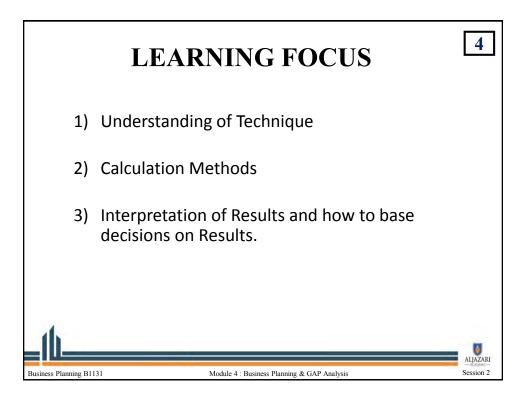
ALJAZARI

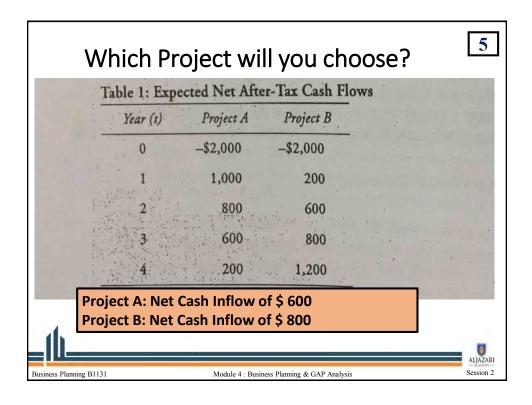
28

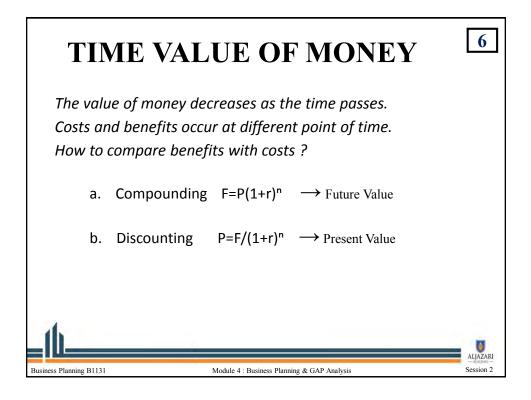


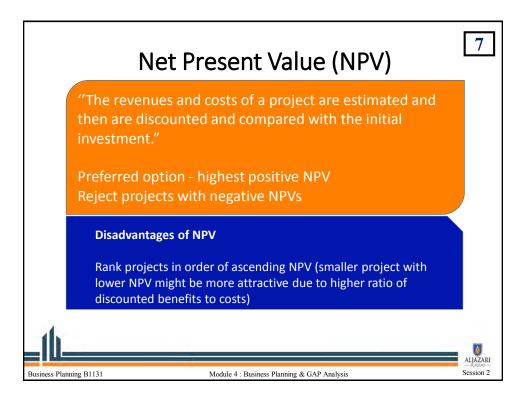




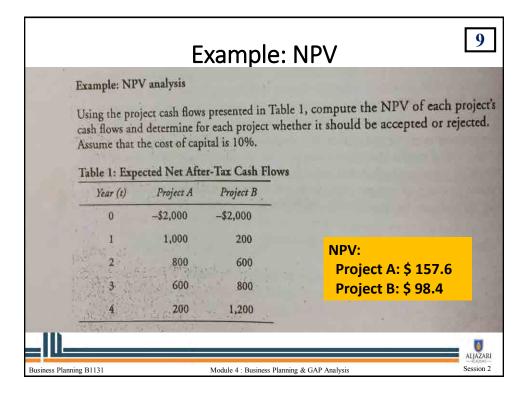


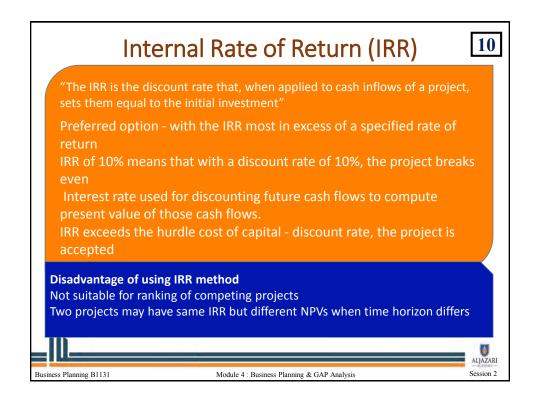


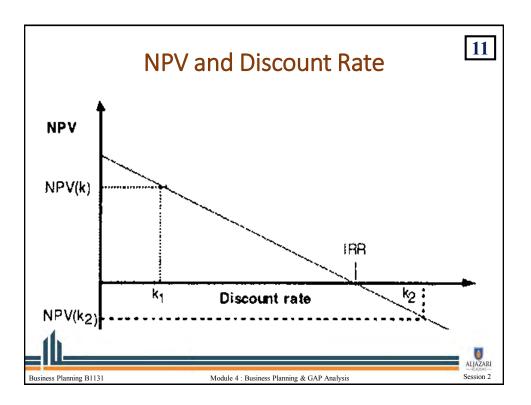


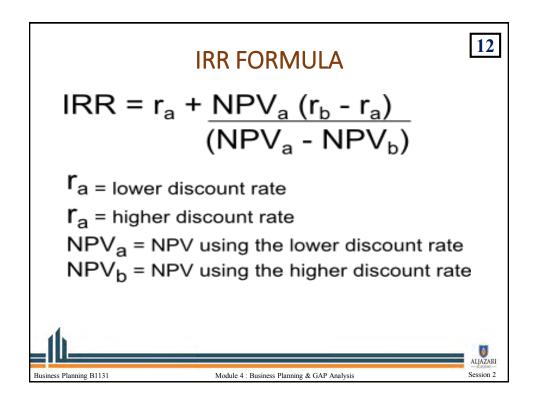


	E	xample	: NPV	8
Example: NP	V analysis			
cash flows and Assume that	l determine fo he cost of cap	r each project v	able 1, compute the NP whether it should be acce ws	V of each project pted or rejected.
Year (t)	Project A	Project B		
0	-\$2,000	-\$2,000		
1	1,000	200		
P. 2	800	600		
3	600	800		
4	200	1,200		
The Case of the			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	10000
				ALJAZARI
s Planning B1131		Module 4 : Business P	lanning & GAP Analysis	Session 2









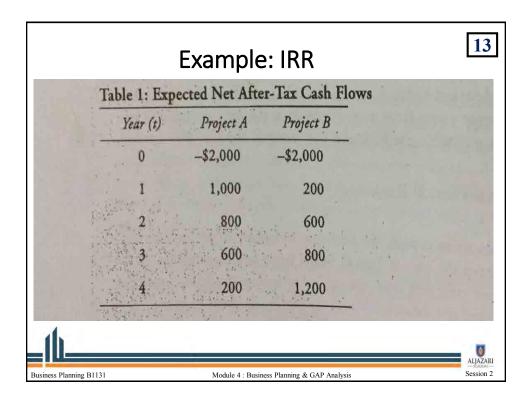


Table 1: Exp	ected Net Afte	r-Tax Cash 1	Flows
Year (t)	Project A	Project B	
0	-\$2,000	-\$2,000	
1	1,000	200	
2	800	600	IRR:
3	600	800	Project A: 14.5%
4	200	1,200	Project B: 11.8%
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		<u> </u>

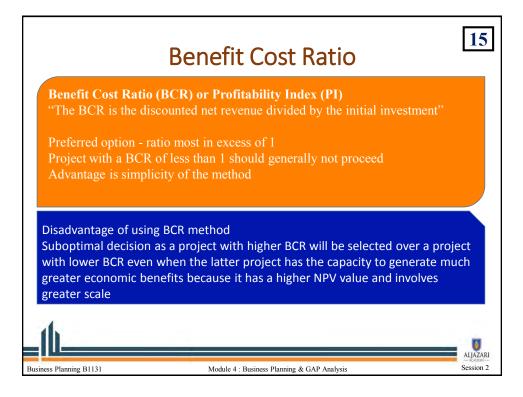
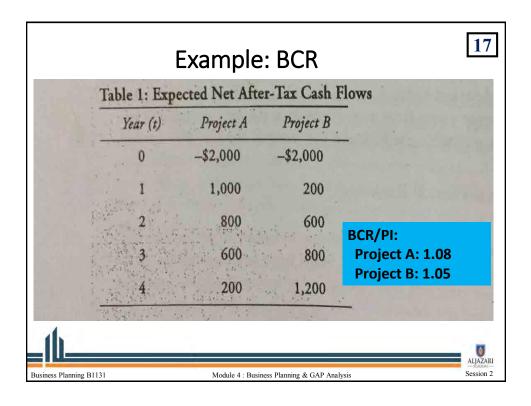
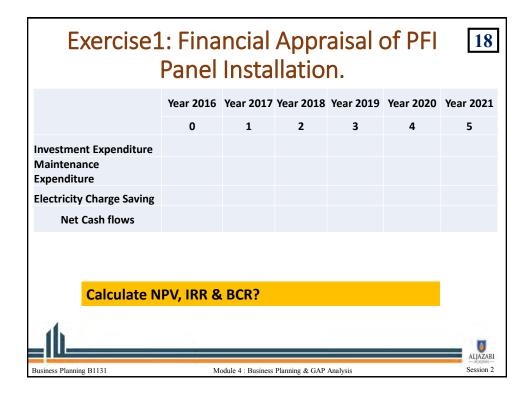


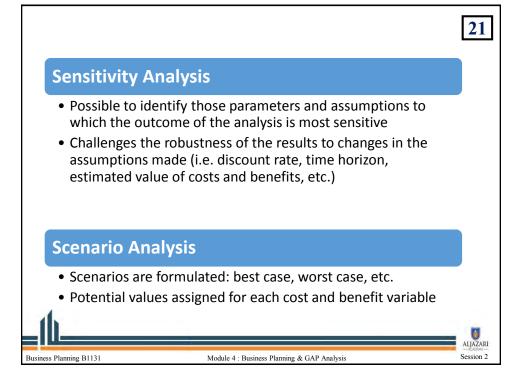
Table 1: Expe	pected Net After-Tax Cash Flows				
Year (t)	Project A	Project B			
0	-\$2,000	-\$2,000			
1	1,000	200			
2	800	600			
3	600	800			
4	200	1,200			

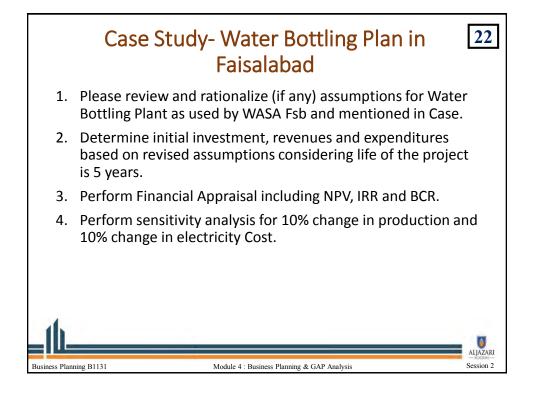


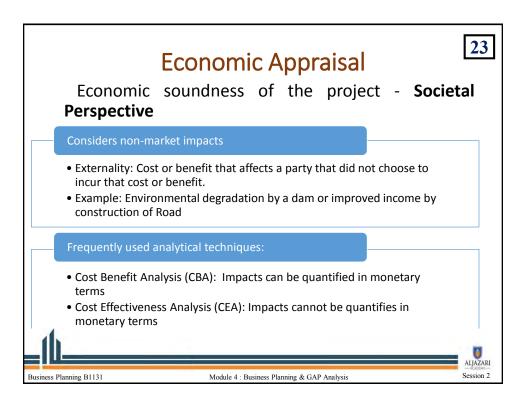


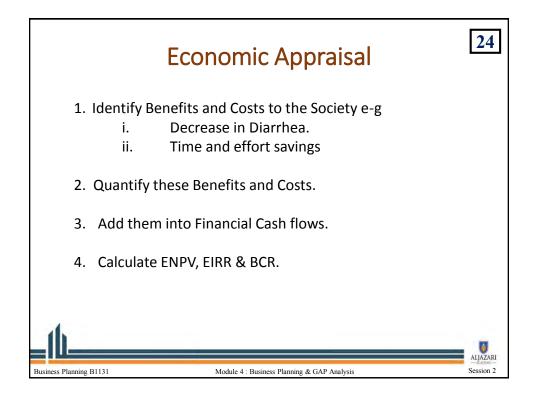
Exercise1	L: Fina Panel				of PFI	19
	Year 2016	Year 2017	Year 2018	Year 2019	Year 2020	Year 2021
	0	1	2	3	4	5
Investment Expenditure	(2,000,000)					
Maintenance Expenditure			(140,000)		(140,000)	-
Electricity Charge Saving		660,000	660,000	660,000	660,000	660,000
Net Cash flows	(2,000,000)	660,000	520,000	660,000	520,000	660,000
Calculate N	<mark>PV, IRR &</mark>	BCR?				
Business Planning B1131	М	odule 4 : Business	Planning & GAP	Analyzis		ALJAZARI Session 2

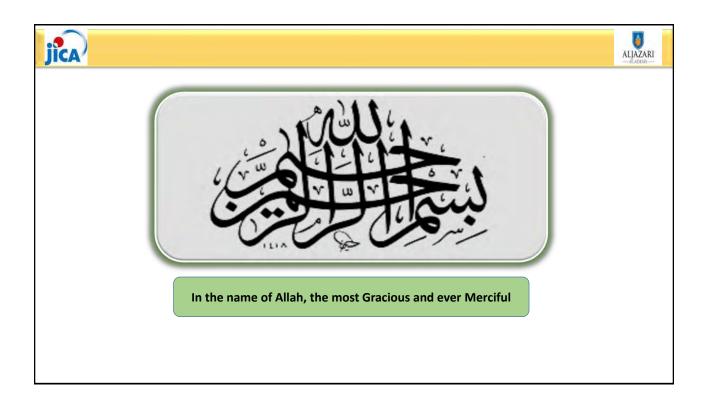
Exercise1	L: Fina Panel				of PFI	20
	Year 2016	Year 2017	Year 2018	Year 2019	Year 2020	Year 2021
	0	1	2	3	4	5
Investment Expenditure	(2,000,000)					
Maintenance Expenditure			(140,000)		(140,000)	-
Electricity Charge Saving		660,000	660,000	660,000	660,000	660,000
Net Cash flows	(2,000,000)	660,000	520,000	660,000	520,000	660,000
	IR	PV= 178 R= 15. CR= 1.0	56%			
Business Planning B1131	Ма	odule 4 : Business	Planning & GAP	Analysis		ALJAZARI Session 2

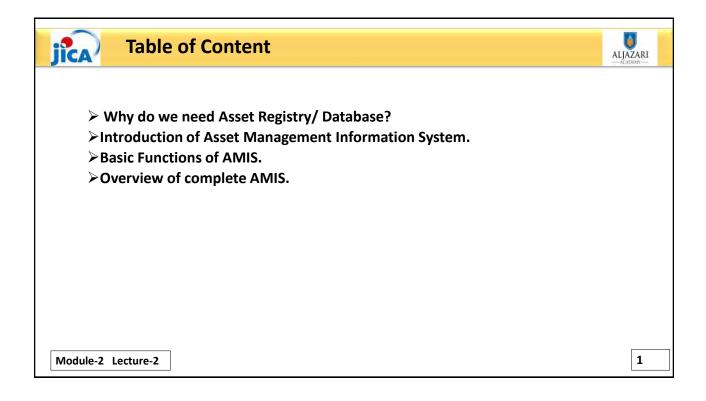


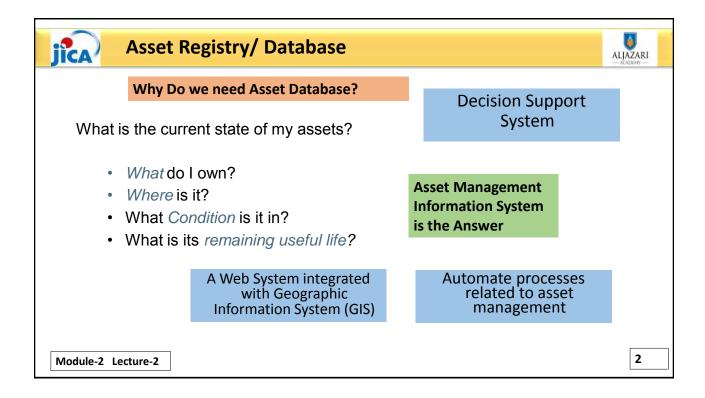




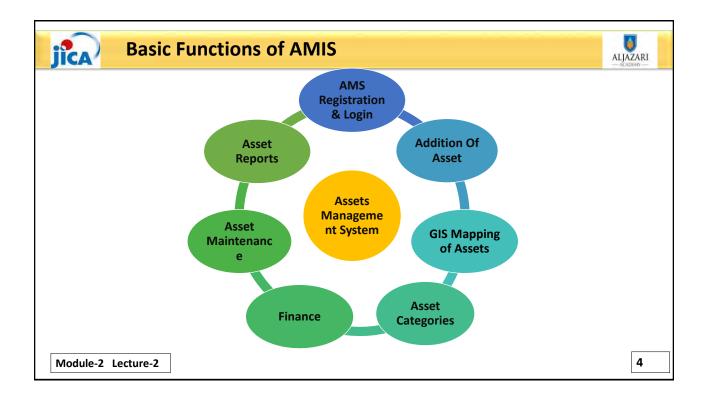


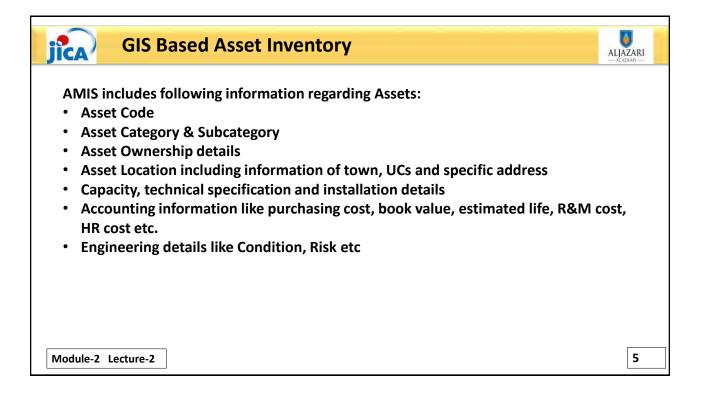




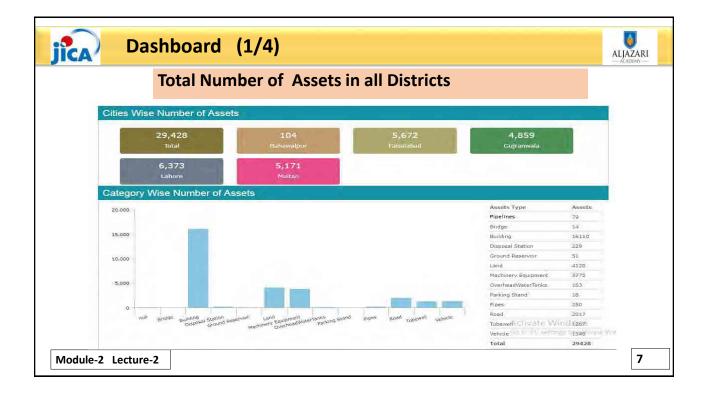


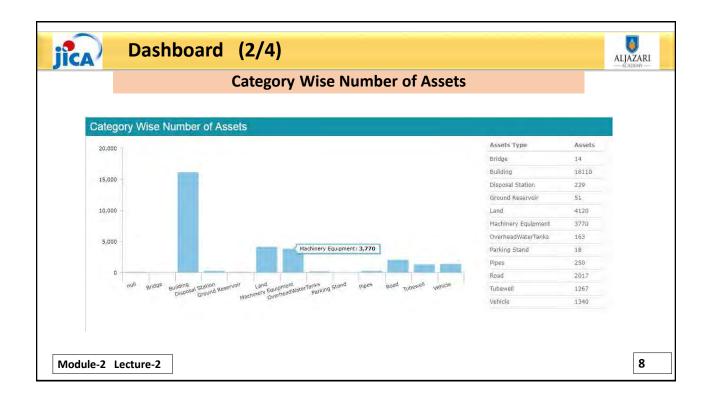
JICA	nt Information	formation System						
Add Building AMS × AMS Legin × +	C Q Search	* 6 🗸 🛉 😤 🗆 🛩 - *	- • ×					
Asset Management Information System								
Login to your account Username password Login Rer								
	Copyright © 2016, All Rights Reserved - Government of the Pue	Activate Windows Go to PC settings to activ						
Module-2 Lecture-2	P3 w3 🚟 🗃	► (२२)¶ब	€ †(i) ENG <u>4:00 PM</u> 10/26/2016 3					





HON	IE IP		1000001	-	and the		aut 6	-	Sec. 1	IDAM DATA PF (Autos	aved) - E	xcel									
1		ISERT	PAGE LA		FORMU	ILAS	-	EVIEW	VIEW					. E	-		-	5	AutoSu		Asif Igbal. +
- De Copy	-	Calib	ni -	- 10	- A A		= = *		e Wrap T				ġ.	97 Q	/ Ě		A	1	Fill -	ZT	
te 🔊 Forma	t Painter	в	I <u>U</u> -	<u> (111)</u> - ,	A - A	10	23 C	10	Merge	& Center = \$ - % *	÷ 00.		itional Fo	mat as Cable - Styl		ert Delete	Form	at	Clear-	Sort & Find & Filter - Select	
Clipticard			Fr	ont		-	- <u>1</u>	lignme	nt	5 Numbe	i.	R.	Styl	ei.		Cells				Editing	
-			- le	3-Nos																	
			1. 1.	21105	2																
		P			a			1 - 1				ā				~			2.4	ü	
-	lear	City He		1 846				Set.	R.		Tear of		Ertime R.	. Canditian	Canditian	lan i	Barida		Salaria		Banairina
Beres@ads	* *		TausHar	disisi 👾	-	He of w	Date and T	10.1 -	Acres 14	Street Billion	diam'r	Setuel C -	1.			Efficie +	-1 L -	80. df	B	Repair & Heintenance	-
a105010400020020-11	WASA	3 Labare	d Gulberg Tean	5 Gullera	6 Albumru	7 05	Building B	~ *	10 Dailding	11 FACID KOT ROAD D-Black Munkton Gurmeni Read Hour Centt	12 1010	13 15,000,000	14 1	16 Satisfaatary	17 Táir	18	19 5	20	21	22	53
0125010400020020-4			Gullers Teun	Gulberg	Gulkerg		Ruilding Ruilding		Ruilding Building	Drais Gulkery-II Bear MS-Millour Fasi Wali Tanki Gulkera-III	2096	500,000,000	20	Very Gand	Good		21	1.00	-		
0102010400020020-2-			GultersTeun	Gullera	Gulberg		Duiding	1.	Duilding	PANIWALITANKINEAR POPPY SHOES	2010	8,308,008	20		Fair		20				-
0105010400020020-10	1 9050	Labare	GullargTeun GullargTeun	Gullerg	Albenre	20	Dirperal Station Dirperal Station	24	Statian Statian	Likerty Market Gulker and Newez Sharif Celery Forezour Reed	2097	strutter	15	Satisfantary Satisfactory	Fair	Statian	7	3-Mar		ums & Transformer	196.2
010501040002002010014	WASA	Labare	Golberg Toun Golberg Toun	Guttore	Albenre				Station Station	Conter Paint Gallery III Sharif Calany Gallery III	1994		6-	Saturactary	T air	Statian	-4	S-Nar	T 14	and a transversion atter Addisonal Parme	03,6
0125010400020030-3	WASA	Labare	Gullers Tous	Gulberg	Albenre		Disparel Station Disparel Station	100	Station Station	G-Black Guller e-Il Hoor Drain Kalma Chack Hear L-Black G-III.	1997	-		Satirfactory	Fair	Statian	~3	3-Ner 3-Ner		imp	146,51
0125010400020020-11 0125010400020020-11 0125010400020020-15	WASA	Labore	GullargTaun	Gullere Gullere	Gulberg		Dirpurel Station Dirpurel Station		Station Station	Zafar Ali Rued Galkara T	2012		15 ···	Satisfantary	Fair	Station	5	2-Ner 3-Ner		ang & Transformer	201,6
105010400020030-9	WASA		GullareToun GullareToun	Gulkerg Gulkerg	Harcorebad		Dispural Station Dispural Station	21	Station	Q-Dlack Gollor e-II Ho or Cosst Drais.	2097	-	6	Setisfactory Setisfactory	Fair	Statian Statian	7	2-Ner	H	ump latar & Pump.	176.04
0125010400020020-13 00185010400020030-12	WASA	Lohare	Gullars Teun Gullars Teun	Gulkerg Gulkerg	Calasy Gurumos.get	92	Disparal Station	55	Station Station	Maldeah Calasy Galker y III A 1 Black Gulker y III.	1642	-	15	Satisfactory	Fair	Statian Statian	-4	2.5-Ner 3.5-Ner		atar, Panel & Pump anel & Pump	159,1
0105010400020050-11	WASA	Labare	GullargTeun GullargTeun	Gulberg	Albany	95	Land		Losd Losd	Hahalla:G-Black Golkerg-II Labare	1947	-		-			54 - 54		are .		
0185010400920850-2	WASA		GullargToun	Gullerg	Harcorobad		Lond		Lond Mechinary	Habello: 145-MBlack Gulberg-III Lohare	1947		e 14		-		~			SC THE MAN	
	WASA		Golbers Teun	Gulbers	Galberg		Machinery Equipment		Equipment Mechinery Evaluated	LEJ:1477 Januar Unit	2000	1	10 ~~	Fair	Fair	-			Pi	ipe, Mazzle % Han die Value	100,20
	Wasa	Labare	Gullary Teur	Gulkerg	Gulkerg		Mashinery Equipment		Hechinory Equipment	LXC-1127 Susker Unit	1927			Panir	Paar	-	.10				-298,4
	WASA	Labare	GuibergToun	Gulliorg	Guiberg		Machiners Equipment		Hechisory	03-2 Sucker Unit	1996		40	Peer	Paor			1.00		opeir at Sucker mechino pertr	199,98
	WASA	Labare	GulborgToun	Gulborg	Galberg	97	MathinaryEquipment	-	Mechinary Equipmont	LOT-4425 Hazda Truck	1990	,	10 ~~	Paur	Faar		-15	1.1.1.1	6	opeir of Maxdaports	224,34
	WASA	Labare	GulbergTaun	Gulberg	Galberg	97	Mathinary Equipment	Q 1	Mechinary Equipment	GT-1Water Dauger	2097		49	Fair.	Fair		2	1.100			209,52
	WASA	Labore	GullaryTeur	Gulkere	Galkery	97	Mashinary Equipment	~	Mechinory Equipment	LES-2670 Truster Traily	2099		10	Fair	Fair		3				
0185010400920870-1	WASA	Labaro	GullersTeur	Gullarg	Albenre	- 95	OverheadWaterTaske		Tenlor OverhandMate	FGC Black Galker 9-17.	1956	10,000,000	50	Pear	Paor		-9		20.1		
60185010400020070-7		Lohare	GuillorgToun	Gultors	Albonro		OverbeedWaterTeske		Teskr Overhead??ate	E-I Black Hear FG K/Ab edi Q-III. Main Gulkers Opparite 22-Main Gulkers	1997	10,000,000		Pasy	Paor		-6				_
00105010400020870-2-	WASA	Labare	GullargToun	dulliore	Alhamra		OoseheadWaterTonks		Tenks Overhaddlate	Lahuro	1956	10,000,000	50 ***	Paur	Paar		-1		1997 - 19		-
00105010400020070-4	WASA	Terrore C	GullaryTeus	Gulberg	Albents		Overhead Weter Tuske		Tuslir	Zafar Ali Russi	1054	10,000,000	50 ···	Passy	Paur		-11		-		_
4	SD GU	I KPI	Asset In	nventory	- Building	9 F	R&M and Op	5 4	LL SUB-	DIV Salary O & M	Plan	Bill 14-13	5 Lon	g List	Sulberg	Town Dat	a	-m [67 ·	4	
DY			(_											_		=			





CA Dashb	oard (3/4)				ALJAZ
	Organiza	tion Wise	Number of	Assets		
Assets of Wasa's						
Asset Name	WASA-LHR	WASA-GUJ	WASA-RWP	WASA-MUL	WASA-FSD	
Machinery Equipment	256	44	0	13	127	
Parking Stand	0	0	0	0	0	
Pipes	61	3	178	ũ	9	
Road	0	0	0	0	0	
Vehicle	204	25	133	43	74	
Land	14	0	0	26	166	
Disposal Station	94	30	٥	11	35	
Water Treatment Plant	1	0	0	0	0	
Tubewell	424	69	339	106	49	
Building	46	14	6	б	17	
Ground Reservoir	0	0	8	Q	27	
Bridge	0	.0	0	0	0	
OverheadWaterTanks	18	12	31	18	42	

Cond	ition/ Org	anizatio	on wise Numbe	er of Asset	s	
Condition/Department Wit	se Number of A	ssets				
- Good:4%	Condition Type	Count			Condition Type	Count
Satisfactory:4% Very Good:1% Very Poor:0%	Good	1164	MC-FSD:17%		MC-MUL	4947
Poor:3% Very Poor:0%	Not Given	25928		MC-MUL:17%	WASA-FSD	583
	Poor	773		WASA-FSD:	WASA-LHR	1745
(🔍)	Satisfactory	1037	-GUJ:15%	WASA-LHR	MC-LHR.	4631
					Bahawalpur	30
	Very Good	196	SA-MUL:1% ASA-GUJ:1%	MC-LHR:169	MC-RWP	6555
Not Given:89%	Very Poor	5	ASA-RWP:2%	Bahawalpur:0%	WASA-RWP	695
			MC-RWP:23%		WASA-GUJ	239
					WASA-MUL	223
					MC-GUJ	4363
					MC-FSD	5092

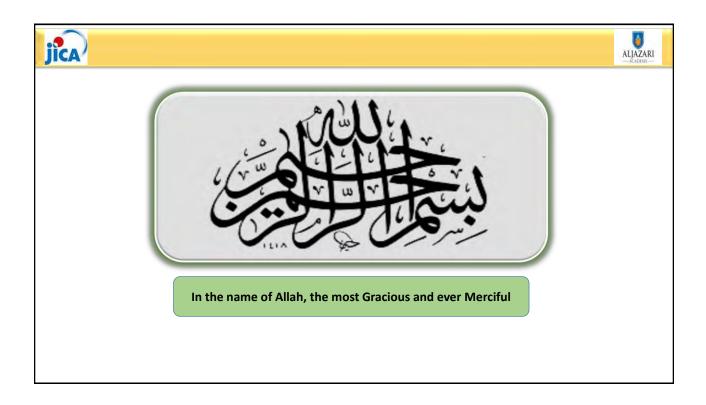
GIS Based	Asset Inven	tory-Add Ass		
	n Management Sys			Asset Reports
Add Building		-	_	
Form No.	1800113592	Organization	Select Organization	*1
Department/Office		. Sub Department		
Asset Bame	Building	Sub Department Est		
Basic Information	1			
Name of the building	(
District		Lahore		
city	Select a	City		*
Town				-1
UnionCouncil				•
Ronds				
Locality				
Type of building	or Estimation	a) in feallth in Commension in F	Administrative	
	@ Printary S	Sound O Demontary School O Fig	plan Secondary School C Object	
Ownership of the building		ent property O Donated Property	The state of the sector of the sector back	_
Property Type		enty Datail	- sected property - racifilies	

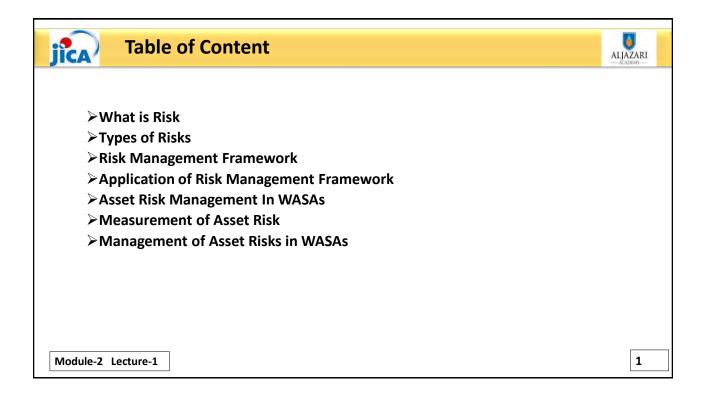
			Welcome admin - suftore	Change Passwo	and (
Asset Informatio	on Managemen	t System			
		lased Inventory As		enance 🙆 Finance	Asset Reports
Add Tubewell					
Organization Inform	nation				
Form No.	180 1 12 03		Organization		*1
Department/Office			Adact Name	Tube Wells	
Sub Department	1		Related Service Delivery	Severage System	m
Depty Sub Department					
Basic Information			1		-
			District	Lahore	
Name/ no. of the tube well			District	Lanure	
CitA	Select a City		Town		
UnionCouncil	1		Sub Division	Select SubDivision	
Road / Street			kocality / Mohalla		

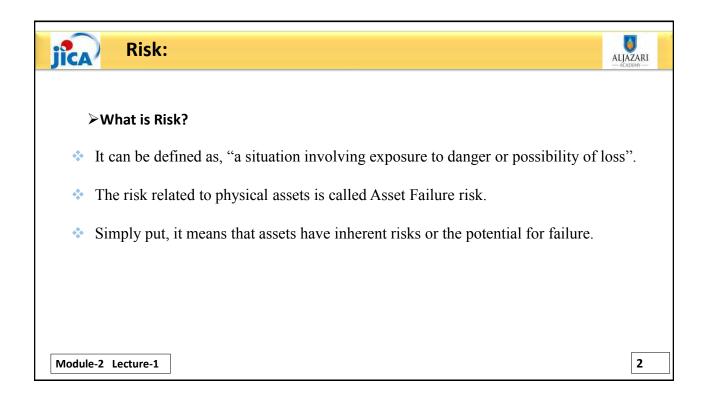
All Districts	•	Select Organization		
Select City	•	Assets		
Select Town	•	Clear Filter		
Select Union Co	unal •			
Access of All De	partmente	All Organizations in All Districts		
Assets of All De	partments,	All Organizations in All Districts		
Asset Type	Count			
Asset Type Bridge	Count	Vehicle:5%		
Asset Type	Count	Vebide:5% Tubewelt:4%	11/202-0%	
Asset Type Bridge	Count 14 12359 173	Vebi04:5% Tübswett:4% Road:7%	inage: 0%	5
Asset Type Bridge Building	Count 14 12359 173 35	Vehide:5% Tubewett:1% Road:7% Pipes:1%	irage: 0%	
Asset Type Bridge Building Disposal Station	Count 14 12359 173	Vebide:5% Tbbswett:4% Road:7% Piper:1% Parking Static 0%	indge:0%	
Asset Type Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservor	Count 14 12359 173 35	Vehide:5% Tubewett:1% Road:7% Pipes:1%	indge: D ⁱ w	
Asset Type Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservor Land	Cound 14 12359 173 35 4093	Vebide:5% Tbbswett:4% Road:7% Piper:1% Parking Static 0%	indge: 0%	
Assect Type Enidge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservoir Land Machinery Equipment	Cound 14 12359 173 35 4093 3360	Vehide:5% Tübewett:4% Road:7% Pipes:1% Parking Statid:0% OverheadWaterTanks:0%		
Assoch Type Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservor Land Machinery: Equipment Overhead WaterTanks	Count 14 12359 173 35 4093 3860 121	Vebide:5% Tbbswett:4% Road:7% Piper:1% Parking Static 0%	inage: D%	.518.
Asset Type Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservor Land Machinery Equipment OverheadWaterTanks Farking Stand	Count 14 12359 173 35 4093 3380 121 18	Vehide:5% Tübewett:4% Road:7% Pipes:1% Parking Statid:0% OverheadWaterTanks:0%		.:510o.
Asset Typer Bridge Building Disosal Station Ground Reservor Land Machinery Equipment OverheadWaterTanks Parking Stand Pipes	Count 14 12889 173 35 4093 3880 121 18 250	Vehide:5% Tübewett:4% Road:7% Pipes:1% Parking Statid:0% OverheadWaterTanks:0%		: 5186.
Asset: Type: Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservoir Land Machinery Equipment OverheadWaterTanks Farking Stand Pipes Road	Count 14 12389 173 36 4093 3360 121 18 250 1685	Vehide:5% Tübewett:4% Road:7% Pipes:1% Parking Statid:0% OverheadWaterTanks:0%		1.51 M
Assert Typer Bridge Building Disposal Station Ground Reservoir Land Machinery Equipment OverheadWaterTanks Parking Stand Pipes Road Tubeweil	Count 14 12889 173 35 4093 3360 121 18 250 1685 987	Vehide:5% Tübewett:4% Road:7% Pipes:1% Parking Statid:0% OverheadWaterTanks:0%		;51%-

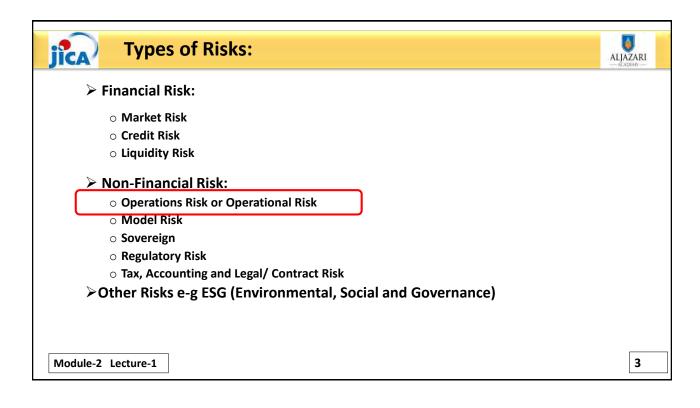
				Select Building Filters
Lahore		CDG	*	Building Type
Lanore	201	CDG		Educational
Lahore	*	Buildings	*	Select Building Type •
Ravi Town	÷	Clear F	ilter	Ageing Analysis 🔹
Select Unioncounci	ir 🔹			Group By
	22			Select Criteria 🔹
Asset Type	Count 18			
	Count	Any others3		Sementary School: 15%

jica G	IS Location of Ass	ets			
Мар		Full Extent	Survey Informa	tion	
			Name	RHC Chung	T
13 + 13 × 12		1C Plant	Tewn	lobal Town	
Pakistan	Males	and the second sec	ÚČ No	Chung	
Lahore Office		a strange	Road	Multan Road	
	F.A.S.	• Fai	Locality	RHC Chung Multan Road Labore	
		ALL DO	Condition Rating	3	
-3.87/ 4		California II.	IME	359651045552889	
NS.	Lehore	Con the second s	Date	2015-04-05 00 58:46 677	
	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	AND THE OFFICE	Activate		
Module-2 Lectu			THE IN HE SE	нилгсэн арныхта Шимблик.	14





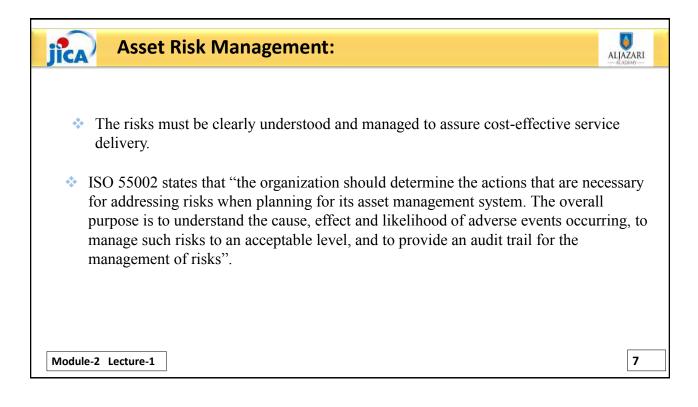




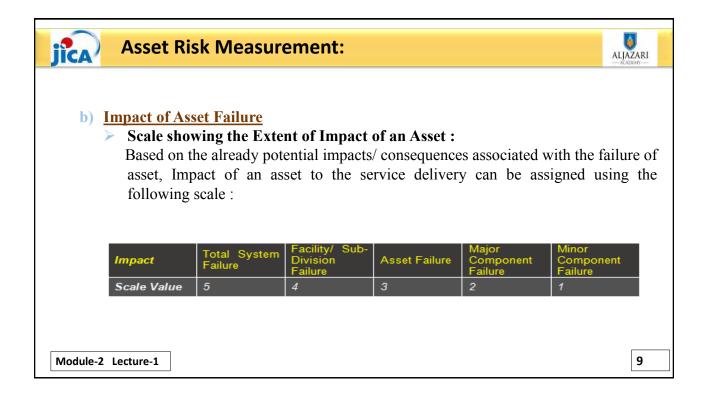
Risk Man	agement Framework: (1	
≻Identify Risks ≻Measure Risks ≻Manage Risk	 The following scale is used asset; I) Significant II) High III) Medium IV) Low 	worldwide to determine risk of an
	Occurs Regularly (High Probability)	Infrequent (low Probability)
Very Severe	Significant / High Risk	High/ Medium Risk
Not Severe	Medium Risk	Low Risk
Module-2 Lecture-1		4

Nanage Risk	
Risk	Risk Management
Significant / High Risk	Risk Avoidance
High / Medium Risk	Risk Transfer/ Risk Prevention/ Risk Reduction
Low Risk	Risk Retention



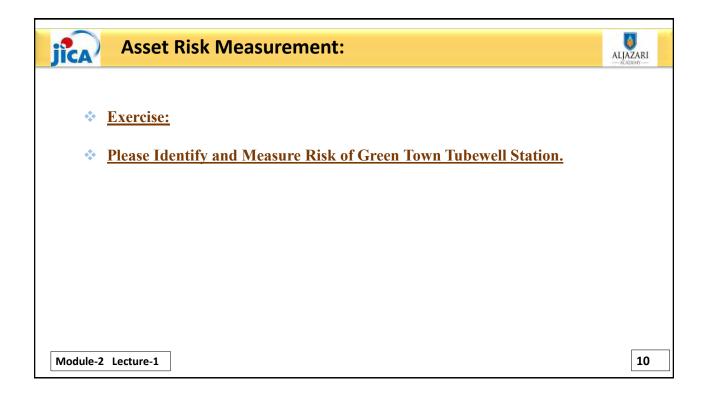


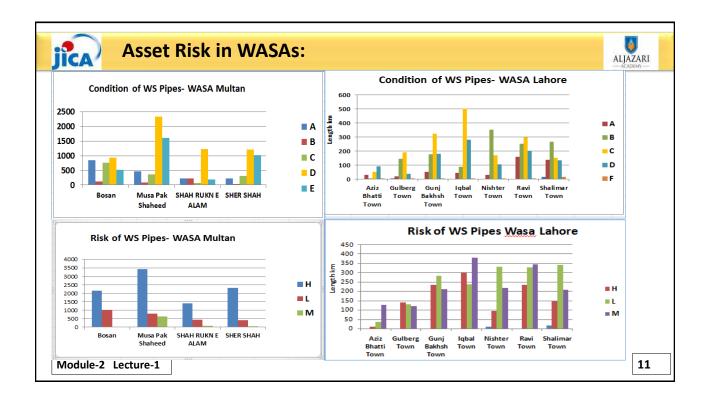
		can be analyz	ed to predict	the probability	of Asset Fail	ure:
■ A	sset Effect sst Failure	ive Age	PF	ROBABILIT	Y	
		2	be calculated a	according to th	e following so	cales:
Condition	A	В	С	D	F	
Probability of Failure Rating	1	2	3	4	5	

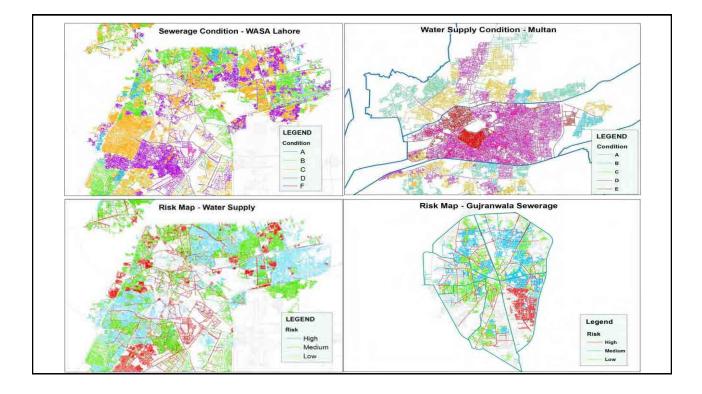


ps for the	product of pro			
g table :	product of pro	bability rating	and impact rat	ing are shown
pact (criticali	ity assessment)			
	2	3	4	5
v Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk
v Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk
v Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Significant Risk
derate k	High Risk	High Risk	Significant Risk	Significant Risk
h Risk	High Risk	Significant Risk	Significant Risk	Significant Risk
	v Risk v Risk v Risk v Risk v Risk derate k	2 v Risk Low Risk v Risk Low Risk v Risk Moderate v Risk Moderate v Risk High Risk	2 3 2 3 v Risk Low Risk Low Risk v Risk Low Risk Moderate Risk v Risk Moderate Risk High Risk derate k High Risk High Risk b Risk High Risk Significant	2 3 4 v Risk Low Risk Low Risk Moderate Risk v Risk Low Risk Moderate Risk High Risk v Risk Moderate Risk High Risk High Risk derate k High Risk High Risk Significant Risk b Risk High Risk Significant Significant

Г







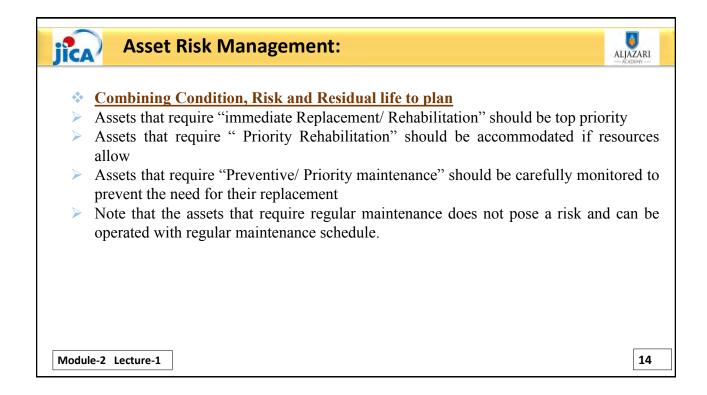
Asset Risk Management:

jica

Combining Condition, Risk and Residual life to plan

In order to plan asset management in light of the *Physical Condition* and assessed *Asset Failure Risks* the following matrix may be used to identify action plan for asset management :

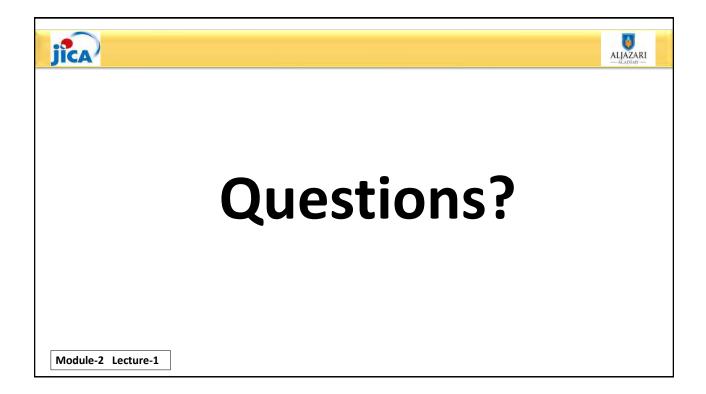
Condition	Low	Moderate	High	Significant	
A	Regular	Regular	Preventive	Priority	
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	
В	Regular	Preventive	Priority	Priority	
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	
с	Preventive	Priority	Priority	Immediate	
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	
D	Priority	Priority	Immediate	Immediate	
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Replacement	
F	Priority	Immediate	Immediate	Immediate	
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Replacement	Replacement	



0

ALIAZARI

jîca	
EXERCISE	
Module-2 Lecture-1	15



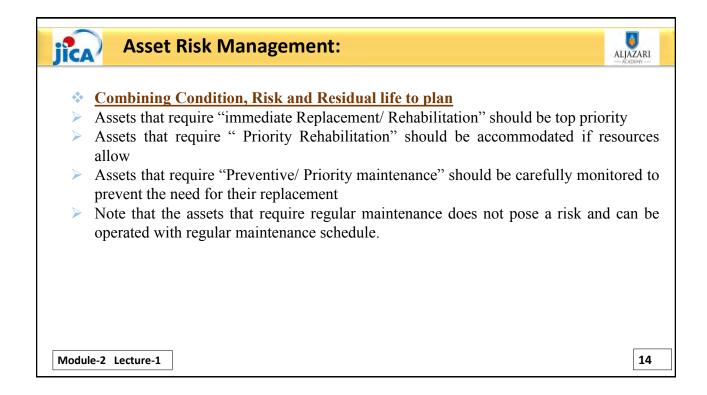
Asset Risk Management:

jica

Combining Condition, Risk and Residual life to plan

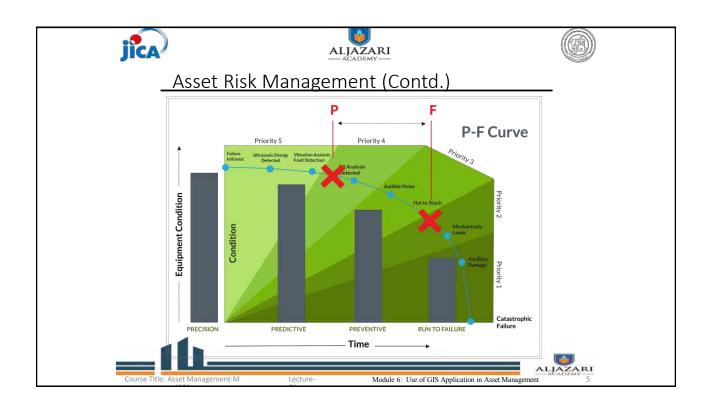
In order to plan asset management in light of the *Physical Condition* and assessed *Asset Failure Risks* the following matrix may be used to identify action plan for asset management :

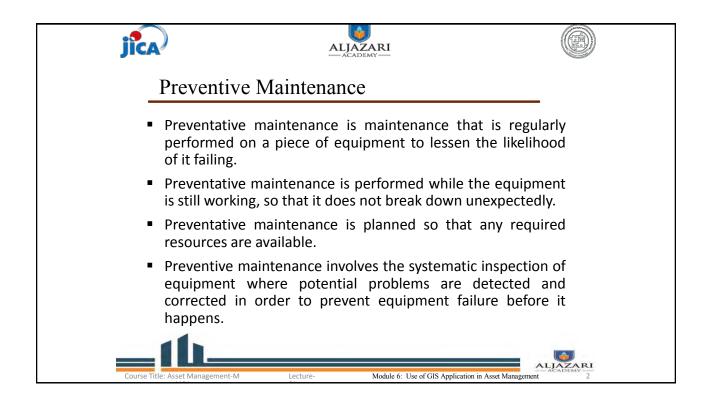
Condition	Low	Moderate	High	Significant
A	Regular	Regular	Preventive	Priority
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance
В	Regular	Preventive	Priority	Priority
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation
с	Preventive	Priority	Priority	Immediate
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation
D	Priority	Priority	Immediate	Immediate
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Replacement
F	Priority	Immediate	Immediate	Immediate
	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Replacement	Replacement

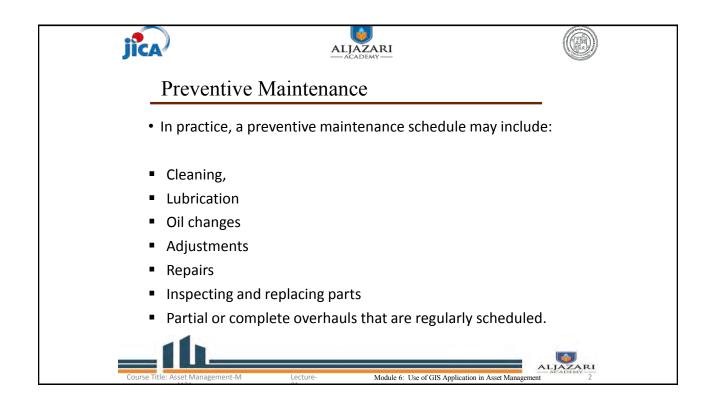


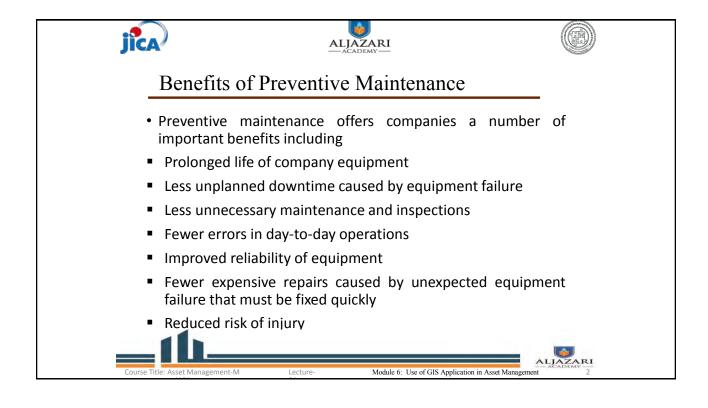
0

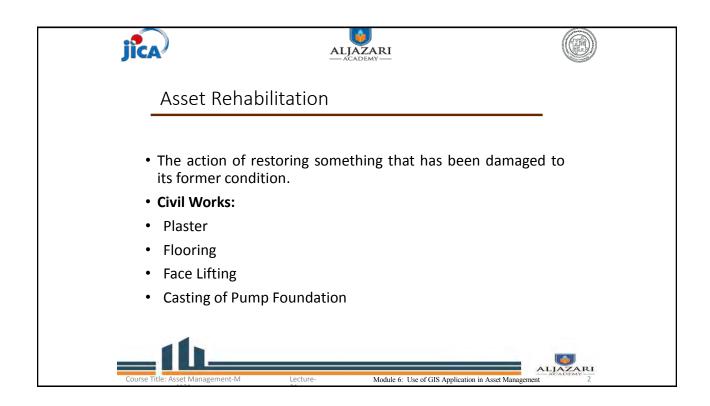
ALIAZARI

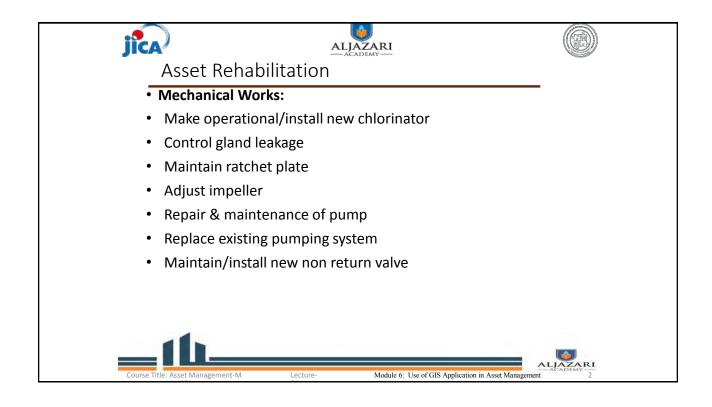


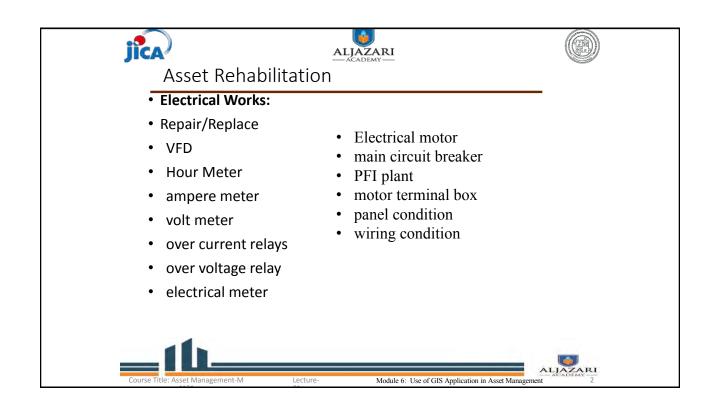




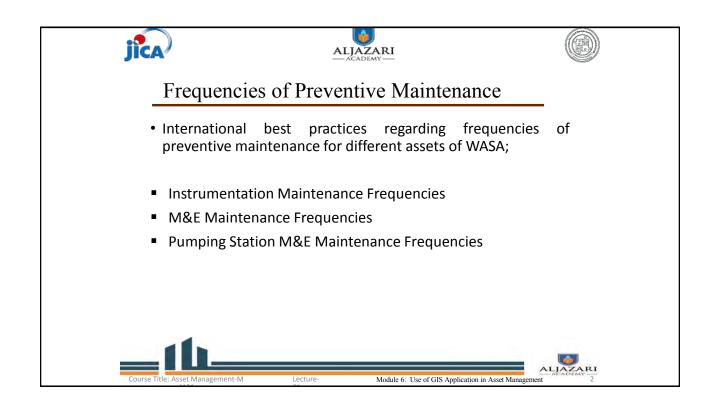


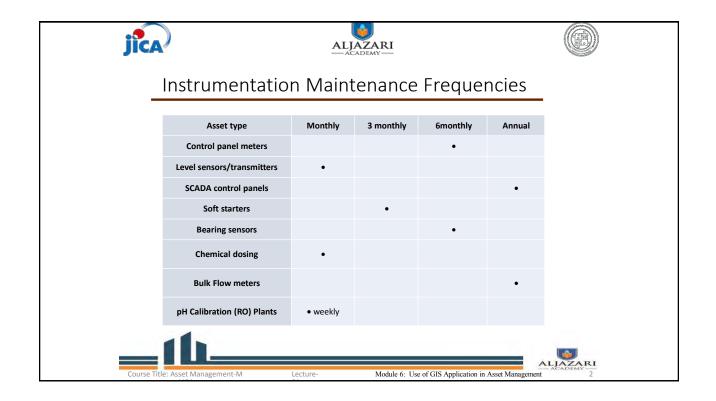






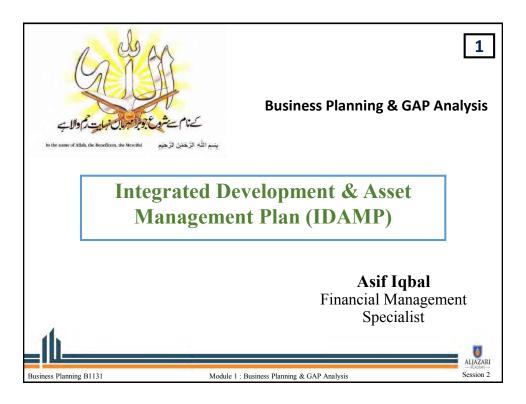


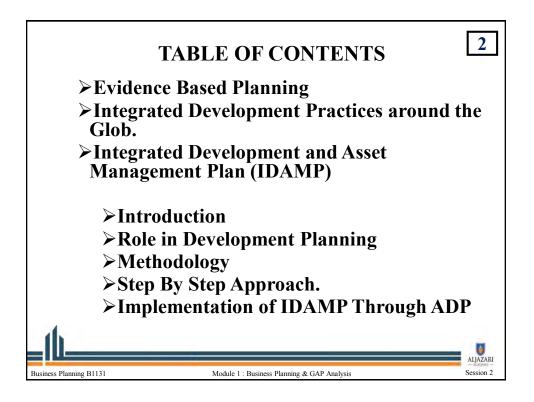




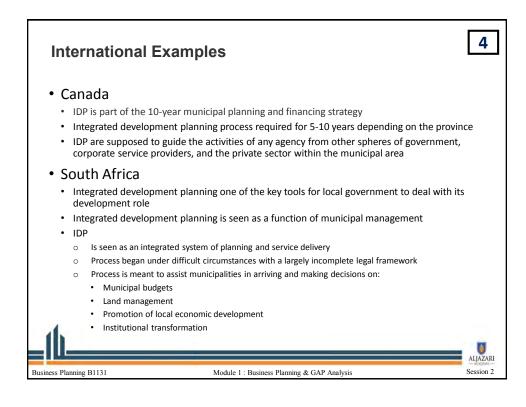
N/X + N/z			_		•		
	ainte	nanc	e ⊦re	quer	ncies		
Asset Type	Monthly	3 Monthly	6 Monthly	Annual	Two yearly	Overhaul Period (yrs)	
Pumps (dw/ww)	•			•		•5	
Motors		•	•		•	•5	
Sub pumps			•			•5	
Gear boxes	•		•			•5	
Transformers		•	•	•			
Control panels							
Control valves	•						
Bulk meters	•						
Compressors	•		•			•3	
Generators	•	•		•		•5	
Chlorinators	•			•		•3	
A/sc blowers	•	•				•3	
Bk/w pumps	•		•			•5	
Lime handling	•	•				•2-3	
Chemical handling	•	•				•3	
Tank stirrers			•			•5	
Cooling fans	•	•		•		•3	
RO plants	•	•					
Lifting equip				•			
Site security	•						
Safety inspections							

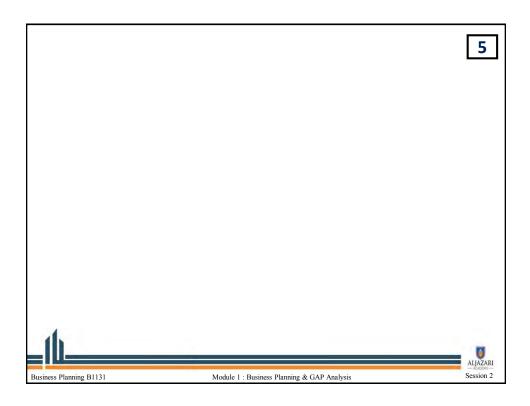
Pumpi	ng S	tatio	aljaza) DN IV	I&E	Maii	ntena	nce
Freque			6 1 1			Overhaul	_
Asset Type Pumps (dw/ww)		5 Wonthly	6 Monthly	Annual	Two Yearly	Period (years)	
Motors	•	•	•	•	•	•5	
Sub pumps			•			•5	
Gear boxes	•		•			•5	
Transformers		•	•	•			
Control panels	•						
Control valves	•						
Generators	•	•		•		•5	
Lifting Equipment				•			
Security	•						
Safety inspections				•			
Course Title: Asset Management-1		Lecture-				in Asset Management	



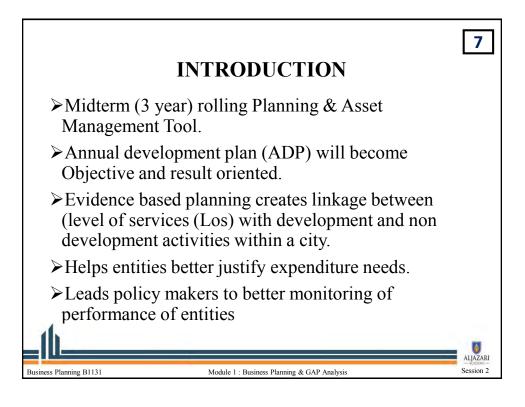


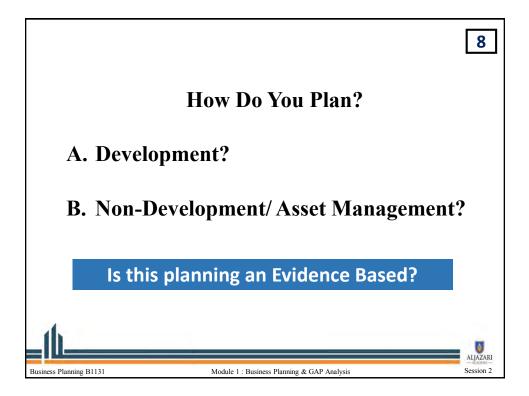
Condition	Failure Risk State						
	Low	Moderate	High	Significant			
	Regular	Regular	Preventive	Priority			
Α	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenanc			
	Regular	Preventive	Priority	Priority			
В	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitatio			
	Preventive	Priority	Priority	Immediate			
С	Maintenance	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitatio			
	Priority	Priority	Immediate	Immediate			
D	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Replacemer			
	Priority	Immediate	Immediate	Immediate			
Е	Maintenance	Rehabilitation	Replacement	Replacemen			



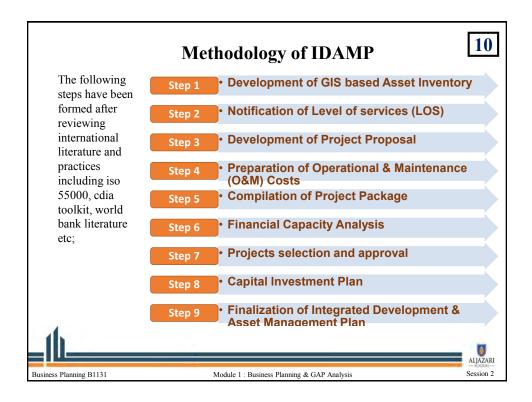


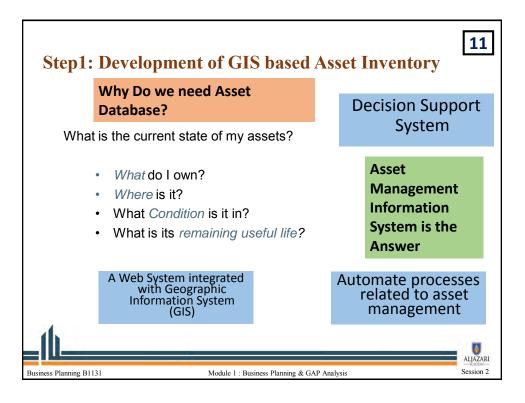


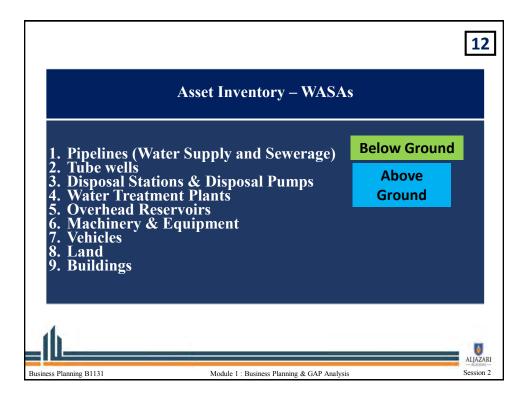


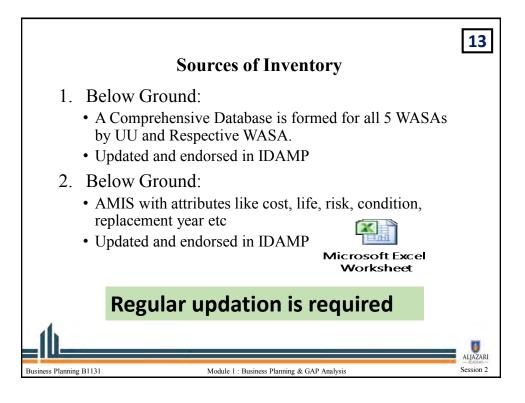


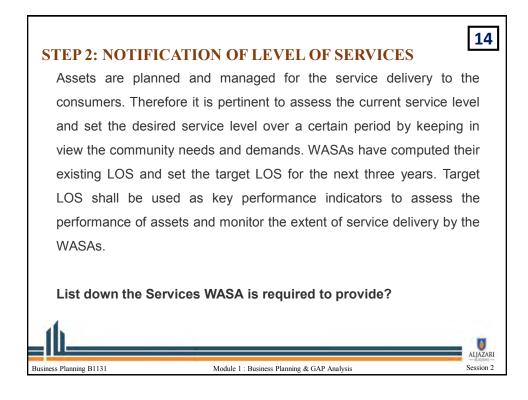
AN	9 INUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
DATE	ACTION
January, 2016	Circulation of ADP guidelines
1 st Feb to 15 th	Submission of scheme-wise first draft ADP to the
March	Planning & Development by the departments duly
	cleared by Minister In-charge.
16-25 March	Scrutiny of draft ADP by the Members P&D and
	submission to Coordination Wing of P&D Department
26 March to 7	Departmental meetings / briefing with Chairman, P&D
April	to discuss draft ADP
10 th April	Submission of 2 nd draft ADP to P&D by the
	Departments
Up till 15 May	Approval of new schemes proposed for inclusion in
	ADP by the competent forum
_11	ALJAZARI
Business Planning B1131	Module 1 : Business Planning & GAP Analysis Session 2

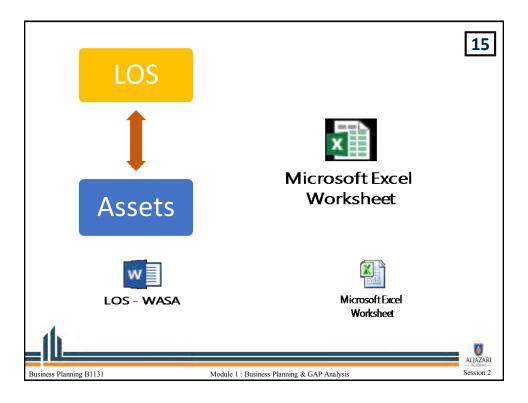


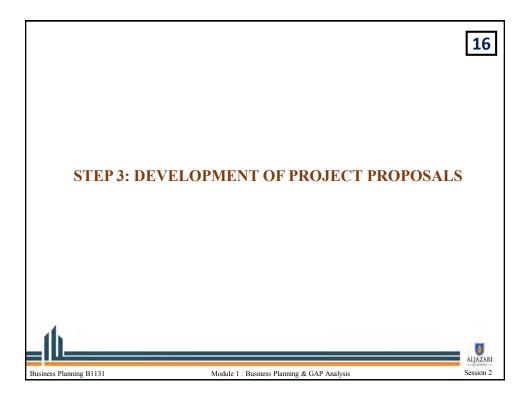












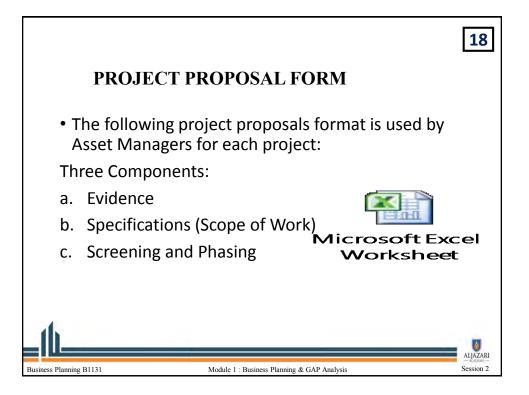
17 After completing and updating Existing Inventory record and performance targets, Asset Managers shall assess; what shall be done to achieve those targets. To fulfill the service delivery gap between existing LOS and target LOS, Asset Manager shall identify projects to be done to achieve the target. Asset Manager shall develop project proposal. Project Proposal shall include the following activities: 1.Projects Identification

- 2. Preparation of Projects
- 3. Project Appraisal
- 4. Project Screening and Phasing

Further all the projects identified need to be mapped on GIS system for the identification of respective project lines/area.

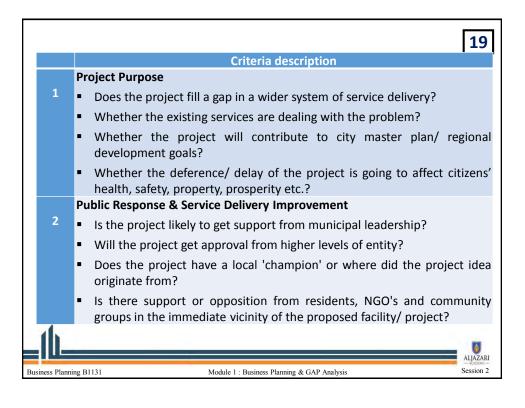
Module 1 : Business Planning & GAP Analysis

Business Planning B1131

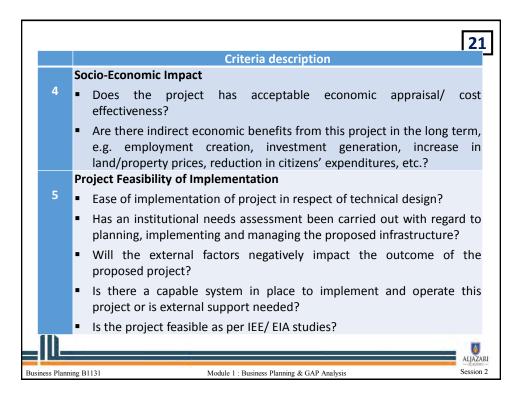


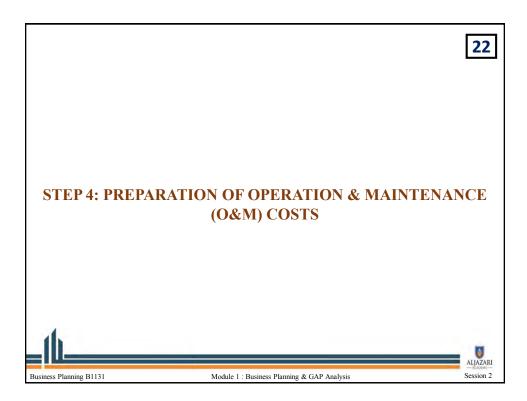
ALJAZARI

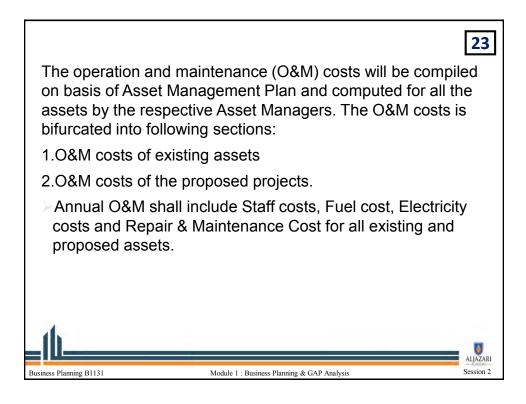
Session 2

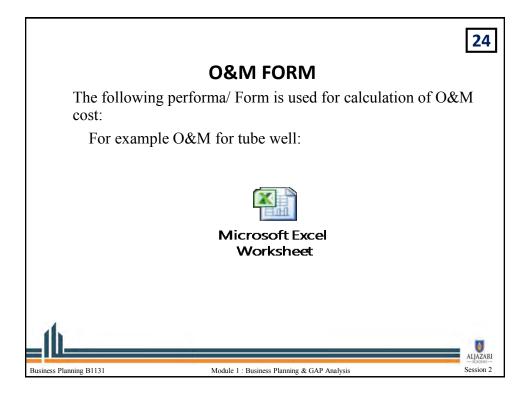


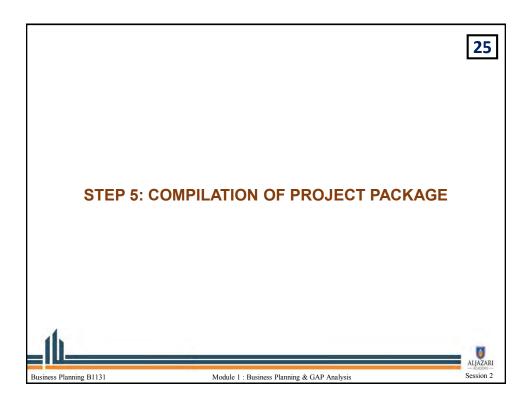
 the city e.g. parks, green infrastructure, water bodies, boulevards, or spaces, etc.? Does the project confer direct benefits to the quality of the environment e.g. air quality, water pollution, waste reduction, etc.? Does the project fulfill the prescribed requirements of environment and social screening and impacts identification as per Paki Environmental Protection Act, 1997? 		Criteria description
 Does the project provide any benefits to the quality of public space the city e.g. parks, green infrastructure, water bodies, boulevards, of spaces, etc.? Does the project confer direct benefits to the quality of the environment e.g. air quality, water pollution, waste reduction, etc.? Does the project fulfill the prescribed requirements of environment and social screening and impacts identification as per Paki Environmental Protection Act, 1997? Socio-Economic Impact Does the project bring improvements to low income neighborhood Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society? 		Environmental Impact
 environment e.g. air quality, water pollution, waste reduction, etc.? Does the project fulfill the prescribed requirements of environment and social screening and impacts identification as per Paki Environmental Protection Act, 1997? Socio-Economic Impact Does the project bring improvements to low income neighborhood Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society? 	3	 Does the project provide any benefits to the quality of public spaces in the city e.g. parks, green infrastructure, water bodies, boulevards, open spaces, etc.?
 and social screening and impacts identification as per Paki Environmental Protection Act, 1997? Socio-Economic Impact Does the project bring improvements to low income neighborhood Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society? 		 Does the project confer direct benefits to the quality of the loca environment e.g. air quality, water pollution, waste reduction, etc.?
 4 Does the project bring improvements to low income neighborhood Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society? 		 Does the project fulfill the prescribed requirements of environmenta and social screening and impacts identification as per Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997?
 Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society? 		Socio-Economic Impact
	4	Does the project bring improvements to low income neighborhoods?
Will the project bring in direct revenue?		Does the project contribute to a more harmonious society?
6		Will the project bring in direct revenue?
th		
	6	

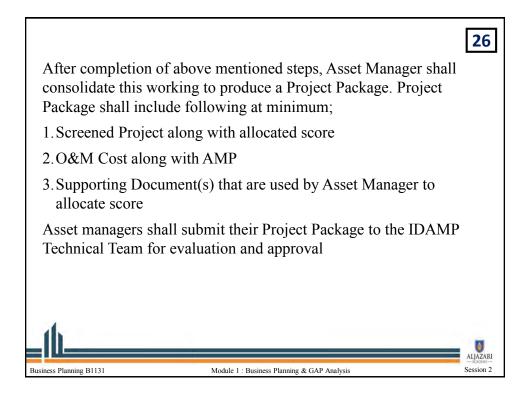


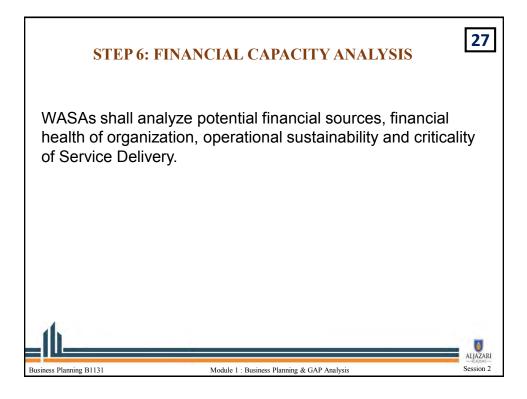


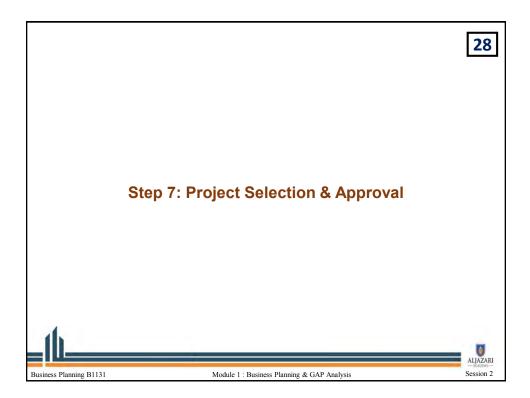


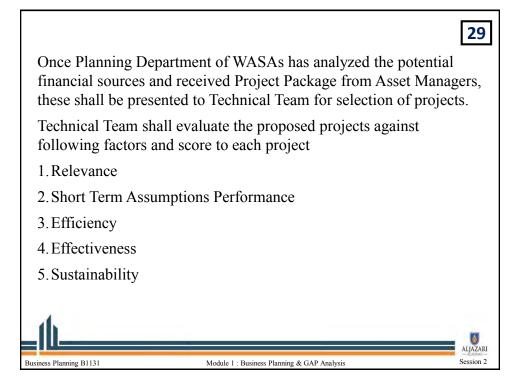




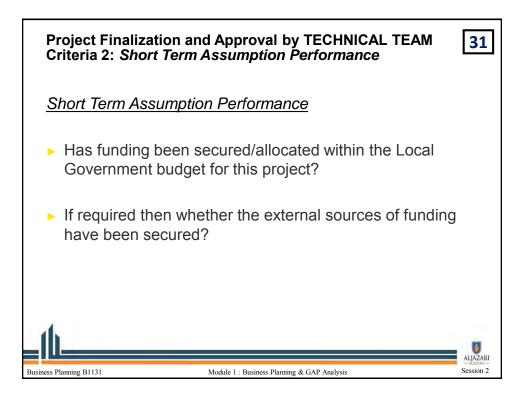


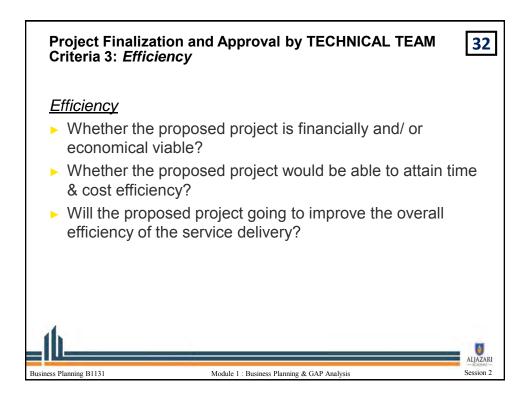




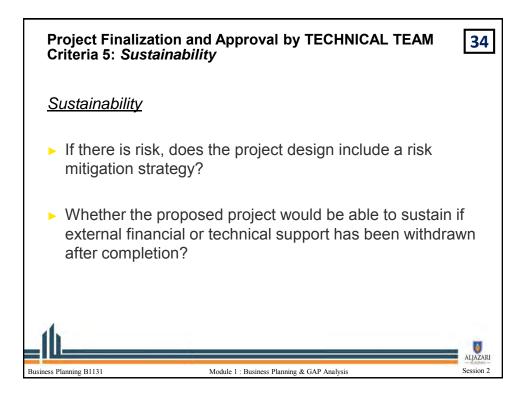










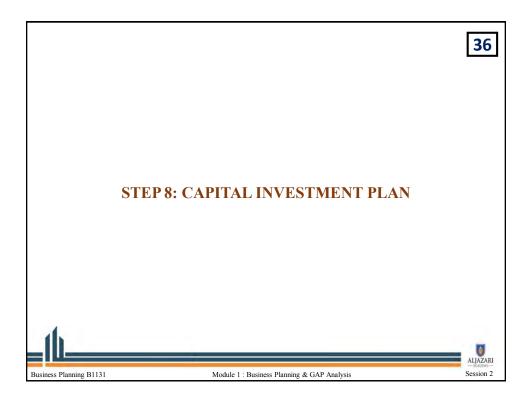


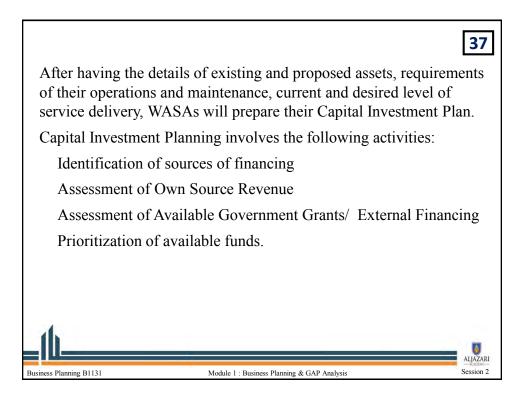
Project Finalization and Approval by TECHNICAL TEAM Scoring Criteria

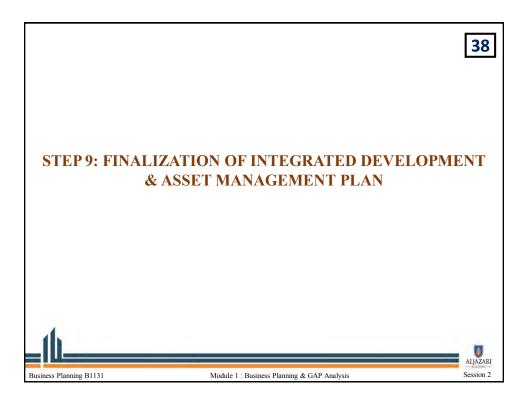
Final project score has been derived on basis of scores allocated by Technical Team and Asset Manager to the individual project. Score given by Technical Team and Asset Manager have been clubbed by **70%** and **30%** respectively. Final Approved and Phased List of Projects have been prepared as per the following scores schedule;

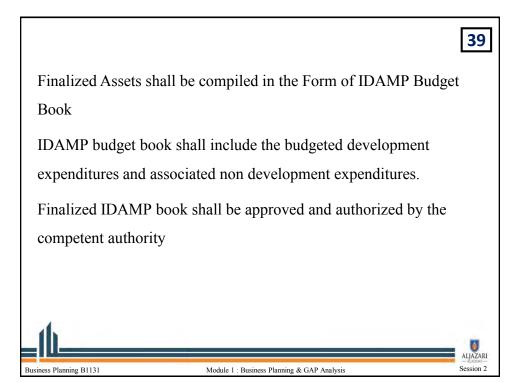
35

Cumulative Ave	erage Score	Phasing Plan	
71 – 1	00	Year 1	
51 - 7	0	Year 2	
21 - 5	0	Year 3	
0 – 2	D	Rejected	
_11			ZARI
Business Planning B1131	Module 1 : Busir	ess Planning & GAP Analysis Sess	ion 2



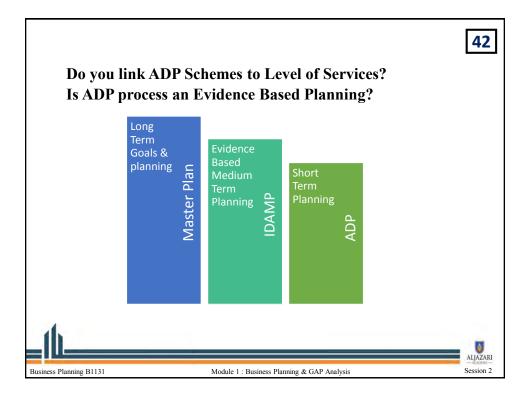


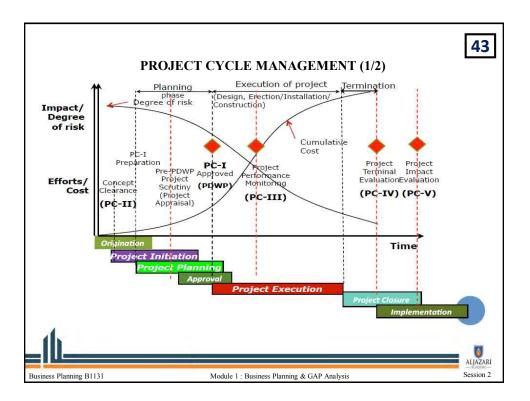


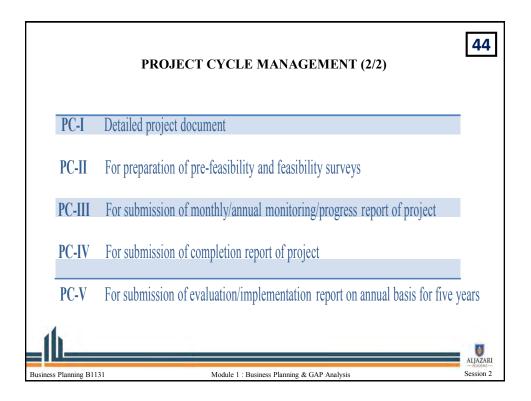


Items	Egypt	Kuwait	Oman	Canada	Pakistan Punjab Pilot
Consistent approach/ methodology for managing assets	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Guidelines for Investment / Service Delivery Objectives	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Principles for Standard Operating Procedures	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Project Selection Criteria Guidelines	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Integrated Development and Asset Management Plan	No	Developing a Plan	Developing a Plan	Yes	Yes











LECTURE NOTES

Asset Management

Asset Condition Survey Module No: 5

2017

Page 1 | 24

Introduction of the Asset Management Course:

This course is about asset management related to water utilities. It focuses on assets, its attributes, determining their condition, risk, life cycle of an asset, monitoring of existing assets, accounting treatment of assets and preparing asset replacement plan. This course is especially beneficial for officers of grade 17 and 18 who are directly or indirectly involved in planning and routine management of assets.

Course Participants (CPs) will develop knowledge and skills about asset, its life cycle and carry out asset condition survey. They will be able to develop and use asset data base for asset replacement planning. This course will also help the CPs in understanding application of the concepts related to Asset Replacement Plan, Asset Operational Plan and its monitoring. The CPs will learn through OJT, how to use the Asset Management Information System, GIS and other tools.

Upon the completion of this course the CPs will be in a better position to apply their learning in their routine jobs and prepare an Integrated Development & Asset Management Plan (IDAMP) to provide better water supply and sewerage services to their consumers.

Introduction of OJT-1 Asset Conditioning:

Asset conditioning OJT is the most important part of Asset Management Course. It is the practical through which the condition of the asset is determined by doing the physical inspection and some performance parameters most importantly discharge, pressure and electrical are measured by instruments in the field. Based on asset condition survey, interventions to improve the condition of asset is usually carried out. These interventions become the part of asset management planning to maintain the service delivery at good level and further contribute to long term sustainability of the water & sewerage supply.

Course Participants will be able to rate the asset based on their condition and performance after this OJT. They will be able to make a plan to improve the condition of the assets as these assets are responsible for service delivery of water utilities towards their consumers.

Lecture 1

1. Lecture Information

Topics:1) WASA Asset Type

2) Water Supply Assets

3) Disposal Station Asset

Lecture Duration: 40 Minutes

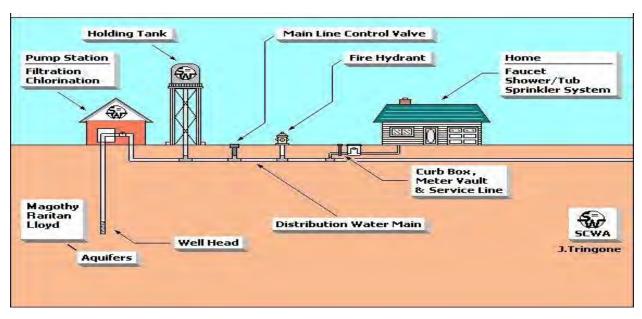
2. WASAs Asset Types

In WASA there are different type of assets through which WASA perform the service delivery. Main Asset types are given below;

- Water Supply Assets •
- **Disposal Station Assets**
- Vehicle, Mechanical Machinery & Other Assets •

2.1 Water Supply Assets

(10 Minutes) In water supply, WASA has many assets that starts from the tube well station to the water consumer. The following diagram is showing the basic assets of the water supply system.



In water Supply system main assets are listed below;

- Tube well Station
- Transformer

(10 Minutes)

- Energy Meter
- Generator
- Water Supply Lines (Primary, Secondary and Tertiary)
- Control Valves
- Over Head Reservoir
- Water Tankers
- Consumer Meter

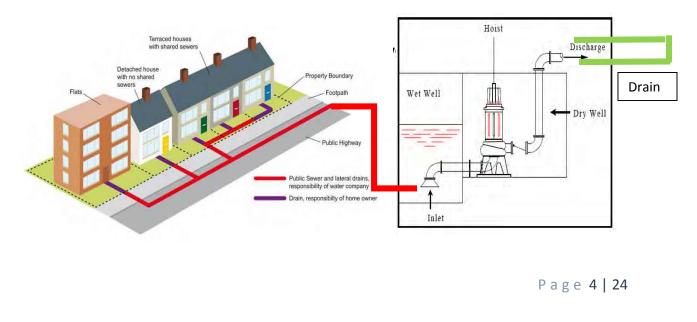
Assets which are within the tube well station are listed below;

- Main Breaker
- Motor Control Units
- Electric Motor
- Pump
- PFI Plant
- Non- Return Valve
- Gate Valve
- Air Release Valve
- Bulk Flow Meter
- Pressure Gauges
- Chlorinator
- Priming Box
- Lighting
- Exhaust Fan
- Tube Well Room

2.2 Sewerage System Asset

(20 minutes)

In Sewerage, WASA has many assets that starts from the house hold to the disposal station and from disposal station to the drain. The following diagram is showing the basic sewer system of the sewerage system.



Assets which come under the sewerage system are listed below;

- Tertiary Sewer Line (Connects Household sewer to Secondary Sewer Line)
- Secondary Sewer Line (Connects tertiary sewer lines to Primary Sewer line)
- Primary Sewer Line (Connects Secondary Sewer lines to Disposal Station)
- Lifting Station
- Disposal Station
- Drains
- Sucker Jetting Machine
- Tractor
- Trolleys
- De-silting Machines
- Dewatering Set

Assets which are within the disposal station are listed below;

- Wet Wells
- Screens
- Float Switches
- Motor
- Pumps
- Motor Control Units
- Main Breaker
- PFI Plant
- Energy Meter
- Transformers
- Generators
- Lifting Machines
- Lights
- Disposal House
- Non-Return Valve
- Gate Valves
- Log Books
- Plantation

Page 5 | 24

Lecture 2

1. Lecture Information

Topic:1) Asset Conditioning

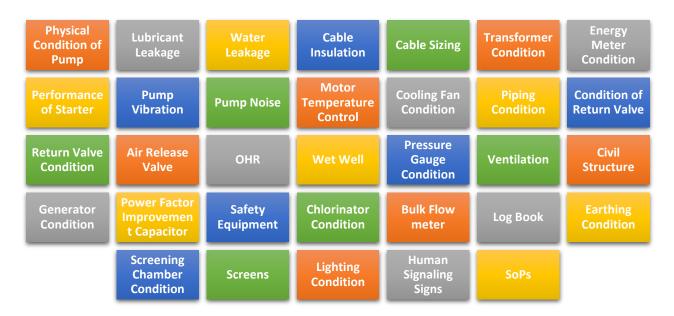
Asset rating

Lecture Duration: 80 Minutes

2. Asset Conditioning

(40 Minutes)

All of the assets contribute in the WASA service delivery. Each asset contribute in the service delivery based on its performance and condition. Performance and condition of the asset is primarily important to know and should be evaluated after certain time. It is also important for the asset management planning and asset replacement plan. There are different asset condition parameters based on that condition of the asset is usually evaluated through physical and measurement inspection of the assets. A survey is usually carried out to know the condition of the asset which is called condition survey. Indicators of physical condition survey are given below in the fig;



2.1 Measurement Parameters of the condition Survey

There are parameters which are measured during the condition survey. These parameters are used to evaluate the performance of the asset. These parameters are listed below;

- Pressure Measurement at Tube well station, Disposal station and water & waste water network (This can be checked from the log book of the operator)
- Flow Measurement at tube well station, disposal station and Water & Waste Water Network (This can be checked from the log book of the operator)

- Power factor measurement at the tube well station & Disposal Station (This can be checked from the log book of the operator)
- Residual Chlorine testing in the network

2.2 Measurement Tools

In order to measure pressure, head, flow (Discharge) power factor and other electrical parameter in the measurement condition survey following tools are used.

- 1. Pressure Gauge
- 2. Ultrasonic Flow Meter
- 3. Power Analyzer

2.2.1 Pressure Gauge

Pressure is the primary factor to measure the suction and discharge head in the water supply and on disposal pumps. Pressure gauge is installed vertically on the suction and delivery side of the pump to know the pressure. Pressure is then converted in to feet that constitute the suction and delivery head of the pump. This is important parameter in calculating the efficiency of the pump. Following is the formula to convert the pressure (bar) in to feet.

$$h = p * \frac{1}{0.0981 * SG}$$

H= head (m) P= Pressure (bar) SG= Specific Gravity

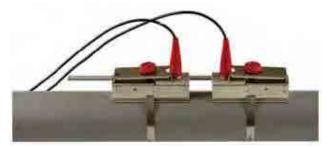


2.2.2 Ultrasonic Flow Meter

Discharge of the fluid is measured with the ultrasonic flow meter. This instrument has two sensors upstream and downstream. There are two main methods (V and Z) of mounting sensors on the pipe but we prefer V method to measure the discharge and discharge velocity in the pipe. Following figure shows V method for measuring the flow in the pipe.

Following parameters are to be feed in the flow meter before installation;

- 1. Perimeter of the pipe (mm)
- 2. Pipe Thickness (mm)
- 3. Type of Fluid (water, gas and etc.)
- 4. Method of installation (V or Z)



Page 7 | 24

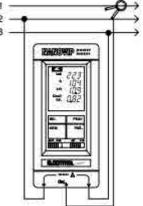
Flow meter calculates mounting distance between two sensors on the pipe. Sensors should be installed at the distance given by the flow meter in straight direction. If the signal strength is greater than 50 then flow meter main screen will show the discharge in the pipe otherwise make the direction of sensor correct, rub the pipe surface or add ultrasound gel on the sensor to get better signal for discharge reading. Flow meter manual is attached as Annex-1



2.2.3 Power Analyzer

Power analyzer is the electrical instrument that is used to measure all six parameters of the Power both for single and three phase electric supply like kilowatts, KVARS, KVA, Voltages, Amperes, Power factor and frequency of the electric supply. Following figure shows power analyzer and the installation procedure to measure electrical parameters. Power Analyzer manual is attached as Annex-2





2.3 Asset Condition Rating

(40 Minutes)

Asset is rated in to different grades between A-F during the condition survey. These grades translate different actual conditions, findings and observations during the physical inspection of the condition survey. Description or meaning of the grades is given below;

A = No noticeable defects. Some aging or wear may be visible.

B = only minor deterioration or defects are evident.

C = some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.

D = Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.

F = No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

These grades can to translated into different other ratings like Score and position indicators are given in the table below;

Average Score	1	2	3	4	5
Asset Condition	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Failing
Category	А	В	С	D	F

Example Rating of the Asset:

The following picture showing the motor terminal box Where the cable are bear and housekeeping of the cable is Very poor and cable insulation is seriously deterioration. So The condition of the insulation is rated as "**D**" and same in The case of the priming box.

Figure 1: Poor Priming Box and Poor Cable Insulation





Condition of the motor terminal box is rated as "**Excellent**" as there is no noticeable defects in it.

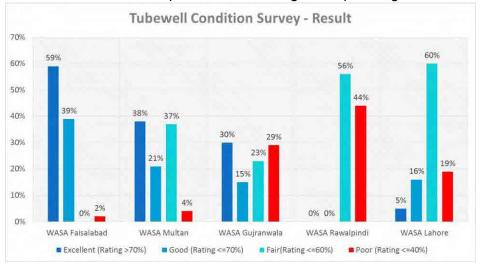




Figure 2 : Excellent Condition of Priming Box and Insulation of cable of Motor Terminal Box

2.4 Generating Reports based on the Asset Condition

Based on condition survey of assets a report is generated in the form of pie graphs or bar graphs. For example in WASAs of Punjab condition survey was conducted and based on the condition survey parameters and following bar graph was generated to visualize overall condition of assets in WASAs. No of interventions were derived to improve existing condition from Fair/Poor to Excellent/Good. These interventions become the part of asset management planning.



Exercises

Activity: 1) Condition Survey of Tube Well Station (Day 1)

2) Condition Survey of the Disposal Station (Day 2)

3) Condition Survey of the Water Supply & Waste Water Lines (Day 3)

4) Condition Survey of Filtration Plant (Day 3)

Activity Duration: 3 Hours

1. Conduct the condition survey of the tube well station of C-1 Block Gulberg Subdivision Lahore

Condition Survey of Tube w	rell			
1. Asset Location Information	on			
Sub Division Name				
Tube well Name				
Tube well Station Address				
2. Asset Technical Informat	tion			
Operational Status (YES/No)				
Year Of Installation				
Type of Pump (Turbine/Submersible/Cen trifugal)				
Operational Hours (Avg)				
Pump Make				
Pump Design Discharge (Cusec)				
Pump Design Head (ft.)				
Motor Make				
Motor Rating (HP)				
Attached to Over Head Reservoir	Yes	No	Year of Construction	
Operational Status of OHR	Operational		Non- Operational	Capacity (G)
Attached to Filtration Plant	Yes	No	Year of Construction	
Operational Status of Filtration Plant	Operational		Non- Operational	Capacity (L/H)
Filtration Type (RO/UV/Multimedia				

Page 11 | 24

	П										
3. Asset Condition Rating											
Physical Condition of				EL.		EI.					Attach Pic
Pump	А		В		С		D		F		PIC
Physical Condition of						EL.				EL	Attach
Motor	А		В		С		D		F		Pic
Lubricant Leakages						EL.				EL	Attach
Condition	А		В		С		D		F		Pic
Water Leakages			_	E.		Ш.			_	EI.	
	A		В		C		D		F		
Electric Cable insulation	A	PL.	В		с		D	EL	F	EL.	
Electric Cable Sizing	•		в	EL.	с	EI.	D		F	E	
- (A		в		Ľ				Г		
Transformer Condition	A	PI.	В		с		D	ΕL.	F		Attach Pic
Generator Condition	А	EI.	В	EL.	с		D	EL	F	EL.	Attach Pic
Energy Meter Condition	А	PL.	В	EL	с	EL.	D	ΕL	F	EL.	
Condition of Performance of Starter / Motor Control		п		ы		п		ы		ы	Attach Pic
Unit	А		В		С		D		F		
Power factor Improvement Capacitors						EL					
improvement capacitors	А		В		С		D		F		
Pump Vibration Status	А	EL .	в	Π	с	П	D	μ	F	EL.	
Pump Noise Level	A	ы	в	EL	с	EL.	D	EL	F	EL.	
Motor Temperature Control	A	ы	В	EL	с	E	D	Γ	F	EL	
Cooling Fan Condition				П		ш	<u> </u>				

Page 12 | 24

	А		В		С		D		F		
Piping Condition	A	ы	В	FI.	с	EI.	D	FI.	F	EI.	Attach Pic
Bulk Meter Condition	A	FI	В	EL	с	П	D	EL	F	EL	
Condition of Return Valve	А	EL.	В	ΓL	с		D	ΓL	F	ы	Attach Pic
Condition of Gate Valve	А	E	В	151	с		D		F	ΓL	Attach Pic
Condition of Air Release Valve	А	E	В	EL	с	EL.	D	EL	F	EL.	Attach Pic
Pressure Gauges Condition	А	ы	В	EL.	с	PI.	D	EL	F	PI.	Attach Pic
chlorinator Condition	А	PL.	В	151.	с		D	ГП.	F	ΓL	Attach Pic
Civil Structure Condition of Assets	A	E	в	EI.	с	Γ	D	ы	F	PL.	Attach Pic
OHR Condition	А		В	1 I	с	ΓI	D	ГП.	F	EL	Attach Pic
Pipe Line Condition (Tube well to OHR)	А	EL	В	ΓI.	с	ΓI	D	ΓL	F	PL.	
Safety Equipment	А	EL	В	PI -	с	П	D	ГП.	F	EL	
Ventilation Condition	А	FI	В	Γ.	с	EL.	D		F	ΕL	
Log Book	А	E	В	E.	с	Ξ.	D	PL.	F	EL	
Discharge (Cusecs) =	А	E	В	EL	с		D	EL	F	ΓL	
Power Factor =	А	E	В	EL	с	EL.	D	Ш.	F	ΓL	
Pressure Head (Ft) =	A	EL	В	ΓL.	с		D	ГП.	F	EL.	

Page 13 | 24

A = Excellent: No noticeable defects. Some aging or wear may be visible.

B = Good: Only minor deterioration or defects are evident.

C = Fair: Some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.

D = Poor: Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.

F = Failed: No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

DAY 2

Review of Day -1

The lecturer reviews the day 1 activity about the condition assessment of the tube well station. The lecturer suggests a list of improvement steps that are to be done to improve the condition of the tube well based on the day-1 survey. Lecturer will analyze the data of the condition survey and will prepare asset management plan for the tube well.

Reflection of Day-1

The lecturer promotes each participant to present what he /she learned in day -1

Activity No. 2

Conduct condition survey of the Out Fall Road disposal station.

Disposal Station Condition	Survey			
1. Asset Location Informati	on			
Subdivision				
Disposal Station Name				
Disposal Station Address		I	I	I
2. Asset Technical Informa	tion			
Operational Status				
(YES/No)				
Total No. of Pumps				
Year Of Installation				
Type of Pump				
(Turbine/Submersible/Ce ntrifugal)				
Operational Hours (Avg)				
Pump Make				
Pump Design Discharge				
(Cusec)				
Pump Design Head (ft.)				
Motor Make				
Motor Rating (HP)				
No. of Wet Well				

(20 Minutes)

Page 15 | 24

(3 Hours)

(100 Minutes)

Year of Construction of Wet Well											
3. Asset Condition Rating											
Physical Condition of		EL .				EL.				EI.	Attach
Pump	A		В		С		D		F		Pic
Physical Condition of											Attach
Motor	A		В		С		D		F		Pic
Lubricant Leakages		EL.				Ш.				EL.	Attach
Condition	A		В		С		D		F		Pic
Water Leakages		EL.				EI.					-
	A		В		С		D		F		
Electric Cable insulation						EL.				EL.	
	A		В		С		D		F		
Electric Cable Sizing						EL				E	
	А		В		С		D		F		
Transformer Condition		E				EL.					Attach
	А		В		с		D		F		Pic
Generator Condition		EL.				EL.					Attach
	A		В		с		D		F		Pic
Energy Meter Condition		EL		Π		Ш					
	А		В		с		D		F		
Condition of Performance of		ы		ы				ы		ы	Attach Pic
Starter / Motor Control				-							
Unit	А		В		с		D		F		
Power factor Improvement Capacitors		PI.		μ		ΓL		EL.		Π	
	А		В		с		D		F		
Pump Vibration Status		ГI		E	1	E.	1	EL		E	
	A		В		с		D		F		

Page 16 | 24

Pump Noise Level	А	FI	В	Ы.	с	E	D		F	ΓI	
Motor Temperature Control				Π				Π			
	А		В		с		D		F		
Cooling Fan Condition		EL									
	A		В		С		D		F		
Piping Condition	А	EL	В	ГП.	с	EL	D		F	EL	Attach Pic
Condition of Return Valve		EL.								EL.	Attach
	А		В		С		D		F		Pic
Condition of Gate Valve		E		E				EL.		EL.	Attach
	А		В		С		D		F		Pic
Pressure Gauges		E		F		E		Е		E	Attach
Condition	А		В		с		D		F		Pic
Wet Well Condition		EL.				Ш.		Ш.		EL.	Attach
	А		В		С		D		F		Pic
Civil Structure Condition of Assets		EI.		PIL.		ГП.		PI.		П	Attach Pic
	А		В		с		D		F		
Screen Condition	A	П	В	PI.	с	E	D		F	EL.	Attach Pic
Earthing Condition	A	EL	В	Π	с	П	D	μ	F	EL	
Desilting Condition	А	E	В	μ⊐L	с	Γ	D		F	E	
HSE Sign Condition	A	EL	В	,⊡L	с	П	D		F	E	
Plantation Condition		EL.				Ш.	1	EL.		EL.	
	А		В		с		D		F		
Safety Equipment	A	ы	В	EL.	с	E	D		F	ΓI	

Page 17 | 24

Ventilation Condition	EL	Ш			E	
	А	В	с	D	F	
Log Book	A	B	c 📕	D	F	
Discharge (Cusecs) =	A	B	C II	D	F	
Power Factor =	A	B	C II	D D	F	
Pressure Head (Ft) =	A	B	C II	D EI	F	

A = Excellent: No noticeable defects. Some aging or wear may be visible.

B = Good: Only minor deterioration or defects are evident.

C = Fair: Some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.

D = Poor: Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.

F = Failed: No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

Page 18 | 24

DAY 3

Review of Day -2

The lecturer reviews the day 1 activity about the condition assessment of the disposal station. The lecturer suggests a list of improvement steps that are to be done to improve the condition of the disposal station based on the day-1 survey. Lecturer will analyze the data of the condition survey and will prepare asset management plan for the disposal station.

Reflection of Day-2

The lecturer promotes each participant to present what he /she learned in day -1

Activity No. 3

Conduct the condition survey of the filtration plant.

Filtration Plant Condition S	urvey
1. Asset Location Informati	on
Subdivision	
Filtration Plant Name	
Filtration Plant Address	
2. Asset Technical Informa	tion
Operational Status (YES/No)	
Filtration Type (RO/UV/Multimedia	
Year Of Installation	
No. of Pumps	
Type of Pump (Turbine/Submersible/Ce ntrifugal)	
Operational Hours (Avg)	
Pump Make	
Pump Design Discharge (LPM)	

(100 Minutes)

(20 Minutes)

(140 Minutes)

Page 19 | 24

Pump Design Head (ft.)										
Motor Make										
Motor Rating (HP)										
Source of Raw Water	Ground Water			Cai	nal			ОН	IR	
Attached to Over Head Reservoir	Yes	No		Yea	ar of Cor	nstruc	tion			
Operational Status of OHR	Operational			No	n- Opera	ationa	al	Ca	pacity (G)	
	FI				E					1
4. Asset Condition Rating										
Physical Condition of Pump									П	Attach Pic
	А	В		С		D		F		
Physical Condition of Motor	П		Π		ΓL		J⊐L.		П	Attach Pic
	А	В		С		D		F		
Lubricant Leakages Condition	E				EL		P		E	Attach Pic
	А	В		с		D		F		
Water Leakages	A	В	PI.	с	E	D		F	ы	
Electric Cable insulation	Г				Ш		EI.			
	А	В		С		D		F		
Electric Cable Sizing										
	А	В		С		D		F		
Transformer Condition	A	В	μ	с		D		F	E	Attach Pic
Generator Condition	ы		E.		EL				E	Attach
	А	В		С		D		F		Pic
Energy Meter Condition	Ш							+		

Page 20 | 24

	А	В	С	D	F	
Condition of Performance of Starter / Motor Control	п		ы	п	ы	Attach Pic
Unit	А	В	С	D	F	
Power factor Improvement Capacitors	Ш	E	E	EL	П	
	А	В	С	D	F	
Pump Vibration Status	A	B	C EI	D	F	
Pump Noise Level					- - EI	
	A	В	С	D	F	
Motor Temperature Control	μ	FI	E		PI.	
	А	В	С	D	F	
Cooling Fan Condition	EL	P	E	ΓI	EL.	
	A	В	С	D	F	
Piping Condition	A	B	C II	D	F	Attach Pic
Water Meter Condition	Π.		EL.	Ш	E	
	А	В	с	D	F	
Flow Meter Condition	A	B	C III	D	F	
Condition of Return Valve						Attach
	A	B	C II	D	F	Pic
Condition of Gate Valve	EL.	E	E.	ГП	E	Attach Pic
	А	В	с	D	F	
Condition of Two Way Valve	A	B	C EI	D	F	Attach Pic

Condition of the Butterfly		P						П			
Valve	А		В		с		D		F		
Pressure Gauges Condition		EL.		ΠL				ΠL			Attach Pic
	A		В		С		D		F		PIC
chlorinator Condition						Ш.		ы			Attach Pic
	A		В		С		D		F		r ie
Condition of the UV filter		E									Attach Pic
	A		В		С		D		F		
Condition of Multimedia Filter										E	Attach Pic
	А		В		С		D		F		
Condition of Coconut Filter		П				μ					Attach Pic
Filler	А		В		С		D		F		PIC
Condition of the Membrane		E				р					Attach Pic
Membrane	A		В		С		D		F		F IC
Condition of Raw Water Tank											Attach Pic
	A		В		С		D		F		
Condition of the Treated Storage Tank						F.				П	Attach Pic
	А		В		С		D		F		
Condition of the control System						P					Attach Pic
System	A		В		С		D		F		FIC
Civil Structure Condition of Assets		П				EL				П	Attach Pic
	А		В		С		D		F		
OHR Condition	A	E	В		с	EL.	D		F	E	Attach Pic
Pipe Line Condition (Tube well to OHR)	_	E				П		EL		ы	
	А		В		с		D		F		
	·									Dago	

Page 22 | 24

Safety Equipment	E	Ш	EL	EL	E
	А	В	С	D	F
Ventilation Condition		EL	ΠL		
	А	В	С	D	F
Log Book	A	B EI	C EI	D	F
Discharge (Cusecs) =	A	B	C EI	D	F
Power Factor =	A	B EI	C II	D	F
Pressure Head (Ft) =	A	B EI	C	D EI	F

A = Excellent: No noticeable defects. Some aging or wear may be visible.

B = Good: Only minor deterioration or defects are evident.

C = Fair: Some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.

D = Poor: Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.

F = Failed: No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

Activity No. 4

(40 Minutes)

Conduct the condition survey of the water Supply / Sewerage Line

Condition Survey of	Water Supply /Sewer	Line		
1. Asset Location Inf	ormation			
Subdivision				
Tehsil/Town				
2. Asset Technical Ir	formation			
Type of Line	Water Supply	Sewer	Drains	
Operational Status	Yes/ No	· ·		
Length of Line (ft.)	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	
Year of Installation	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	
Existing Diameter (In)	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	
Material of Pipe (PVC/RCC/PCC/HDP E)	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	

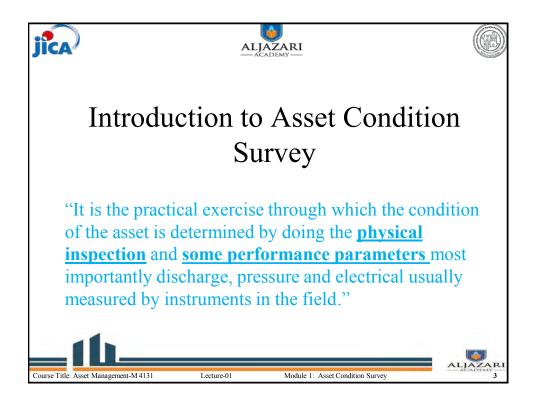
Tertiary	А	В	C	D	F	Pic
Condition of	EL.		PI.	EL.	E.	Attach
Condition of Secondary	A	B	C	D	F F	Attach Pic
Condition of Primary	A	B	C	D	F	Attach Pic
3. Asset Condition Ra		·	· ·	· ·	· ·	·
Contamination	Primary	Yes/No	Secondary	Yes/No	Tertiary	Yes/No
Replacement Dia (In)	Primary		Secondary		Tertiary	
Undersized Remarks	Primary	Yes/No	Secondary	Yes/No	Tertiary	Yes/No
No of Valves on the Lines	Primary		Secondary		Tertiary	
No of Line Repairs (Annual)	Primary		Secondary		Tertiary	
No of Line Failure (Annual)	Primary		Secondary		Tertiary	

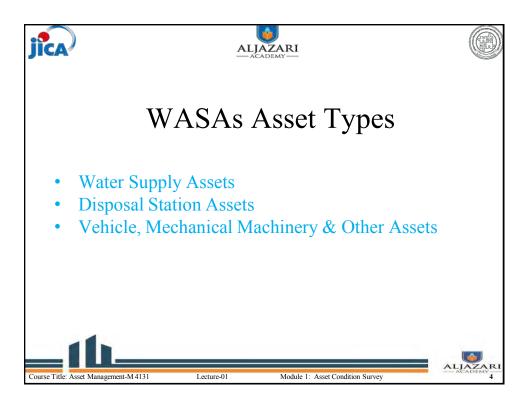
C = Fair: Some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.

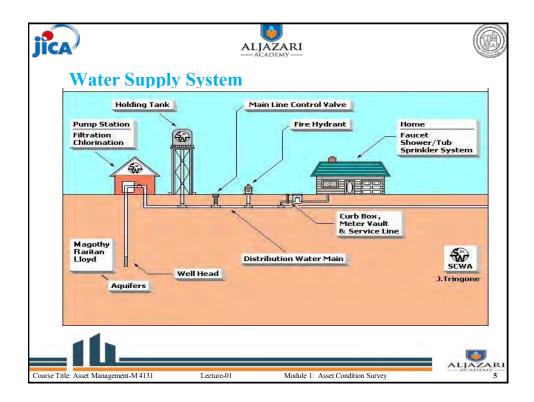
D = Poor: Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.

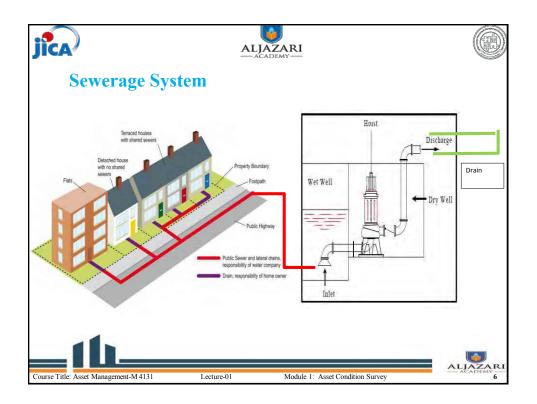
F = Failed: No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

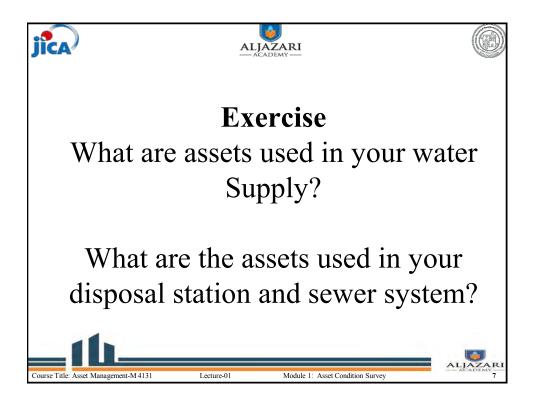




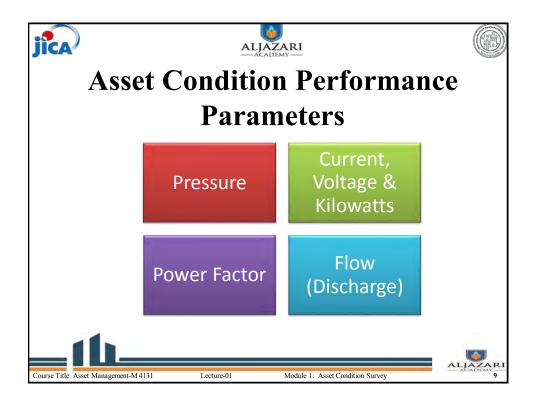




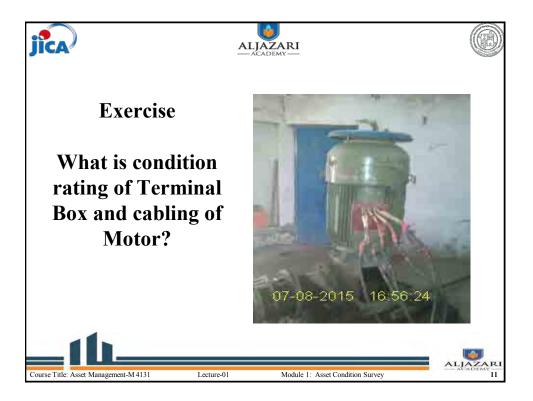


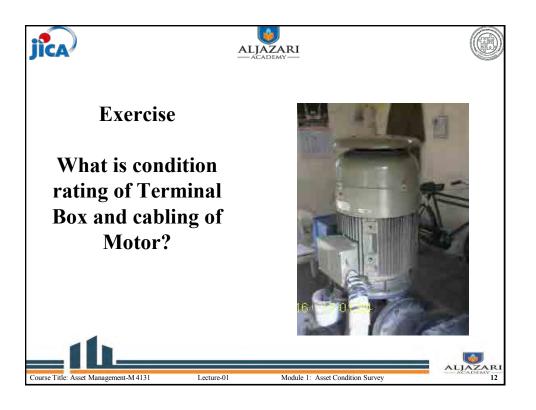


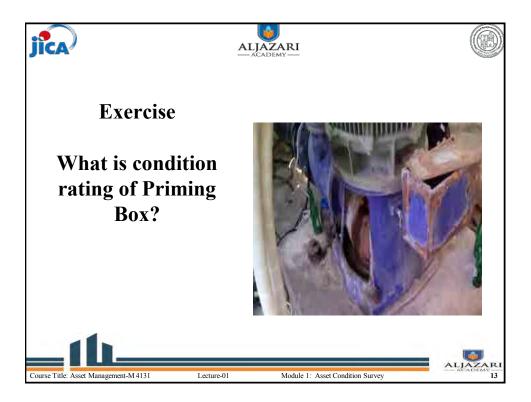
1	Asset	Cond	lition	n Para	amete	ers
Physical Condition of Pump	Lubricant Leakage	Water Leakage	Cable Insulation	Cable Sizing	Chlorinator	Transformer Condition
Energy Meter Condition	Performance of Starter	Pump Vibration	Pump Noise	Motor Temperature Control	Cooling Fan Condition	Piping Condition
Condition of Return Valve	Return Valve Condition	Air Release Valve	OHR	Wet Well	Pressure Gauge Condition	Ventilation
Civil Structure	Generator Condition	Power Factor Improvement Capacitor	Safety Equipment	Chlorinator Condition	Bulk Flow meter	Log Book
	Earthing Condition	Screening Chamber Condition	Lighting Condition	Human Signaling Signs	SoPs	
	N.T.					

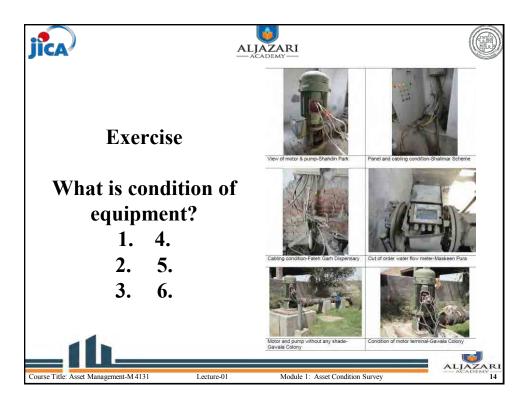


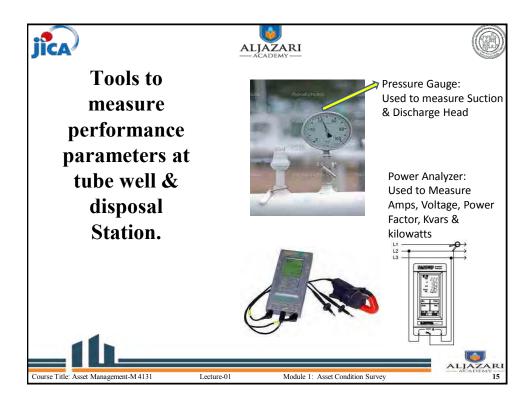
jîca										
	Asset Condition Rating									
A = No not	iceable def	ects. Some	aging or we	ear may be	visible.					
B = only m	inor deteric	oration or de	efects are e	vident.						
C = some not signific	deteriorationationation	on or defected.	cts are evid	lent, but fu	inction is					
D = Serio structure. I	D = Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.									
F = No long major struc	F = No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.									
Average Score	1	2		4	5					
Asset Condition	Excellent Good Fair Poor Failing									
Category	А	В	С	D	F					
_11					ALJAZAR					
Course Title: Asset Managemen	t-M 4131	Lecture-01	Module 1: Asset (Condition Survey	academy 10					

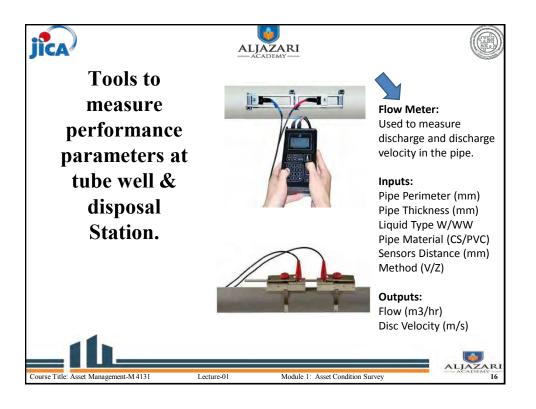


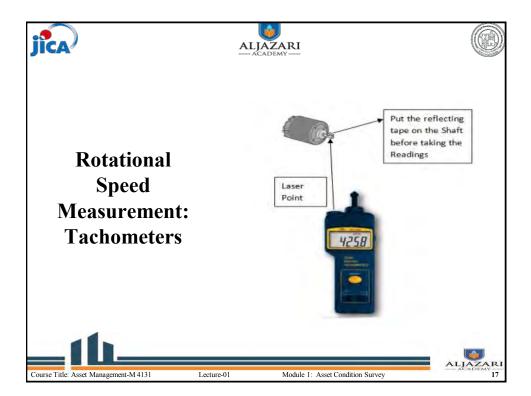


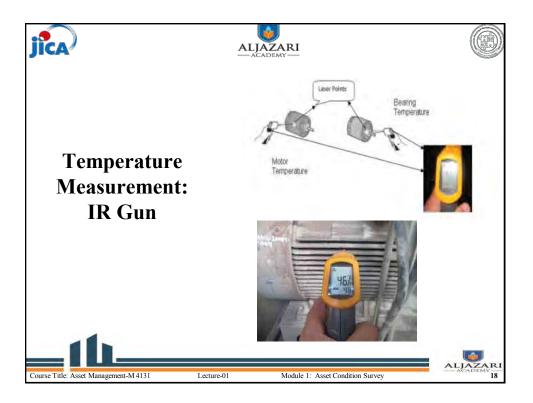


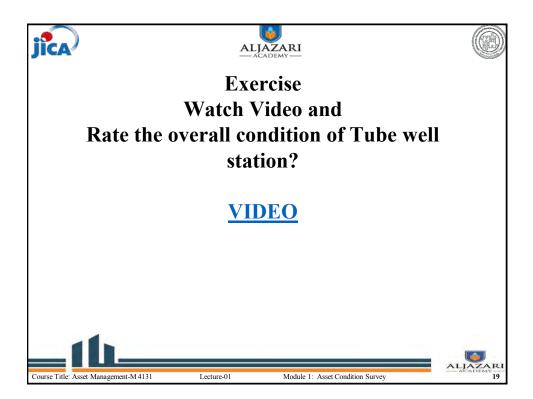


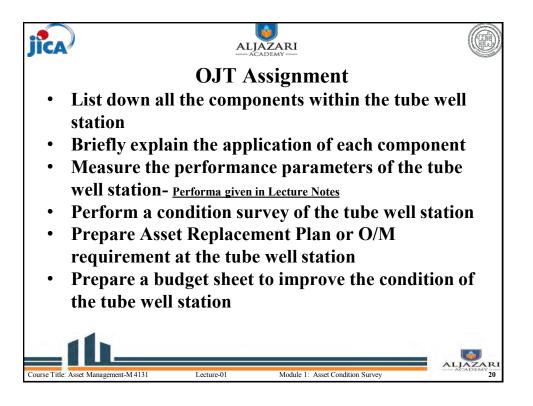


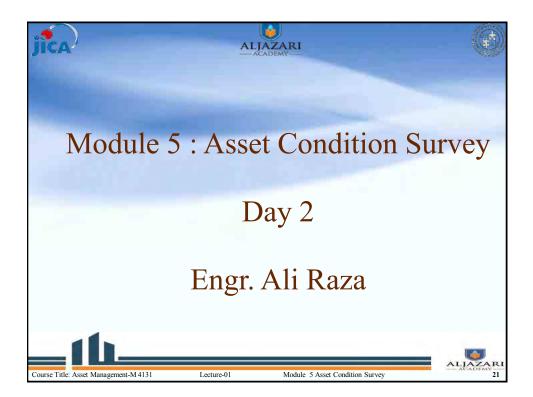


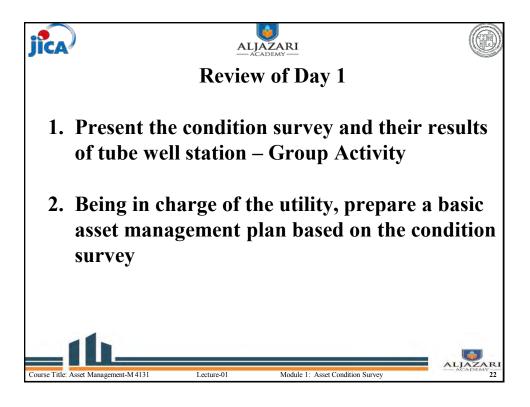


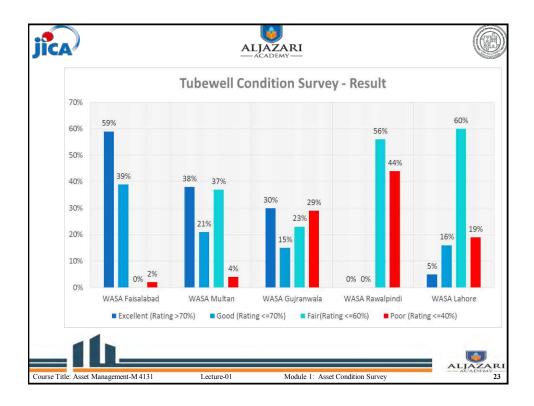


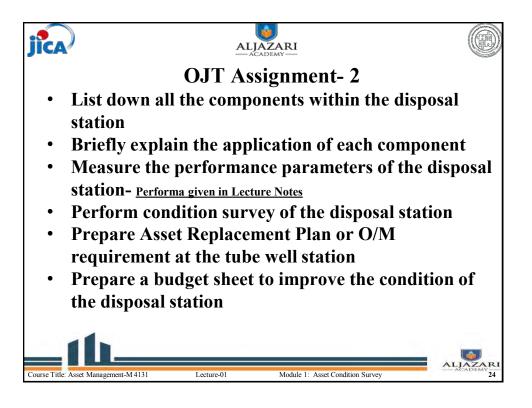
















Participant Notes

Course Code: M 4131

Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

Module 6

2017





1. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Two
Introduction to GIS and Its applications in Assets Mapping	Hours
Introduction to GIS	
GIS Data Types	
Referencing System	
Map Scale	
GIS applications in context to AMIS & WASA	

1.2. Introduction to GIS and Its applications in Assets Mapping

Lecture 1: introduction to GIS and its application in assets mapping covers the sub-topics; introduction to GIS, data types, reference system, map scales and GIS applications especially explained about the assets management information system related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This course is designed for WASA assets mapping so here we discuss case studies related to 5 WASA's (Rawalpindi, Faisalabad, Lahore, Multan and Gujranwala), water supply & sewage network for Madurai Region-India and concept paper- mapping for water supply and sanitation (WSS) in Ethiopia and water supply GIS-Yokuhama water-Japan. The IRIS demonstration related to WASA is also covered in this lecture.

Lecture 1 is formulated in strengthening the concept of course participants regarding GIS and its applications in assets mapping. After completion of lecture 1; the course participant will be familiar about the concept of GIS and its applications regarding the assets management.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

1.2.1. Introduction to GIS

Introduction to GIS covers, GIS overview, GIS components, GIS functions, GIS capabilities, and data sources. The questions like; "What is GIS?" & why GIS is necessary in Assets mapping? is also explained.



The acronym GIS stands for *geographic information system* to collet, store, retrieve, analyze and display the geographic data related to WAS. It helps in maintaining the assets data related to WASA about geographic space and provides answers to questions, from assets data resource. Use of GIS technology, WASA decision makers can perform decision easily.

- ✓ Geographic -- 80% of government data collected is associated with some location in space.
- ✓ *Information* -- attributes, or the characteristics (data), can be used to symbolize and provide further insight into a given location.
- ✓ *System* a seamless operation linking the information to the geography which requires hardware, networks, software, data, and operational procedures.

In relation to decision making by the decision maker in governance, the quality of governance is directly dependent upon the quality of decision making by the Government.

Good Governance = Good Decision making

So the quality of decision making is directly dependent upon the quality of Information available with the decision Maker.

GIS is, a key element of the information used by utilities is its location relative to other geographic features and objects. GIS technology that offers the combined power of both geography and information systems is an ideal solution for effective management of water industry infrastructure. Geo-technology and geospatial technology are alias names of GIS technology.

GIS is necessary for assets mapping as well as other applications, because GIS gives the following answers;

- ✓ Location: Where specific asset (pipelines, tube well etc.) is?
- ✓ Condition: Status of assets (pipelines, tube well etc.)?
- ✓ Trends: What has changed since...?
- ✓ Patterns: What spatial patterns exist?
- ✓ Modeling: What if...?

For GIS mapping of assets, the basics GIS elements; people, data, software, hardware, procedures/methods, are necessary.





1.2.2. GIS Data Types

A logical data type model is how data are organized for use by the GIS. GIS have traditionally used either raster or vector data for maps.

There are two major types of GIS data; spatial data (vector data & raster data) & non-spatial (Attribute/tabular) data.

Vector Data- In the vector data model features on the earth are represented as point, line and polygon as shown in figure 1.1.

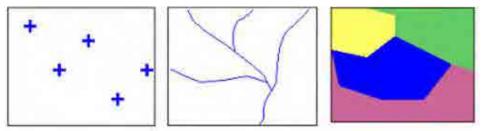


Figure 1.1. Vector Data Model

- **Point Data-** A point is a combination of two numbers (X, Y), and some time in three (x, Y, Z), z represents hieght value. The examples are; disposal station, filteration plant, mainhole, OHR, etc.
- Line/polyline Data- A line is the shortest distance between two points. It consists of begining and an ending point. The examples are; sewerge line, water supply line, road, stream, etc.
- **Polygon Data-** A polygon is a set of points connected by line segments that close back to the first vertex. The examples are; WASA town boundary, sub-division boundary, etc.
- Raster Data- Raster data is comprised of discrete pixels with a value. The example of raster data are cell based/pixel based data such as satellite image with spatial resolution 0.6 meter, which is used for the demarcation of pipeline and above ground assets as shown in figure 1.2.





Figure 1.2. Raster Data

Attribute Data- the information which is associated with the assets spatial features is called attribute data of assets. The example of attribute data are; name, diameter, condition, age, material of asset as shown in the figure 1.3.

Shape *	Street_Nam	Sub_Divisi	Town	Mutoria	Age	Cond	Repl_Di	Repl	Ris
Polyine 2M	Zubar Road	Kristian Nagar	Gunj Baxhah To	AC	1985	C	4"x6"	3	L
Polytine ZM	Zaman Park to Nich	Shimle Hill	Gulberg Town	AC	1990	8	12	15	н
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fatch Garh	Shalmar Town	AC .	2000	8	41	5	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fatch Garh	Shalmar Town	AC	2000	8	4"	5	L
Polyine 2M	Zatcon colony	Fatch Garh	Shalmar Town	AC	2000	8	8-	5	L
Polyline 2M	Zatoon colony	f ateh Garh	Shalmer Town	AC	2000	8	41	5	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fateh Garh	Shalmer Town	AC	2000	8	41	8	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fatsh Garh	Shalmer Town	AC	2000	6	41	5.1	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fateh Garh	Shalmar Town	AC	2000	-0	41	5.	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fateh Garh	Shalmer Town	AC	2000	8	41	5	L
Polyline ZM	Zatoon colony	Fateh Garh	Shalmar Town	AC	2000	8	47	5	L

Figure 1.3. Attribute data

1.2.3. GIS applications in context to AMIS & WASA

There are many applications but here we discuss applications related to WASA assets mapping. The asset management information system (AMIS) of 5 WASA is also discussed.

• Suitable Site for Disposal Station

Disposal sites for the waste water can be selected by using GIS technology.





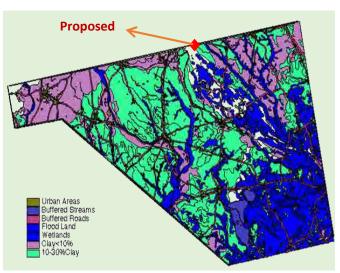


Figure 1.4. Proposed Disposal Site

• Utility Management

Due to the urban growth in the city, water and sewerage are crucial to the growth and survival of any city. GIS is used as tool in utility management to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the facilities of an area. The water supply and sewerage distribution replacement plan of Allama Iqbal Town subdivision, Lahore is shown in figure 1.5 and 1.6.

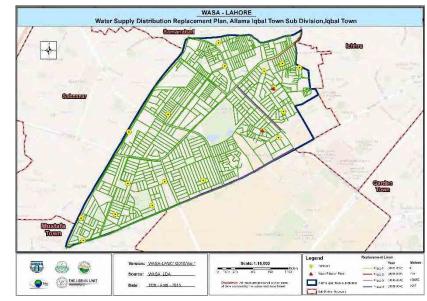


Figure 1.5. Water Supply Distribution Replacement Plan



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

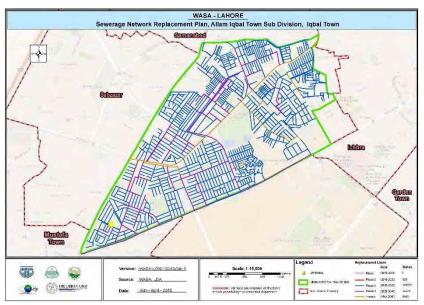


Figure 1.6. Sewerage Distribution Replacement Plan

• Water and Sewerage Network of Sialkot City

The Iris GIS web interface of water supply and sewerage network of Sahiwal city under PICIIP project is developed and can be seen by using URL; <u>http://www.irispunjab.gov.pk/IntermediateCities.aspx</u>, is shown in figure 1.7.

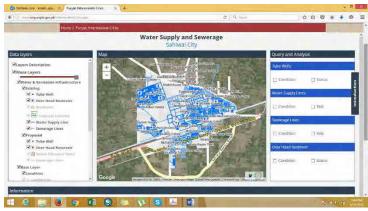


Figure 1.7. Water Supply Sewerage-Sahiwal City

When we select water supply pipelines with condition C and risk medium (m) and condition of tube well B with status functional, the result is shown in figure 1.8 & 1.9.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

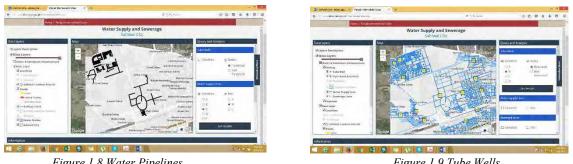


Figure 1.8. Water Pipelines

Figure 1.9. Tube Wells

When we select sewerage pipelines with condition C and risk high (h) and condition of OHR B with status functional, the result is shown in figure 1.10 & 1.11.

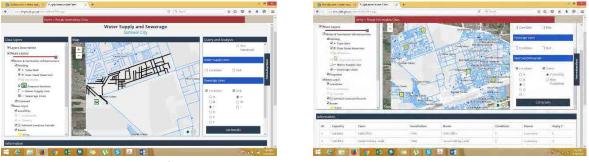


Figure 1.10.Sewerage Pipelines

Figure 1.11.Over Head Reservoir

Asset management Information System for 5 WASA's

The detail water supply network and sewerage network with necessary attribute information of Rawalpindi, Faisalabad, Gujranwala, Multan and Lahore has been developed by the Urban Unit and perform different analysis. Asset management information system for 5 WASA's also developed by the Urban Unit and can be seen by using the following URL; http://202.166.168.184:99/Common/Superadmin.

The WASA number of assets information, category wise number of assets, daily progress with pie chart, GIS based number of assets, finance information and assets maintenance is available on this AMIS. The dashboard information of WASA assets of 5 cities is shown in figure 1.12 and bills of tube wells of Gulberg sub-divion Lahore under asset maintenance is shown in figure 1.13.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

appendent.				4	2 Q laget		4
ASA Number of	Assets						
Mamminy Borr	csent	256	144		18	127	
Parting Sound		2			- X	1	
Res.		-61.		178	0	(4)	
Road		20	17.		.0.	18	
Veterder		104	25	132	42	14	
Land		34		14	311	109	
Emprose Solition		- 194	- 349			15	
Weber Treatment	t Plant	1	- UK	101	9		
Tabsont		424	- 99	3.34	100	49.	
Deilding		48.	- 14.	6		47	
Grant Reports	14 C	0	The second se	(#)	0.	111	
Dricpe		-0	10		0	10	
OverheedWeter	Certia	18	11	110	18	42	
atrict Wise Hum District Fernalized Galvernatic Labore Faitger Receipted	Assets Assets Assets Asset Asset Asset Asset Asset Asset Asset		Ramato	1012254		29.3	
Total	21769	-	Multarez		Gigrani	61a) i 7%;	

Tubewell Bill	Adda Search		15 Denet Inwerty	y Anne 😡 Anne i	Namerator 🙆 Ti	ner 🕴 40
Lahore	Search [y]	Reference Au		Future Name		
Lahore	(H)	Tariff		Physical Condition	Select Condition	Critari 💌
Guiberg Town	(III)		Select Unio	ncouncil 🔄		
					in the second	The second
					See	n Discription
And and a second second		-			(See	
Rammanana)	0.764 0.04	19-11 AA81 CD	nis to	Liber	Same Gudeng Tour	
2411213000-407 2411213000-407	G-flack Galler Algar Shaha Road Tabasel	d massers		Liber Liber		Digor to
	Alber Shahee	d LINGER W	840 45		Guiberg Toyo	bison su bison su bison su
24112342102201	Albar Shahaa Road Tubesel	LIAGAT A	840 45 15349 46	Liters	Gubey Torr Dabey Torr	Dissort SA LORAVIZZ REGIZZET
941123522002200 241123424008000	Altar Disha Roci Tubecel Baja Line Tube R Bisch Highel	d LLAQAT A well RADWAY	840 45 10347 46 19 90	Lature Lature	Guitary Toon Guitary Toon Guitary Toon	Digori Su Lineariza RAG2291 R744168

Figure 1.13. Tube Wells Bills

• Case Study

The case studies related to assets mapping; water supply & sewage network for Madurai Region-India and concept paper- mapping for water supply and sanitation (WSS) in Ethiopia and water supply GIS-Yokuhama water-Japan are given as;

• Water Supply & Sewage Network for Madurai Region-India

The study has focused on the utility of Remote Sensing and GIS in the identification of existing system. The present scenario situation of sewage and water network of Madurai City as shown in figure 1.14 & 1.15. Present population and expected rate of growth are critical factors in design of Water Distribution and Sewage Network in Madurai City.

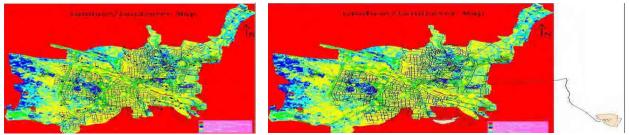


Figure 1.14.Water Network Map

Figure 1.15.Sewerage Network Map



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Mapping of Water Supply and Sanitation (WSS) in Ethiopia- Concept Paper

Mapping has many benefits for WASH, and can play a crucial role in helping WASH services be more effective. Mapping framework highlights the important role that maps have in turning raw data into information and knowledge the challenges of undertaking mapping effectively in Ethiopia highlights the need for careful planning of mapping activities.

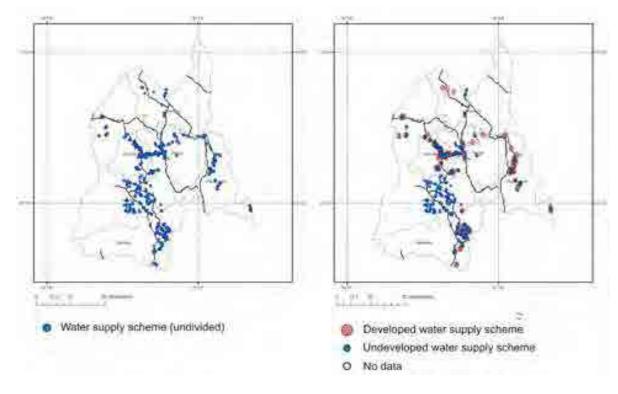


Figure 1.16.Sewerage Network Map

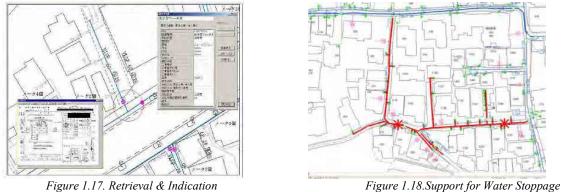
On the left are the water schemes as mapped by a GIS consultancy. On the right, the water schemes are differentiated into developed schemes and unprotected, undeveloped schemes.

• Water supply GIS-Yokuhama water-Japan

Pipeline Mapping Information System constructed the network with the lease line of YOKOHAMA City, and are operated in Headquarter bureau and in the office in 30 places such as the water service maintenance sections. An individual information for



water service facilities used under the strict management system. It works on the leakage prevention of information.



The process which involves for the preparation of final map for leakage prevention is shown below;

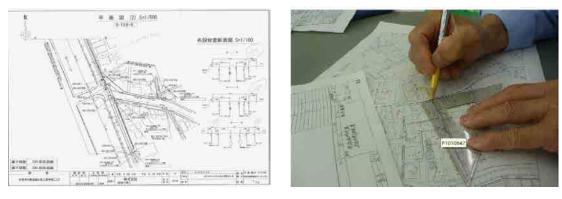


Figure 1.19. Construction Map

Figure 1.20.Tracing



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management



Figure 1.21.Overlay



Figure 1.22.Digital Tracing

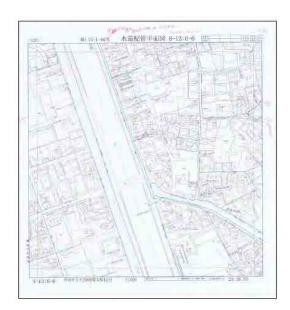


Figure 1.23.Final Map



2. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Four
Asset data browsing and study	Hours
• ArcGIS & its components.	
o ArcCatalog	
o ArcMap	
 ArcToolbox 	
Browsing the Asset GIS Database	

2.1. Asset data Browsing and Study

Lecture 2: asset data browsing and study, covers the sub-topics; ArcCatalog, ArcMap and ArcToolbox and browsing the assets GIS database related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices regarding components of ArcGIS is covered in strengthening the practical skills of course participants. The existing GIS data related to assets is browsed and explored in the lab activity.

Lecture 2 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills of ArcGIS and its components to course participants regarding GIS and its applications. After completion of lecture 2; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills of ArcGIS software & its components, and they can explored and browsed the assets data in ArcGIS.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

2.1.1. ArcGIS & its Components

ArcGIS & its components covers, over view of ArcGIS component's ArcCatalog, ArcMap and ArcToolbox and browsing the assets GIS database in the GIS lab. The detail function of these three components is covered.

Here we start from GIS software ArcGIS which is the ESRI producti.





* ArcGIS:

It is an operating system which is used in for mapping of WASA assets in GIS.

> How to Access ArcGIS?

In-order to access the ArcGIS 10.2, it must be installed in your workstation/computer. For installation of ArcGIS on your workstation/computer must be at high efficiency to run the ArcGIS. Otherwise it will not run in a smooth way and you will feel problem during working in ArcGIS.

The ArcGIS has been installed on the workstations in the GIS lab and you can access as;

Start>>program>>ArcGIS

The snap shot is given as;

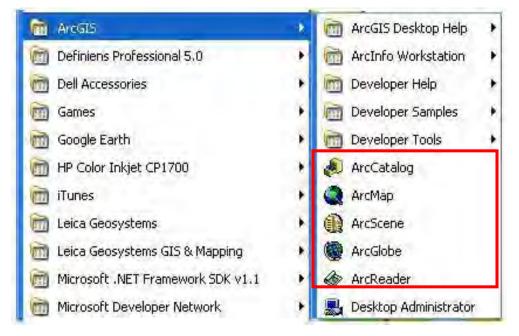


Figure 2.1. Accessing of ArcGIS

> ArcCatalog:

ArcCatalog is an application within ESRI's ArcGIS suite, whose primary role is to maintain geospatial data and the corresponding metadata. Data management, processing and symbolization are the main tasks of ArcCatalog. In order to develop GIS data, shapefile is developed in ArcCatalog for spatial data storage, you will prepare shapefile in future.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Launch of ArcCatalog

- Go to Start>>program>>ArcGIS
- Open ArcCatalog
- Click connect to folder icon in the menu bar.
- Navigate to the folder where the data for this exercise are saved (e.g., C:\GIS Training in the Connect to Folder dialog Click OK.
- The C:\GIS Training folder now appears in the Catalog tree.

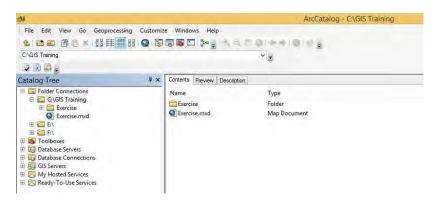


Figure 22. ArcCatalog

The geography preview, content and description about data is seen in ArcCatalog.

> ArcMap:

ArcMap is the main component of Esri's ArcGIS suite of geospatial processing programs, and is used primarily to view, edit, create, and analyze geospatial data. ArcMap allows the user to explore data within a data set, symbolize features accordingly, and create maps for decision makers. ArcMap is used for preparation, management and processing of spatial vector data and prepared layout.

• Launch of ArcMap

- Go to Start>>program>>ArcGIS
- Start ArcMap, "ArcMap Getting Started" dialog box is opened.
- Pick an existing map or choose to create a new map.

Here new maps is selected for the creation of new map document.

• Select new maps in dialog box and click on blank map.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

- Click OK.
- A new map document is opened.
- Click on file button and click on Save as option and save the document in the folder path C:\GIS Training\Exercise.mxd. This document is saved and can be used in future for further working.

1	ArcMap	- Getting Started		
en existing map or make new map	using a template			
Recent Browse for more Hew Maps My Templates Templates G-Standard Page Sizes Architectural Pag (JS (A) Page Siz North American (Toroftional Lavor (My Templates	9 in. x 12 in.	12 in. X 18 in.	•
	ARCH A Landscape	ARCH A Portrait	ARCH B Landscape	
>				
Users Administrator AppData Roa	ming\ESRI\Desktop10.2\ArcMap\Temp	olates\Normal.mxt		
Default geodatabase for this map:			<u>What i</u>	
C:\Users\Administrator\Document	\ArcGIS\Default.gdb			× 🖻
Do not show this dialog in the fu			ОК	Cancel

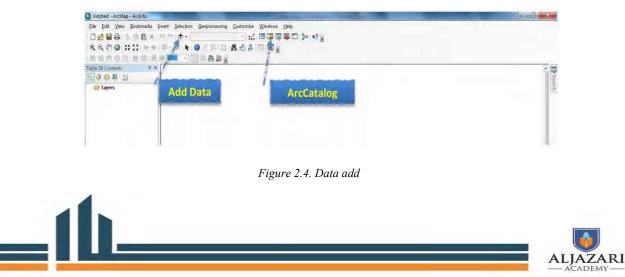
Figure 2.3. Content Tab

ArcMap is also opened from ArcCatalog.

2.1.2. Browsing the Asset Database

In this section GIS data related to WASA asset is browsed and explored in the ArcMap. In-order to access the GIS exercise data;

Click the Add Data button which opens a window similar to start-up splash window.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

 Make a folder connection to add the data. To browse to the file you want to work with, you can link to the folder containing all these files by clicking the Connect

to Folder ¹ button shown in figure, then browse to add the folder that contains your related files and click OK.

ook in: 🛛 🔁	WISLSN_feb08	▲ □ = + □		
Di Puildin	Home - Documents/ArcGIS Folder Connections C: Ubers/libgugis/Documents/lq4wang Proj5		N.	
WSLSN	M:\			Connect to Folder
Names			Add	

Figure 2.5. Folder Connection

- Locate the required vector files from the list of personel database and add them all at once by holding the Ctrl or Shift button while clicking on each selection. Here we add the following data by using the Lahore WASA personel database "WASA-Lhr.mdb";
 - ✓ The SubDiv Boundary City of Lahore
 - ✓ All Valves in the SubDiv_Boundary
 - ✓ Existing_WS
 - \checkmark Existing $_TW$
 - ✓ Existing_OHR
- When the data is loaded, all files will be listed in the left pane, called the table of Contents. The geographic features (contents) are displayed in the main data frame window.



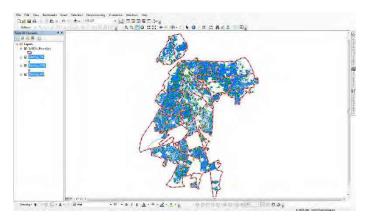


Figure 2.6. ArcMap Data View

• Now the data has been uploaded in the data view window of ArcMap.

Study the data and think about what further this data can be used?



3. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Three
Study of asset attributes and Classification	Hours
Study of Asset Attributes data	
Displaying Asset Data	
in terms of:	
• Diameter	
 Condition, 	
0 Risk,	
• Year of construction	
• Pipe type	
o Material	
o etc	
 Asset Categorizing in Labeling asset's attributes 	

3.1. Study of Asset attributes and Classification

Lecture 3 study of asset attribute and classification, covers the sub-topics; ; study of asset attribute data, displaying asset data in term of asset characteristics and asset categorizing in labeling asset's attribute related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices regarding study of asset attributes and classification by using ArcGIS is covered in strengthening the practical skills of course participants. The existing GIS data related to assets is studied and classified on the basis of their attributes of spatial features in the lab activity.

Lecture 3 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills to categorize and label the attribute data by using ArcGIS to course participants. After completion of lecture 3; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills regarding the study of asset's attribute data, categorizing and labelling of spatial features on the basis of attributes in ArcGIS software.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

3.1.1. Study of Asset Attribute data



ArcGIS 10.2 version is used for the study of asset's attribute data. In a GIS, a spatial feature on a map may be associated with a great deal of information-more than can be displayed at any given time. This information is stored in an attribute table. A spatial layer's attribute table contains a row (or record) for every feature in the layer and a column (or field) for every attribute or category of information.

You have learned about the exploring and browsing of GIS asset data in the previous lecture.

So add the following data in ArcMap by using the Lahore WASA personel database "WASA-Lhr.mdb";

- ✓ *The SubDiv_Boundary City of Lahore*
- ✓ All Valves in the SubDiv_Boundary
- ✓ Existing_WS
- ✓ Existing TW
- ✓ Existing OHR

> Open Attribute Table

• Right-click on the spatial layer "Existing_WS" in table of content in ArcMap and click "open attribute table" as shown in the figure 3.1.

1.1					AL	1								
		Table												*
LOW B	narday.	34 - 325 -	R. 64											
		Lanning, its	100 Your										_	~
sting_T	w	provide the same time the same same	1 1	1	1		1	T an a line 1		The later of the l	1.4.1.4	1		-
1.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DBJECTH	1 Poyters 210	OBJECTIO	Street_Nam	Sub_Divisi	Town Barter Town	1.2mder4.c		Age Coedition	Repl_Dia	RepLY	Lavel	-
sting 0	2H8	-	2 Folyame ZM		Man pecco road	Jownshie	Number Tours	1.815948		2011 6	112"	28	0	21
_	-		3 Potene 20	36579		Townshie	Nanter Town	0.579453		(2000 C	r.	1	1	
	Copy	-	4 Polyane 21	36561		Inwnahe	Namer Town	0 000545		2068 18	2	112	\$	
12	Femove		 Polytime Z34 		mein pindi rapuse	Township	Nation Town	0 426309		1994 C	5	\$	\$.	
1.2			0 Polyline ZII	36562		Township	Histler Town	0.215405		2010 8	10	20	\$	
	Open Attabare Table	-	T Polyane ZM	38663		Towneric	Nanter Town	0.916205		1995 B 2005 B	8°	1 20	5.	
1	Jerns and Relates	Doen Attribute		36584	R Block Made town	Township	filahler Town	0.097242		1994 0	6	12	5	
10	Zopen To Leven				Karma, wala Bazar		Nighter Town	0.329794		1986 8	61	115	7	
13		Tipes where to over		36587	School read bindi ta		Nativer Town	0.001667		1994 8	10	10	T	
19	Street (1994) ment	Share the CIT		36588			Nighter Town	1.021405	22	1994 8	101	to	T	
	Visible Scale Range	Tables Hannie other	LUSLAL	30565	Nearal Road Betlar	Townshe	Natiter Tores	0.647744	AC	2006 8	10	3	n	
	the Sumbol Levels		THE FORMULZM	18590		Tewnene	Nasilter Ticway	0.478698		7887 18	12	15	T.	
			- 15 Polyme ZM	lassi t	-	Township	Hisbler Town	1.8#3978		1587 E	8	15	8	
	Selection	÷	18 Poysie ZM		D Block model town		Repter Town	0.138316		2987 8	12	15	*	
	Label Features		17 Polytre ZM 18 Polytre ZM	26893	R Siges Model Tow	Township	Number Town	0.12481		2967 8 2000 I B	4	15.	T	
			19 Polytne 21		R Hors Model Tow	Township	Inather Town	D #20049		1982 B	1	12		
	Edit Features		10 Polytine ZM		KOLA DAM PARK	Township	Native Town	0.11041		1992 1	10	12.	+	
	present present as increased		40 3131 31	10033	A Room Barrier	and the second second	BULLER AND	B.450537		1.0.00 0		15	÷	-
1.2	Convect Features to Graphic		100 C	-		Color Street	and the second second		(and				24	
	Convert Symbology to Reply		1 * * 📰	(0 cut of	*2000 Selected)									
	and the second second second	US WS												
	Data	*			-			-						_
10	Sever As Layer File				4	-	1000	2						
1.0	Create Layer Package				4	6 M .		1						
1					1	S. 1	1200	-						
10	Properties				1	1-T	71	1						
					12		16 6	_						
						hr 1	1 1							

Figure 3.2. Open Attribute Table in ArcMap



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

- Scroll down through the attribute table, number of attribute records (OBJECTID, Shape, Street_Nam, Sub_Divisi, Town, SHAPE_Leng, material, age, condition, repl_dia, repl_y, Level_, length, diameter, etc.) against each spatial feature of existing water supply pipelines is present in that attribute table.
- There are 12 fields with different names of columns are present in the attribute table. The OBJECTID field is the default field of spatial feature class and contains a unique identification number for every record.
- The Shape field is also the default field and describes the geometry of spatial feature. In this existing water supply feature class, the geometry is mentioned as "Polyline ZM" in default Shape field.

> Turn off field

• In-order to view only the fields/column if the data fields are in massive then turn of fields which are not necessary at time of processing the data for your interest. For this go to layer properties by right click on spatial feature layer in table of contents of ArcMap as shown in figure 2.

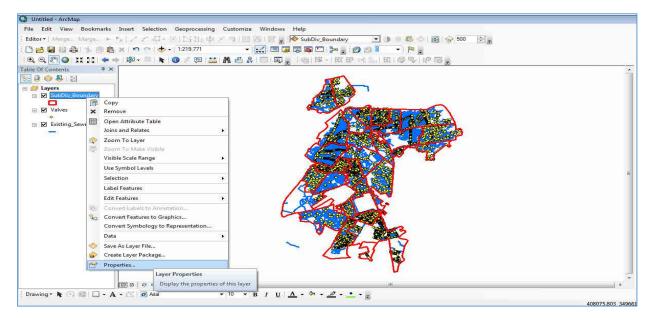


Figure 3.2. Accessing of Properties of Spatial feature



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Select the tab of fields and turn of the fields as shown in figure 3.3.

yer Properties				
	Joins & Relate:			HTML Popup
	isplay Syr	nbology Fields	Definition Query	Labels Route
I I I I I I Options -				
Choose which fields will be visible	*	El Appearance		2
OBJECTID		Alias	OBJECTID	1
Street_Nam		Highlight	No	
Sub_Divisi		El Field Details		
2 Town		Data Type	Object ID	
SHAPE_Leng		Name	OBJECTID	I
Material Age		Allow NULL Values	No	
Condition	E			
Repl Dia				
Repl Y				
V Level				
Risk				
V Length				
Shape_Le_1				
Diameter				
Shape Length	-			

Figure 3.3. Layer Properties

• Un-Check fields/columns which you want to turn off. All the fields is turned off by pressing tab "turn all field off" as shown in figure 3.3.

> Adding field/column to a table-Calculate Length

- In-order to add the attribute data in a new field/column, add a new field to attribute table of Existing_WS feature class.
- Open the attribute table and click on the pull down button in the top left of the table, then click 'add field' as shown in figure 3.4.

344	Find and Replace								
Siles .	Select By Attributes		TID	Street_Nam	Sub_Divisi	Town	SHAPE Long	Diamotor	1
	fine relation		1	Hall Rd to Chuburgi	Mozang	Guiberg Town	1.478282	24"x36"	D
			2	AG Ofe to Lytten Rd Disposal	Mozang	Guiterg Town	0.376883	36"	12
5.91	Switch Selection		3.	Multan Rd to Canal	Mozang	Guiberg Town	2 60082	54"	11
-	Select All		- 16	Mail Rd to Shedman Chowk	Mozang	Guiberg Town	3.176414		D
-			6	Shadman Rit	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.707689	30"	41
	Add Freid		6	Shah Jamal Rd	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.85959		H.
<u></u>	Turn All Fields On	- 6	-	Proste Palace Pea	Morang	Guiberg Town	0.295586		FI.
-1	Show Field Allases		Arlet	Field	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.232498		14
~ 1			diete	In a resortient to the table	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.101815	9~	H.
	Arrange Tables	2 m la			Mozang	Outberg Town	0.833811	24"	- FR
	Restore Default Column Widths		11	Poonch Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.984009	217	FF.
			12	Poonch Rd to Chuburgi	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.726344	12"	E.
	Restore Default Field Order		1.3	109 Lytton Rd	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.37127	18"	H.
	Joins and Relates		14	Queens Rd to LOS Chowk	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.634219	38	R)
			15	Begum Rd	Mozeng	Guiberg Town	0.451905	1.001	12
	Related Tables	•	16	Ferozepur Ad	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.399152	9	
14	Create Graph		17	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Quiberg Town	0.526616	12"	相
			18.	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.346422		R
	Add Table to Layout		19	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Gulberg Town	1.018943	24'930"	P
2	Reload Cache		20	Birdwood Rd	Mozang	Oulberg Town	0.877095	12"	12
-			21	Goulding Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.152762	12*	H
	Print			Clouiding Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.149180	120	10
	Reports		23	Goulding Rd Mason Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town Guiberg Town	0.149186		11
	Export		24	Mason Rd	Mazang	Guiberg Town	0 203717	12"	10
			26	Jail Rd	Mozeno		0.820012		H.
	Appearance		26	Wars Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.729963		10
1	28 Polyline 2M	-		Tempia Hd	Mazang	Guiberg Town	0.393723		16
ł	28 Polyana 2M		26	Temple Ho	Mozang	Guiberg Tawa	0.393723	8.	14

Figure 3.4.Add Field in attribute table



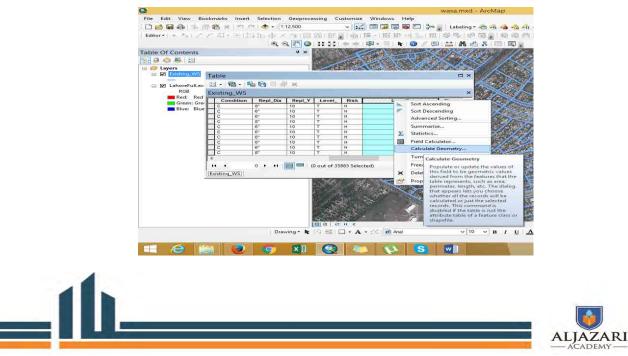
Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

- "Add Field" dialog box is opened as shown in figure 5.
- Add the name of the field/column as 'length' and select 'double' from drown down list of type and click ok as shown in figure 3.5. There are many different data field types and carefully add that type which is most appropriate for your data. Here field type double is selected, because the length contains decimal values for more precision.

	Add	Field	×
Name:	Length		
Type:	Double		~
Field Prope	erties		
Alias			
Allow NU	ILL Values	Yes	
Default \	/alue		
		ОК	Cancel

Figure 3.5.Add Field

- The new field is highlighted in the attribute table which contains "Null" values.
- Right click on that length field and click on calculate geometry as shown in figure 6.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Calculate Geometry window is opened as shown in figure 3.7.

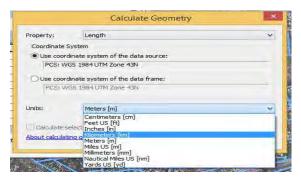


Figure 3.7. Calculate Geometry Window

• Select kilometer (m) from the drop down list of Units and click ok. It takes a few time and the length of water supply is calculated as shown in figure 3.8.

WS dition Repl 8" 6"	10	Y Level_	Risk	Length	Shape
6"		17			
			H	0.092619	92
	10	T	H	0.109882	109
6"	10	T	H	0.199764	199
8"	10	T	H	0.201388	201
6"	10	T	H	0.300491	300.
6"	10	T	H	0.109143	109
6"	10	T	H	0.084643	84
6"	10	T	H	0.097315	97
6"	10	T	H	0.111107	111.
8"	10	T	H	0.331179	331
6"	10	T	H	0.094554	94
6"	8	T	H	0.122268	122
6"	10	T	H	0.1388	138.
6"	10	T	H	0.08877	88
8"	10	T	H	0.205768	205
6"	10	T	H	0,194415	194
	6" 6" 6" 6" 6" 8" 6" 6" 6" 6" 6" 6" 8"	6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 8 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 6" 10 8" 10	6" 10 T 6" 8 T 6" 10 T 6" 8 T 6" 10 T 6" 10 T 8" 10 T	6" 10 T H 6" 8 T H 6" 10 T H 6" 10 T H 6" 10 T H 6" 10 T H 8" 10 T H	6" 10 T H 0.300491 6" 10 T H 0.109143 6" 10 T H 0.09143 6" 10 T H 0.09143 6" 10 T H 0.097315 6" 10 T H 0.111107 8" 10 T H 0.331179 6" 10 T H 0.094554 6" 8 T H 0.122268 6" 10 T H 0.12288 6" 10 T H 0.1388 6" 10 T H 0.20877 8" 10 T H 0.208768

Figure 3.8. After Length Calculation

Note that in order to calculate length or area, the feature class must have projected coordinate system.

> To locate the Water Supply of maximum length

• In order to locate the water supply of maximum length, go to length field in attribute table of existing water supply feature class and click on "sort descending order" as shown in figure 9.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

Table						□ ×	Та	able						-	
□• 뢉•	🖣 🚱 🛛 🍕	×						- 碧 • ¶	li 💦 🖸 👌	×					
Existing_WS						×	E	cisting_WS							
Condition	Repl_Dia	Repl_Y	Level	Risk		nath I Shano i		Condition	Repl_Dia	Repl_Y	Level_	Risk	Length	Shape	5
C	8"	10	Т	Н	1	Sort Ascending		A	10"	10	Т	H	5.921826	5921.8	
с	6"	10	Т	н	7	Sort Descending		В	24"	30	Т	H	5.741938	5741.9	
С	6"	10	Т	H	L	2							5.136592	5136.5	
C	8"	10	т	н	S	ort Descending		F	18"	1	P	H	4.736605	4736.6	
C	6"	10	т	H		Sort the values in this field in		С	18"	30	P	H	4.61242	4612.4	
С	6"	10	Т	H		descending order (Z - A) (9 -1)		D	6"	30	P	H	4.462155	4462.1	
С	6"	10	Т	H		3		A	24"	20	P	M	4.349938	4349.9	
С	6"	10	т	н	1	Field Calculator		С	16"	10	P	H	3.865618	3865.6	
C	6"	10	Т	н		Calculate Geometry			18"				3.794506	3794.5	
С	8"	10	Т	H		calculate Geometry		C	16"	10	P	H	3.767388	3767.3	
С	6"	10	т	H		Turn Field Off		A	10"	25	Р	L	3.678669	3678.6	
С	6"	8	т	H		F #14 61		С	10"	10	P	H	3.67247	3672.4	
С	6"	10	т	H		Freeze/Unfreeze Column		С	12"	15	P	H	3.633506	3633.5	
С	6"	10	Т	H	×	Delete Field		С	12"	5	P	H	3.50916	3509.1	
C	8"	10	т	н									3.389484	3389.5	
С	6"	10	Т	н	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Properties		С	12"	15	P	H	3.319411	3319.4	.4
<						>	<							>	r.
14 4	0 > >I		0 out of *2	000 Selecte	ed)			• •	0 > >I		1 out of 35	865 Selected	d)		
Existing WS							E	cisting_WS		She	w selected	records i			

Figure 3.9. Maximum Length

• The maximum length of water supply pipeline is 5.921826 kilometer is highlighed in figure 9.

Calculation of Statistics

Statistics calculate only integer values and not calculate the text values. So be careful about the field entries of spatial feature class. In-order to calculate the statistics rightclick the field "length" in attribute table of spatial feature class and click the tab "statistics" as shown in figure 3.10.

ulberg_Town	_W													×
Material	Age	Condition	Repl_Dia	Repl_Y	Level_	Risk	Length	Shape_	. 4	Diamotor	Shano Lo 2	Age_1	X	*
AC	1985	В	8"	4	S	н	0	678.3	Α.	Sort Ascending		1985	74.343	
CI	1985	C	8"	4	S	М	0	506.4	₹.	Sort Descendin	g	1985	74.355	
AC	2000	В	6"	20	S	L	0	79.1		Advanced Sort		2000	74.35	
AC	2000	В	6"	20	S	L	0	240.8		Advanced Soft	ing	2000	74.356	
CI	1975	C	6"	6	S	М	0	466.6		Summarize		1975	74.345	
AC	1985	C	6"	2	Т	L	0	119.7	Σ	Statistics		1985	74.345	
CI	1975	C	10"	10	P	н	0	579.9	4	Statisticsin		1975	74.356	
CI	2010	В	8"	20	S	L	0	16.2	m	Field Calculato	r. Statistics	_		_
AC	2008	В	8"	10	S	н	0	599.0		Calculate Geor	Statistics			
AC	1990	C	8"	3	S	Н	0	732.2			Generates a			
CI	1985	C	6"	3	S	L	0	450.2		Turn Field Off	the selected			
AC	2010	Α	6"	30	S	М	0	326.9		Freeze/Unfreez	field. This c			
AC	1990	C	6"	5	Т	Н	0	112.2		Treeze/ Unifieez	this field is i			iny
AC	2010	A	10"	30	S	М	0	129.70	×	Delete Field	the records			
AC	1980	C	6"	5	S	М	0	304.4		Deservation	currently se			
AC	1980	C	6"	5	S	М	0	464.9		Properties	only be gen	erated f	or the se	lec
AC	1980	C	6"	5	S	М	0	124.73		6"	records.			
AC	2000	В	6"	20	S	М	0	103.95	9884	6"	103.959884	2000	/4.35	-
CI	1980	C	8"	2	S	М	0	185.97	7939	8"	185.977939	1980	74.335	
AC	1985	C	8"	5	S	М	0	29.59	1402	6"	29.591402	1985	74.340	-
	4075		~	20	0	10		700.07	05.14	<u>e</u>	700 000000	4075	74.94	

Figure 3.10.Accessing of Statistics tab

• The statistics of water supply Length of Gulberg sub-division is shown in figure 3.11.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

Repl_Dia	Repl_Y	Level_	Risk	Length	Shape_Le_1	Diameter	Shape_Le_2	Age_1	×	y.	Repy
	4	S	н	0	678.391627	8"	678.391627	1985	74.343399	31.526636	4
	4	S	M	0	506.47676	6"	506.47676	1985	74.355373	31.52438	4
	20	S	L	0	79.170967	6"	79.159462	2000	74.35494	31.522938	20
	20	S	L	0	240.828938	6"	240.828938	2000	74.356142	31.522551	20
Chatictics .	of Gulberg	Town W	1000		and so the second		Marrison and	100	X	1.52739	E
Statistics (of Outberg	I Gamin av			-				-	527877	2
										520772	10
Field				-		_	_			518265	20
Shape	le_)			-		Frequency (Dietribution			484892	10
Statistics						i requency i	Jistribution			488103	13
					400 m				7	1.48914	3
Count:	655									521421	30
	n: 3509 159	941			300					523129	5
Sum:	170117.8	3854			200				-	520942	30
Mean:	259.7218									526392	5
Standari Nulls:	Deviation:	340.58279	1		100			_	-1	524176	5
INUIS:	U				0	-		-		526396	5
									⇒¢	527111	20
					0.3	934.3	1868.2 280	2.2		525841	2
1.4				x .	467	3 1401.3	3 2335.2	3269.1		522536	5
				· · · ·						519235	20
-	-	6				*			-	534233	5
*	1C		4	0	98 574565		86 574555		74 350085	31 532236	6

Figure 3.11. Statistics Window

• The statistics window shows the following information;

Selected Field: Shape_Le_1 Minimum: 0.341947 Maximum: 3509.159941 Sum: 630027.577585 Mean: 277.789937 Standard Deviation: 290.156913 Nulls: 0

- The frequency distribution bar chart represents the distribution of values graphically is shown in figure 11.
- The statistics of other filed can also be calculated by choosing field directly in the statistics window.

3.1.2. Displaying Asset Data

The displaying of data is the function of GIS. For displaying of assets data, cartography regarding in symbology setting must be strong. Symbols are graphic elements that are used in map displays in ArcMap.

Defining Symbols

• Start ArcMap document which you have saved in the previous exercise or open new ArcMap and add the data of existing water supply as shown in figure 3.12.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

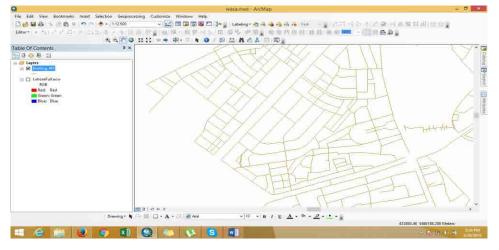


Figure 3.12. Statistics Window

• In the table of contents, click on color symbol below the name of existing water supply. Then symbol selector window is opened and select color "Cretan Blue" and select width 2 as shown in figure 3.13.

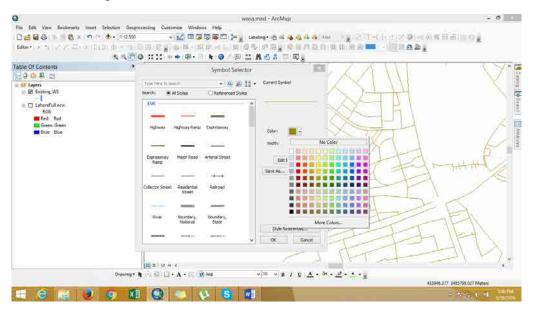


Figure 3.13. Statistics Window

• Then click ok, and also click ok in symbol selector window. The result after symbollogy setting is given as;



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

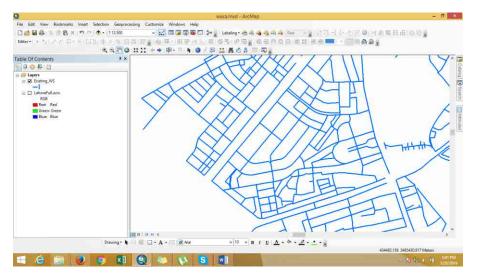


Figure 3.14. After Symbollogy Setting

3.1.3. Asset Categorizing in labeling asset's attributes

The asset data is categorized and labeled on the basis of attribute information which is associated with the vector feature class to display the asset information in better way for the decision maker.

Labeling Features

Labels are text strings that are used to label features within map layers in ArcMap. Properties define the attribute column used as the source of the text string.

In ArcGIS, labeling refers specifically to the process of automatically generating and placing descriptive text for map features in ArcMap. Labelling information is based on attribute values associated with vector feature class. So for labelling, existing water supply must have the attribute information of diameter in the attribute table.

- Right Click on Water Supply layer and select properties. A layer properties dialog is opened
- Click on the labels tab and select "Diameter" from labels field as shown figure 15.
- Check the box "label feature in the layer"



Ha	itches	1 de la como	Joins & F	Relates	Time	and the second	HTML Por up
General	Source	Selection	Display	Symbology	Fields	Definition Query	Labels Routes
V Label fe	atures in this la	aver					
Method:	La	bel all the featu	ures the same	way.		•	
All feature	es will be labele	ed using the op	tions specified	i.			
Tost St	ing						
Label Fi	eld	Diameter			-	Expression	
Text Sy		OBJECTID_1 OBJECTID Street_Nam Sub_Divisi Town SHAPE_Leng Material				Ymbot	
Other C	ptions	Age Condition				Label Style	
P	acement Prop	Repl_Dia Repl_Y Level_ Risk Length Shape_Le_1				Label Styles	
		Diameter Shape_Length Age_1 Projects	h				

Figure 3.15. Labelling window

• Select symbol option as shown in figure 3.16.

	Symbol Selector	
Type here to search	✓ 🍳 🔬 🗄 ◄	Current Symbol
Search:	O Referenced Styles	
ESRI	^	E2-Block
AaBbYyZ:	z	
Country 1		Color:
AaBbYy2	Zz	🦉 Arial 🗸 🗸
Country 2		Size: 8 🗸
		Style: B / U ST
AaBbYyZz		
Country 3		
		Edit Symbol
AaBbYyZz		Save As Reset
Capital		
		Style References
AaBbYyZz	~	OK Cancel

Figure 3.16. Labelling symbol selector

- Select color "Black", font type "Arial", size "10", style "B" for bold and then click ok in symbol selector as well as in layer properties.
- The result is shown in figure 3.17.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

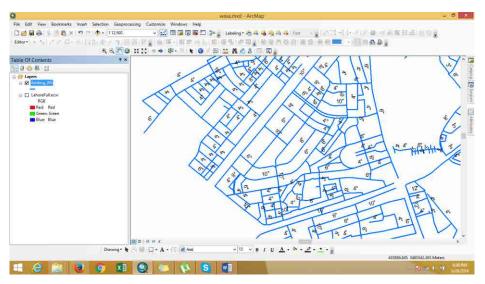


Figure 3.17. After labelling

> Categorizing the Assets

Categorizing of assets is based on the attribute information which is associated in the feature class. Categorizing is the function of symbology setting of feature class having different attribute information in the fields to display the information in different category of symbology.

Here we set the categorization on the basis of condition of water supply pipelines.

- Right click the existing water supply feature class in table of content of ArcMap and click on properties.
- Click the symbology tab in layer properties and select unique values after clicking on categories in "Show" window and select condition field from "Value field" as shown in figure.



Ha	tches		Joins &	Relates	Time			HTML Pop	an a
General	Source	Selection	Disolay	Symbology	Fields	Definition	Query	Labels	Boute
Show:									
Features		Draw catego	ries using	unique value	s of one field	i.	le le	nport	
Categories	3	Value Field			Color Ramp				
- Unique	values	OBJECTID		~				×	
	values, many	OBJECTID							
	o symbols in a				bel		ount		
Quantities		Sub_Divisi				C	oun		
Charts		SHAPE Leng			other values>				
Multiple A	IIIndutes	Material							
		Age Condition							
		Repl_Dia						1	
<		Repl_Y Level						\downarrow	
< .	>	Risk							
	1 VE	Length							
	\rightarrow ((Shape_Le_1 Diameter							
_ ~	74	Shape Lengt	1						
<u> </u>		Length_1							
1	- Ju	Add All Values	Add Va	lues Re	move Re	move All	Advag	joed 💌	
	-								

Figure 3.18.Symbology setting for categories

• Then click "add all values tab", set the symbol color & size and click ok as shown in figure 3.19.

		Layer Pr	operties	;			
Hatches		Joins & Relates		Time		HTML Popu	lb.
General Source	Selection Di	splay Symbols	gy F	ields [Definition Query	Labels	Routes
Show: Features Categories Unique values Unique values, ma Match to symbols in	Value Field Condition	s using unique v		one field. Nor Ramp		Import	
Quantities	Symbol Value		Label		Count		
Charts Multiple Attributes	<al other<br=""><heading< p=""></heading<></al>	values> ng>	<al other<br="">Conditio</al>		0 35865 10	35865	
	A		A		3277	1	
	———В		В		10381		
<	>C		С		13317	+	
			D F		8726 154		
	Add All Values	Add Values	Remove	Remo	ove All Adv	vanced •	
					ок	Cancel	Apply

Figure 3.19. After Categorizing

• The final output after categorizing of water supply feature class in ArcMap is shown in figure 3.20.



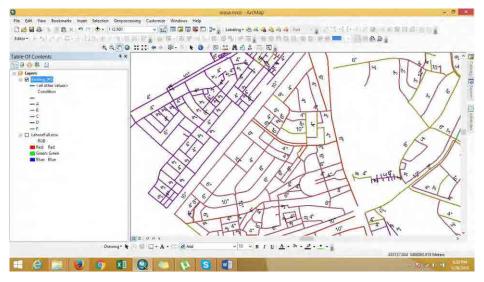


Figure 3.20.Display after Categorizing

The conditon categorizing and labelling of diameter of water supply pipelines is seen in table of contents as well as in data view window of ArcMap



4. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131	
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6	
Lecture Topics: Lecture Duration:		
Editing and updating assets network data according to as build	Hours	
drawings & preparation of Block Maps.		
• Editing the assets		
Making Shapfiles		
Digitization		
 Preparation of Layouts/Block Maps 		

4.1. Editing and updating assets network data according to as build drawings & preparation of Block Maps.

Lecture 4 Editing and updating assets network data according to as build drawings & preparation of Block Maps, covers the sub-topics; editing the assets data, making shapefiles, digitization, preparation of layouts/block maps related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices regarding editing and updating assets network data according to as build drawings & preparation of block maps is covered in the lab activity. The existing GIS data related to assets is edited according the requirement, digitized new pipelines and block maps will be prepared.

Lecture 4 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills to assets data editing and updation, preparation of shapefile for assets data storage in GIS environment and preparation of block level maps of assets for decision making by using ArcGIS to course participants. After completion of lecture 4; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills regarding the assets data editing and updation, preparation of shapefile for assets data storage in GIS environment and preparation of block level maps of assets.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

4.1.1. Editing the assets



ArcGIS 10.2 version is used for the editing the assets vector and attribute data. Editing of assets vector data is required on demand. Editing is done in the existing vector feature class of assets. Creation of new spatial feature, re-editing of existing pipelines and edition of attribute information associated with the spatial feature are done.

> Editing of Attribute Information

• Right Click on the Menu Bar and select the Editor Toolbar. The editor toolbar will be added to the ArcMap as shown in figure.



Figure 4.3. Accessing of Editor Toolbar

• Click on the Editor Button on editor toolbar, a drop down menu will be open.

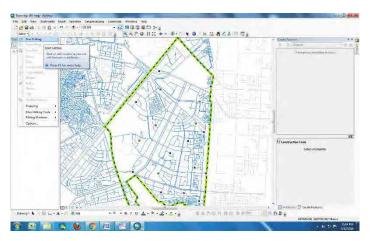


Figure 4.2. Opening of Editor Toolbar

• Select Start Editing and click on the Existing _WS and click Ok.



name channel the lever of northigance to exit.	
3 O'Eantre_TV 3 O'Eantre_Mi 3 O'Statuti Jabankujin 3 O'Sudda: Jaundari	
Sauria 34 Manuary Antony Villa, DATAMAS Lab	free

Figure 4.3. Opening Start Editing window

Note that if you have only one feature class in the table of content of ArcMap then software choose the editing target layer automatically, otherwise you have to choose the target feature class in which you want to edit.

- Now select any pipeline by using selection tool and click on Attribute table icon 📃 in editing toolbar.
- From attribute table one can edit or modify the information regarding the specific pipeline.

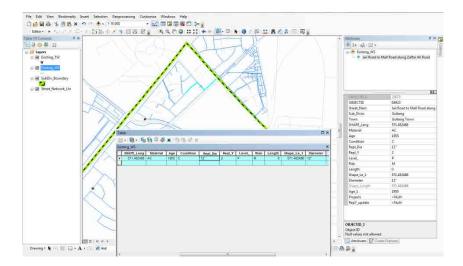


Figure 4.4. Selection of feature

• Click on "Editor" Tab and select "Save Edits" and click "Stop Editing".



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management



Figure 4.5. Save Editing and stop Editing

If you did not save the edits, you all work done will be discarded and not saved.

> Creation of New Pipeline

In-order to create a new pipeline in the water supply feature class perform the following steps;

- Right Click on the Menu Bar and select the Editor Toolbar. The editor toolbar will be added to the ArcMap.
- Click on the Editor Button on editor toolbar, a drop down menu will be open.
- Select line from construction tools and trace the pipeline which you want to create, and perform double click by using mouse on where you want to finish the pipeline. The new pipe line will be highlighted as shown in figure.

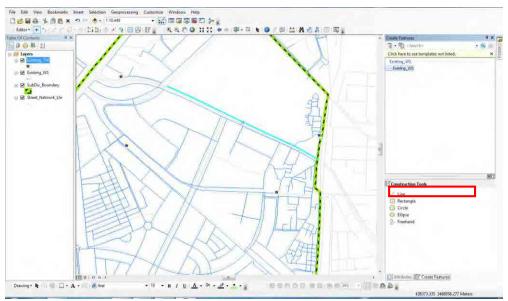


Figure 4.6. ArcMap Window for Editing

• Add the attribute information of new created feature.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Click on "Editor" Tab and select "Save Edits" and click "Stop Editing".

4.1.2. Making Shapefile

Shapefile is the dataset of storing of spatial information of assets. ArcMap 10.2 is used for the preparation of shapefile. The ArcCatalog is used for the preparation of shapefile.

In-order to make the shapefile perform the following steps;

- Go to Start>>program>>ArcGIS.
- Open ArcCatalog.
- Navigate to the folder or path where you want make the shapefile.
- Use C:\GIS Training\Make Shapefile path in table of content in ArcCatalog.
- Right click, select new and then select new shapefile as shown in figure.

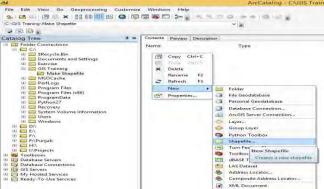


Figure 4.7: Shapefile Tab in ArcCatalog

• Create new shapefile window is opened, type name "Sewerage", select feature type "Polyline" as shown below.



Martik	Sowerape		
Fasture Type	Port		Y
Sosta Relevence	Porti		
Description	Forygon MubiPoint		
Unknown Coordes	KE wywww.	_	-
Store Details		Edt	

Figure 4.8. Create New Shapefile window

• Give the spatial references by click edit tab and select import.

oordinate System		
Constant Control Control	0.00	New Import
 En Geographic Coordinate Systems Projected Coordinate Systems 		
Carrient coundriade system		
-Outpinnenno		

Figure 4.9. Spatial reference properties window

• Select Exiting_WS for the spatial reference and click add button.

		Pyter furlie to	or Dataset	B B	
ook in:	型pw	ater_Supply			
Propos Propos Propos Valves	ed_WF	P			
					Add
Vonie:	1.8	Exating_W5			

Figure 4.10. Importing of Spatial reference properties



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Spatial reference properties window is appeared which shows the highlighted spatial reference system and click ok.

Coordinate System		
Tigt frem to save	· · · · · · · ·	- 2-
Poverita Oros 108 Oros 108	Systems	
Durrent cooxidinate systems: VIG5_08H_UTM_Zone_43H VIGD1 300H Authenty_EP50		
Projection: Transverse_Precistor Indee_bashing: 300300.0 Rober, Northing: 0.0 Central (Merrison: 25.0) Soble, Factor: 0.9996 (utilitude, 0.0) Despire 0.0 Univer Unit: Pieter (1.0)		
		*

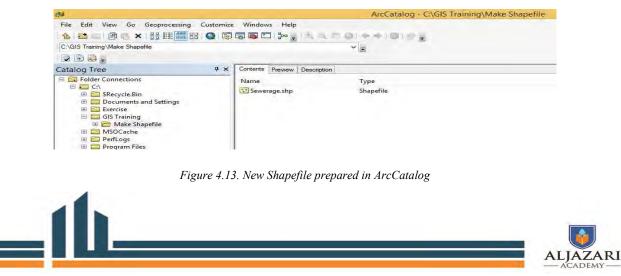
Figure 4.11. After importing Spatial Reference

• That spatial reference information is also appeared in Create New Shapefile window.

Same:	Severaçe	
Feature Typic:	Point	
Soutial Flaferory	ai l	
Desception		
	troute System 1964_UTM_Zone_KIN	
Grographic Co	oxidicable System	
Geographic Co Name GCS	oodbade Syttem WGS_M384	
Grographic Co Name: GCS_	ootlade System WGS_3984	
Geographic Co Name (CCS)	osotiusele System WCS_1984	
Grographic Co Name OCS	oxduxle System WCS_1934	
Groupitite Co Name: GCS_)	WC5_3984	Edt.
Name OCS	WC5_3984	
Name OCS	NGS_3984	e multi-data

Figure 4.12. After setting of spatial reference

• Then click on in create new shapefile window, the new shapefile window is prepared and is ready for digitization.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

The shapefile is ready for the storage of spatial features of sewerage pipelines. Digitize the sewerage information by using ArcMap.

4.1.3. Preparation of Layouts/Block Maps

After the preparation of spatial data related to WASA assets, block level map of water supply replacement plan of Allama Iqbal Town subdivision, Lahore is prepared.

The following methodology is used for the block level mapping.

- Prepare the block boundary/index boundary. So here we use the sub-division boundary as block boundary.
- To open the ArcMap software, click on the "Start" button in "Window Task Bar" then navigate to the ArcMap shortcut.
- Click on "Add Data" button. In the open dialog, navigate to the folder "C\:GIS Training\Exercise" to add the asset GIS data.
- Locate the required vector files from the list of personal database and add them all at once by holding the Ctrl or Shift button while clicking on each selection. Here we add the following data by using the Lahore WASA personel database "WASA-Lhr.mdb";
 - ✓ *The SubDiv_Boundary City of Lahore*
 - ✓ All Valves in the SubDiv_Boundary
 - \checkmark Existing_WS
 - \checkmark Existing _TW
 - ✓ Existing_OHR
- When the data is loaded, all files will be listed in the left pane, called the table of Contents. The geographic features (contents) are displayed in the main data frame window.



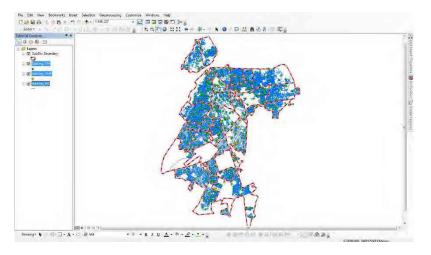


Figure 4.15. After Data added in ArcMap

 In-order to selection of data only Allama Iqbal Town Subdivision, go to layer properties of sub-division boundary and select definition query tab and select write "[Name] = 'Allama Iqbal Town'" in query window.

	Layer Properties
General Source Selec	tion Display Symbology Fields Definition Query Labels Joins & Relates Time HTML Pop
Definition Query:	Query Builder
	[OBJECTID] • [Name] • [Town] • [SDO] • [XEN] •
Query Builder	= <> Like 'Alama lqbal Town' ^ > > And 'Baghbanura' ^ <
	Is In Null Get Unique Values Go To: SELECT "FROM SubDiv_Boundary WHERE:
	[Name] = 'Allama lqbal Town]
	OK Cancel Del Apply

Figure 4.16. Definition Query

• To define the size of map, Click "File" on ArcMap and Click Page and Print setup.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

File	Edit View Bookmarks	Insert	Se
3	New	Ctrl+N	
曲	Open	Ctrl+0	
	Save	Ctrl+S	
	Save As		
	Save A Copy		
	Share As		٠
	Add Data		
	Sign In		
int.	and a second		
0	Page and Print Setup		
	Print Preview		
4	Print		
	Export Map		
	Analyze Map		
ter.	Map Document Properties		

Figure 4.17. Print and page setup

- A page and print setup window is opened and select size A3.
- Click "View" tab on ArcMap and select layout View.

View	Bookmarks	Insert	Sele
12	Data View		
	Layout View		
	Graphs		•
	Reports		
~	Scroll Bars		
~	Status Bar		
Ce	Fullers		
D.	Guides		
	Grid		
er	Data Frame Prop	erties	
3	Refresh		F5
П	Pause Drawing		F9
211	Pause Labeling		

Figure 4.18. Setting Layout View

- Set the map template.
- Set color, size and labeling style of the all the layers and categorize the symbology.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

- Click "Insert" option and enter title, North Arrow, Logo, Scale and Legend for map.
 - Insert
 Selection
 Geor

 Data Frame

 Image: Title

 A
 Text

 Dynamic Text
 ▶

 Neatline...

 Image: Legend....

 North Arrow...

 Scale Bar...

 Image: Scale Bar...

 Picture...

 Object...

Figure 4.19. Insert Option

- Go to file and select export map.
 - File Edit View Bookmarks Insert Sele New... Ctrl+N Ctrl+0 P Open... Save Ctrl+S Save As ... Save A Copy... Share As Add Data Sign In... ArcGIS Online... Page and Print Setup... Print Preview... @ Print... Export Map. Analyze Map... Export Map

Figure 4.20. Export Map

• Export map window is opened, select path, file name, resolution and format as JPG and then save it.



3		Export Map		×
Save in:	🔒 Reading Ma	torial	0 0 0 mm	2
Recent places	Name Case Study Maps	-	Date modified 5/26/2016 633 PM 5/26/2016 10:20 AM	Type File folde File folde
Libraries				
This PC	¢			3
	File name	Allema lighal Sub Division pg	v	Save
	Save as type:	JPEG (*ipg)	*	Carson
Qastors				
General Format	1			
Resolution:	800	C dar		
WARH:	5792	poseis		
Height	4450	pacels		
Wite World	File			

Figure 4.21. Export map window

- WASA LAHORE Water Supply Distribution Replacement Plan, Allama al Town Sub Division, Iqbal Town Relations ¢ Garden Town Mustafa Legend
 Prise 1
 2205-2018;

 Prise 2
 2207-2018;

 Prise 2
 2207-2018;

 Prise 3
 2207-2018;

 Prise 4
 (202-2008);
 Version: WASA-L/W/01/2015/Ver.1 Scale: 1:15,000 -TLI-svel 0 734 150050 2327 Source: WASA LDA THE URBAN UNIT Alama taba Tevra d 0 16th - April - 2015 Disclaimer. All haps are propered on the bas of data provided by the space nee separament Date: Sat-Division Soundary
- The block map of water supply of Allama Iqbal sub-division is ready as shown in figure.

Figure 4.22. Water Supply distribution Block Map



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

44

5. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Three
Pipe Replacement planning	Hours
Applying Query Functions	
• Query the pipelines of your interest (e.g., with 6 inch	
diameter)	
Calculating Lengths of Pipeline	

5.1. Pipe Replacement Planning

Lecture 5, pipe replacement planning covers the sub-topics; applying query functions, query the pipelines of your interest and calculating the length of pipelines related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices pipe replacement planning is covered in the lab activity. The existing GIS data related to assets is access after applying query functions and calculate the length of pipelines.

Lecture 5 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills to asset data is accessed after applying query functions and calculated the length of pipelines. by using ArcGIS to course participants. After completion of lecture 5; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills regarding the query functions, query of pipelines of interest and calculation of length.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

5.1.1. Applying Query Functions

ArcGIS 10.2 version is used for query functions on attribute data associated with spatial feature class of pipelines and calculated length of pipelines.

Applying Query Functions



Query is the filtering of information from the exiting spatial feature class in ArcGIS. Query is applied on the assets attribute information associated with the spatial feature class.

& Example-1:

In-order to select pipelines of your interest on the basis of assets attribute information associated with spatial feature class, query function is applied. Here we want to select "all the pipelines with Diameter 6" following steps is followed.

- Go to Start>>program>>ArcGIS.
- Select ArcMap.
- Locate the required vector files from the list of personal database and add them all at once by holding the Ctrl or Shift button while clicking on each selection. Here we add the following data by using the Lahore WASA personel database "WASA-Lhr.mdb";
 - ✓ *The SubDiv_Boundary City of Lahore*
 - ✓ All Valves in the SubDiv_Boundary
 - ✓ Existing_WS
 - \checkmark Existing TW
 - ✓ Existing _OHR
- When the data is loaded, all files will be listed in the left pane, called the table of Contents. The geographic features (contents) are displayed in the main data frame window.

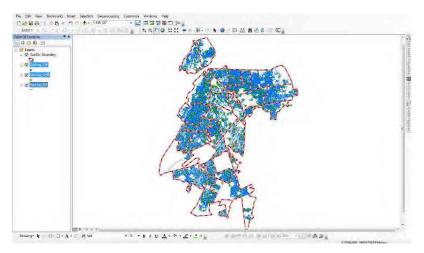
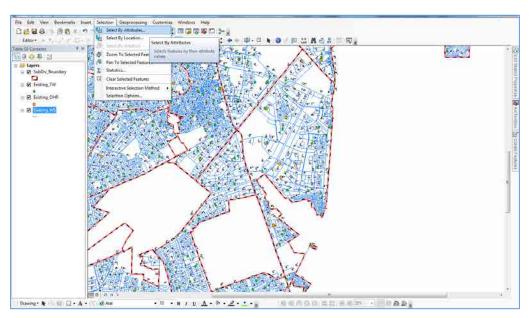


Figure 5.1. After Data added in ArcMap



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management



• Click on Selection Tab and Select by Attribute from the drop down list.

Figure 5.2. Accessing of Select by Attributes in ArcMap

- Select by attributes window is opened.
- Select the "Existing _WS" layer from layer drop down list.
- Select "Diameter" tab after "selection of create new selection" in method dropdown list.
- Select equal "=" sign.
- Click on "Get Unique values" and select <6">.
- The Query will become as: [Diameter] = '6" and visible in Select * from Existing_WS where window.



Layer: 🔗 Existin	ng_WS 💽
Method: Create a n	ew selection 🔻
[Risk] [Length] [Shape_Le_1] [Diameter] [Shape_Longth]	
= <> Like > >= And < <= Or 2 * () Not	"5"x6"" "6" "6"x8"" "6.3"" 7" "8"
ls	Get Unique Values Go To:
SELECT * FROM Existing [Diameter] = '6''	LVS WHERE:
Clear Verify	Help Load Save

Figure 5.3. Select by Attributes window

- Water supply pipelines of six inches (6") diameter are selected.
- Open the attribute table to see the selected record.
- The selected records of pipelines with diameter 6 inches is showed in figure.



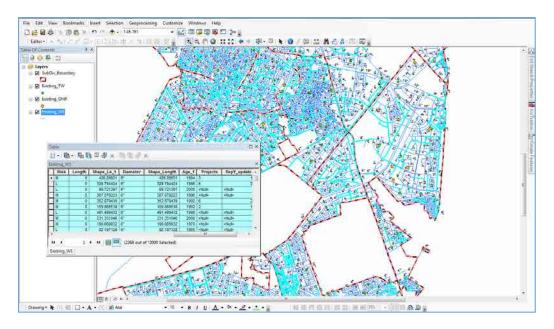


Figure 5.4. Highlighted Water Pipelines with Diameter 6'

***** Example-2:

• In-order to select pipelines in Gulberg subdivision with diameter 6 with condition C on the basis of assets attribute information associated with spatial feature class, following query function is applied.

[Sub_Divisi] = 'Gulberg' AND [Diameter] = '6''' AND [Condition] = 'C'.

• The result of above query is shown below.



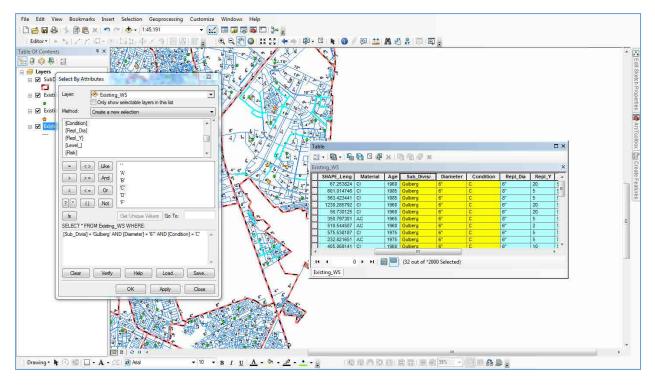


Figure 5.5. Highlighted Pipelines with diameter 6 with condition C in Gulberg Sub-Division

5.1.2. Calculating Lengths of Pipelines

For the calculation of length a new field "length" is required in order to calculate the length of selected pipelines with diameter 6 inches in the attribute information.

- In-order to add the attribute data in a new field/column, add a new field to attribute table of Existing_WS feature class.
- Open the attribute table and click on the pull down button in the top left of the table, then click 'add field' as shown in figure.



ha	Select By Attributes		TID	Street Nam	5ub Divisi	Town	SHAPE Long	Diamotor	12
			1	Hall Rd to Chuburgi	Mozang	Guiberg Town		24°×36"	D
	Floor raherisme		2	AG Ofc to Lytion Rd Disposal	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.376683	36"	H
4	Switch Selection		3.	Multan Rd to Canal	Mozano	Quiberg Town	2 60082	54"	11
	Select All		-16	Mail Rd to Shadman Chowk	Mozang	Gulberg Town	3.176414	24"x36"	D
-			6	Shadman Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.707689	30"	1
	Add Field.		6	Shah Jamal Bd	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.85959	24"	B
	Turn All Fields On	- 1	-	Posts Oslas 194	Morang	Guilberg Town	0.295586	18"	F
	Show Field Allases		Add	Field	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.232498	187	1.
	Show Field Allases	_	diet	ds a reso field to the table.	Mozang	Guiberg Town		9*	E F
	Arrange Tables				Mozang	Outherg Town		24*	- 6
	many many states and the states where		11	Poonch Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town		217	F
	Restore Default Column Widths		12	Poonch Rd to Chuburgi	Mozang	Gulberg Town		12"	F
	Restore Default Field Order		10	109 Lytton Rd	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.37127	18"	1
	Joins and Relates		14	Queens Rd to LOS Chowk	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.634219	38	F
	a series and a series of the s	1.5	15	Begum Rd	Mazeng	Gulberg Town	0.451985	1.021	1
	Related Tables		16	Ferozepur Ad	Mozang	Gulberg Town	0.399152	9**	F
ù.	Create Graph		17	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Oulberg Town		12"	Ŧ
**			1-8.	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.345422	10"	
	Add Table to Layout		19	Ferozepur Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town		24'%30"	1
	Reload Cache		20	Birdwood Rd	Mozang	Oulberg Town	0.877095	12"	F
			21	Goulding Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0,34734	12"	1
4	Print		22	Mason Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.152762	9-	1.6
	Reports		23	Goulding Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town		12°	6
	Construction of the second sec	~ ~	24	Mason Rd	Mozang	Guilberg Town		12"	+
	Expantin		26	Mason Rd	Mozang	Guiberg Town	0.203717	97	F
	Appearance		26	Juil Ro	Mazang	Guiberg Town		12"	F
-		_	27	Warm Fid	Mozang	Guiberg Town		12	
_	28 Polyline ZM		28	Templa Rd	Mazang	Guiberg Town	0.393723	13.	1
	and the second se				and the second se				1.11

Figure 5.6.Add Field in attribute table

- "Add Field" dialog box is opened as shown in figure 5.6.
- Add the name of the field/column as 'length' and select 'double' from drown down list of type and click ok as shown in figure 5.7. There are many different data field types and carefully add that type which is most appropriate for your data. Here field type double is selected, because the length contains decimal values for more precision.

	Add Field	×
Name:	Length	
Type:	Double	¥
Field	Properties	
Alia	s	
Allo	w NULL Values Yes	
Def	ault Value	
	OK Cance	el

Figure 5.7.Add Field

- The new field is highlighted in the attribute table which contains "Null" values.
- Right click on that length field and click on calculate geometry as shown in figure 5.8.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

2								wasa myd -	AndMan
		Selection		issing Co	istomize			eip	
	10 10 1 TO 1	1 (the second s	12.500		× 🚅		10	📰 📜 Labeling * .	
Editor + + +	2 2 + H L	ALC: NO. 1	BATUR	881117.9		BE A NO B	51	AC	0.2190.001
			100		-	199 - 191		0 / 10 M H H	
able Of Contents			4 ×	100	Viets	100	-		10 10
10 00 M 01				and the second	100	100000	2-		11 100
= Layers				13	3 5 12 M	CO P	8		1.1
(id 🐼 Loophng: \>>	Table								1 march
= M LaboreFull.en	四- 昭- 8	66 6 % (be at	L Se						
RGB	Existing WS				-			×	
Red: Red	Condition	Repl Dia	Rep! Y	Level_	Risk				a la miles
Green: Green: Green: Blue	e e	8-	110	T	H		-	Surt Ascending	
Contraction Billion	C	6.	10	T	H	-	-	Sort Descending	Contraction of the second
	10	6"	10	T	H			Advanced Sorting	a start and
	12	0 6"	10	T	H			Summarice	and south
	e e	0.	10	T	11		÷	Statistics	158 41
	i é	6	10	Y.					
	G	6	10	T	11			Field Calculator	1 - 1 - 1 - C
	0	8	10	T	H H			Calculate Geometry	Contraction of
	4 14 4 (Existing_WS)	0 F FI		0 out of 10	RDS Selee	teal)	× L	Turn Calculate Geometry Free Dopulate or update Date Prup this field to be geor derived from the fee table represents ou prime ter, longth, e that appears lists (vo which and the tree	netric values stores that the ch as area, tc. The dialog a choose rds will be
		Drav	sing * h t		u <] • A	- ;< a)	via)	conjusted or just the conjust of a state of	iserd in

Figure 5.8. Calculate Geometry tab

• Calculate Geometry window is opened as shown in figure 5.9.

	Calculate Geometry	×
Property:	Length	~
Coordinate S	System	
• Use coord	linate system of the data source:	
PCS: W	GS 1984 UTM Zone 43N	
Our	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	linate system of the data frame:	
PCS: W	GS 1984 UTM Zone 43N	
Units:	Meters [m]	~
	Centimeters [cm]	
Calculate s	Feet US [ft] elect Inches [in]	
About calculat	ing a Klömeters [km]	
About calcolor		
	Miles US [mi]	
	Millimeters [mm] Nautical Miles US [nm]	

Figure 5.9. Calculate Geometry Window

• Select kilometer (m) from the drop down list of Units and click ok. It takes a few time and the length of water supply is calculated as shown in figure 5.10.

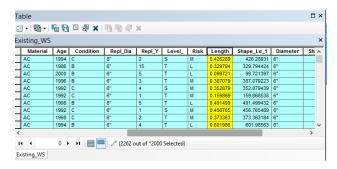


Figure 5.10. After Length Calculation

Note that in order to calculate length or area, the feature class must have projected coordinate system.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

Statistics calculate only integer values and not calculate the text values. So be careful about the field entries of spatial feature class. In-order to calculate the statistics rightclick the field "length" in attribute table of spatial feature class and click the tab "statistics" as shown in figure 5.11.

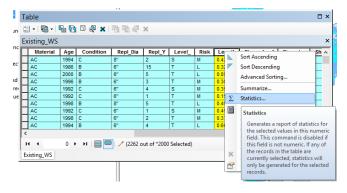


Figure 5.11. Accessing of Statistics tab

• The statistics of water supply Length of Gulberg sub-division is shown in figure 5.12.

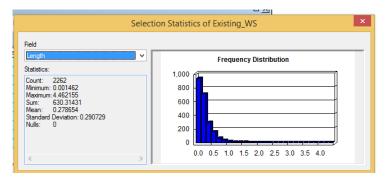


Figure 5.12. Statistics Window

• The statistics window shows the following information;

Selected Field: Length Count: 2262 Minimum: 0.001462 Maximum: 4.462155 Sum: 630.31431 Mean: 0.278654 Standard Deviation: 0.290729 Nulls: 0



- The frequency distribution bar chart represents the distribution of values graphically is shown in figure 5.12.
- The statistics of other filed can also be calculated by choosing field directly in the statistics window.



6. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Three
Preparation of water and sewerage network maps with scale 1:500 & 1:1000	Hours
 Layout setting Adding Map essentials Creating map of water supply system e.g., Gulberg Subdivision Scale setting Exporting map Printing 	

6.1. Preparation of Water and Sewerage Maps with Scale 1:500 & 1:1000

Lecture 6, Preparation of water and sewerage network maps with scale 1:500 & 1:1000 of assets covers the sub-topics; layout setting, adding map essentials, creating map of water supply system, scale setting, exporting map and printing related to WASA under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices regarding preparation of water and sewerage network maps with scale 1:500 & 1:1000 are made in the lab activity. The existing GIS data related to assets is used for this activity.

Lecture 6 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills in preparation of water & sewerage maps with different scales by using ArcGIS to course participants. After completion of lecture 6; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills regarding the map preparation of assets with different scales.

Map is the important element of GIS and is the key type of GIS functions. So the decision make use this map and perform decision making. So in-order to map preparation, the audience who will use this map and what should be the information in that map is very important.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

6.1.1. Layout Setting



ArcGIS 10.2 version is used for layout setting regarding map preparation in ArcMap. A page layout (often referred to as a layout) in ArcMap is a collection of map elements organized on a virtual page, designed for map printing. Common map elements that are arranged in the layout include one or more data frames (each containing an ordered set of map layers), a scale bar, north arrow, map title, descriptive text, and a symbol legend.

- To open the ArcMap software, click on the "Start" button in "Window Task Bar" then navigate to the ArcMap shortcut.
- Click on "Add Data" button. In the open dialog, navigate to the folder "C\:GIS Training\Exercise" to add the asset GIS data.
- Locate the required vector files from the list of personal database and add them all at once by holding the Ctrl or Shift button while clicking on each selection. Here we add the following data by using the Lahore WASA personel database "WASA-Lhr.mdb";
 - ✓ The SubDiv_Boundary City of Lahore
 - ✓ All Valves in the SubDiv_Boundary
 - ✓ Existing_WS
 - \checkmark Existing $_TW$
 - ✓ Existing _OHR
- When the data is loaded, all files will be listed in the left pane, called the table of Contents. The geographic features (contents) are displayed in the main data frame window.

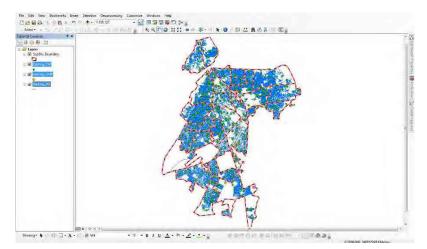


Figure 6.1. After Data added in ArcMap



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

 In-order to selection of data only Gulberg Subdivision, Lahore, go to layer properties of sub-division boundary and select definition query tab and select write [Name] = 'Gulberg'' in query window.

(OBJECTID)			^
[Name]			
[Town] [SDO]			
[XEN]			~
= <>	Like	'Fateh Garh'	,
		'Garden Town'	
> >=	And	'Green Town'	
< <=	Or	'Gulberg'	
? • ()	Not	'Industrial Area'	
			_
ls In	Null	Get Unique Values Go To:	
SELECT * FR	OM SubDiv	_Boundary WHERE:	
[Name] = 'Gul	berg'		
Clear	Verify	Help Load	Save

Figure 6.2. Definition Query

• To define the size and scale of map, Click "File" on ArcMap and Click Page and Print setup.

File	Edit View Bookmarks	Insert	S
3	New	Ctrl+N	
E.	Open	Ctrl+0	
	Save	Ctrl+S	
	Save As		
	Save A Copy		
	Share As		٠
	Add Data		,
	Sign In		
int.	torini (inime		
0	Page and Print Setup		
	Print Preview		
4	Print		
	Export Map		
	Analyze Map		
14	Map Document Properties		

Figure 6.3. Print and page setup

• A page and print setup window is opened and select size A3.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

- A land scape layout with printer setting is added to the layout view.
- Click "View" tab on ArcMap and select layout View.

View	Bookmarks	Insert	Sele
B	Data View		
	Layout View		
	Graphs		•
	Reports		
~	Scroll Bars		
~	Status Bar		
Ce	Fullers		
D	Guides		
5	Grid		
B.	Data Frame Prop	erties	
3	Refresh	0	F5
П	Pause Drawing	1	F9
Ch	Pause Labeling		

Figure 6.4. Setting Layout View

- Set the map template.
- Set color symbology after categorizing the symbols of assets vector layers and set also size and labeling style of the all the layers.

6.1.2. Adding Map essentials

Click Insert option and insert map elements (Title, North Arrow, Logo, Scale, Legend, etc.).





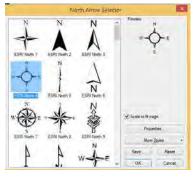
Figure 6.5. Insert Option for map elements

- Double click on the title string.
- Click "Insert" option and enter title after double click on title string.
- A title properties window is opened and write name as Water Supply System Gulberg Subdivision and click ok.

	Properties
Text	Size and Position
Text:	
Wate	r Supply System Gulberg Subdivision
	~ I
Font:	Arial 22.00
Angle	: 0.00 Character Spacing: 0.00
	Leading: 0.00
About	formatting text Change Symbol
	OK Cancel Apply

Figure 6.6. Title properties

Click "Insert" option and select north arrow from "north arrow selector" window.





Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

6.1.3. Scale Setting

- Click "Insert" option and select scale bar.
- The scale bar is selected from "scale bar selector" window.

Scille Bar S	ebenacol		
n en 100 zotum Litika kitika in Sobelune t	*	frestere	
5 a5 453 255 www. Fritting Fritting Bade Une 2			
a ao no ao Ane Scale Line 1			
New Jord 200 Becond State Live			
		🗐 Scale to fit p	29 ⁶
Alternating Scale Bar 1		Pre	and the second
		Mon	8/40
1 4 4 4 4 4 4 A			and the second second
Attenuiting Scale Bar 3		Sore	Renet

Figure 6.8. Scale Bar Selector

• Click "Insert" option and select scale text from "scale text selector" window. For the preparation of map 1:1000 map a scale is adjusted in scale window in ArcMap.

Section File Edit View Bookmarks Insert Selection	on Geoprocessing	Customize
		v
」「●」」 	1:24,000	ß
Table Of Contents	1:100,000 1:250,000 1:500,000 1:750,000	Ĩ
Existing_WS	1:1,000,000 1:3,000,000 1:10,000,000	
🖃 🔲 SubDiv_Boundary	<customize list.<="" td="" this=""><td>3</td></customize>	3

Figure 6.9. Scale Setting

 Zoom in, zoom out and pan tools in layout view tool is also used for adjustment of map elements and scale.



Figure 6.10. Layout Tools



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

6.1.4. Creating and exporting map of water supply system e.g., Gulberg Subdivision

• Go to file and select export map.

File	Edit View Bookmarks	Insert	Sele	
3	New	Ctrl+N		
B	Open	Ctrl+0		
	Save	Ctrl+S		
	Save As			
	Save A Copy			
	Share As			
	Add Data		F	
國	Sign In			
昍	ArcGIS Online			
D	Page and Print Setup			
	Print Preview			
8	Print			
	Export Map			
	Analyze Map Export Map			
-				

Figure 6.11. Export Map

• Export map window is opened, select path, file name, resolution and format as JPG and then save it.

2		Export Map			×
Save	n: 🕌 Mapa	~ (3 7	(* 🖽 •)	6
Recent place	e Teaching Hospitals.ji	g			
Libraries IAU This PC					
1	File name	Water Supply System Gulberg Subdivis	sion	v	Save
This PC	File name Save as type	Water Supply System Guberg Subdivir JPEG (*jpg)	sion	~ ~	Save Cancel
This PC			sion		
This PC	Save as type		sion		
This PC	Save as type		sion		
This PC Call of the second se	Save as type	uPEG (*jøg)	sion]		

- Figure 6.12. Export map windo
- The water supply system Gulberg Subdivision is ready as shown in figure.



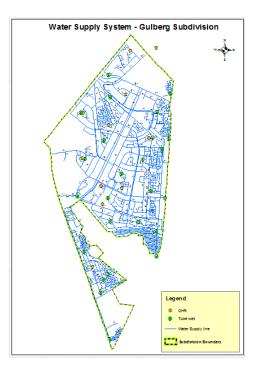


Figure 6.13. Water Supply System Gulberg Subdivision

6.1.5. Printing

The water supply system of Gulberg subdivision is ready for printing and decision maker can use for decision making.

Lecture No. 7



7. Topic Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code: M 4131
Module Title: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management	Module No: 6
Lecture Topics:	Lecture Duration: Six
Field Verification Survey	Hours
• Introduction to Global Positioning System (GPS)	
• Use of GPS Device	
Assets data collection with GPS	
Tracking Pipeline	
 Synchronization of GPS data with ArcGIS 	
Map Making	

7.1. Field Verification Survey

Lecture 7 study of field verification survey, covers the sub-topics; ; introduction to GPS, use of GPS device, assets data collection with GPS, tracking pipelines, synchronization of GPS data with ArcGIS 10.2 and map making related to WASA assets under module 6 "use of GIS applications in assets management". This lecture consists of practical work and practical assignment. The demonstration and practices regarding field verification by using GPS device and ArcGIS is covered in strengthening the practical skills of course participants. The surveyed data is used for the upgradation of existing GIS data of assets, classified on the basis of their attributes associated with spatial features and prepared a map in the lab activity.

Lecture 7 is formulated in strengthening the practical skills regarding GPS usage, data collection from field survey, synchronization of GPS data with ArcGIS feature classes and map preparation using ArcGIS and GPS receiver to course participants. After completion of lecture 7; the course participant will be familiar about practical skills regarding the field verification survey and modification of existing GIS data of assets.

The explanation of the sub-topics are given as;

7.1.1. Introduction to GPS

GPS is the device which is used as data sources in GIS. It is used for data collection of WASA assets from the field to ascertain the positional accuracy of the ground features and also used for the verification of the assets data.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• Garmin GPS 60 is used for the field verification survey of Gulberg Subdivision as shown in figure 1.

7.1.2. Use of GPS Device

The survey teams are formulated on the basis of that each team consists of two members. GPSs are issued with batteries to all survey teams and areas of interest (AOI) for field survey is allotted to each team.

After the training of survey teams regarding the use of GPS receiver, the teams will be deputed for the data collection of assets in Gulberg subdivision of Lahore.

Figure 7.4.GPS Receiver

Use following steps during the field survey;

• Installed the batteries in the GPS and turn on the GPS by pressing turn on button.

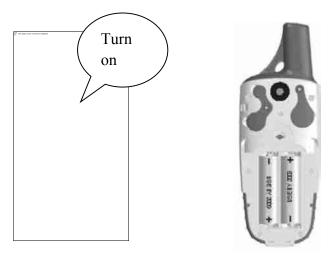


Figure 7.2. Turning on GPS and Installation of Batteries

• After pressing the menu button, the main window of GPS is given as.





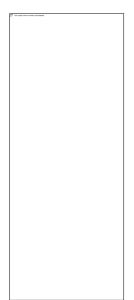
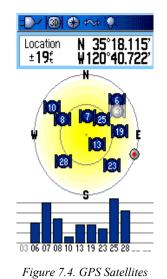




Figure 7.3. Accessing of Menu on GPS

- Set the GPS units as WGS84 by using setup on main window.
- In-order to mark the location of assets check the satellite signal strength for accuracy and mark points when the maximum 4 signal strength is required.



- Mark Current location of assets by press and hold mark and select mark way points.





Figure 7.5. Marking waypoints

- Note GPS location on the notebook also, because during the field GPS may be damage so your note book will be beneficial in that case.
- Save the location by writing the GPS point name and click ok.

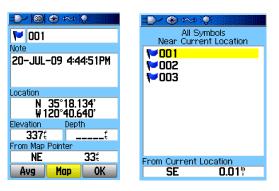


Figure 7.6.Saving of GPS Location

- The GPS saved locations/waypoints can be deleted or edited.
- In order to view saved points go to list where the waypoints saved and go to map window.

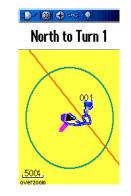


Figure 7.8. Map Viewer on GPS



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

• GPS has the facility to keep track record on GPS during the field survey. So on the GPS track during the field.

7.1.3. Assets data collection with GPS

Survey teams record the location of main holes and sewerage pipe line (start & end location). The survey team also identify the sewerage problems during field survey and highlighted that information on the provided map.

Take at least 10 to 20 GPS locations from the field.

7.1.4. Synchronization of GPS data with ArcGIS

After the field survey the GPS data is downloaded on work station and synchronized the data with existing GIS data of assets.

• GPS is connected with the computer via GPS cable.



Figure 7.9. GPS connection with Laptop

- Turn on your GPS.
- Start new ArcMap and click ArcToolbox.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

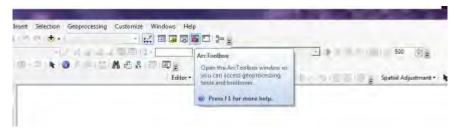


Figure 7.10. Accessing of ArcToolbox

• Go to conversion tools in ArcToolbox, select from GPS and click on GPx to features.



Figure 7.11. Assessing of GPX to features tool

• GPx to features window is opened and GPX file is given in input GPX file and set the path of output fearutes class.

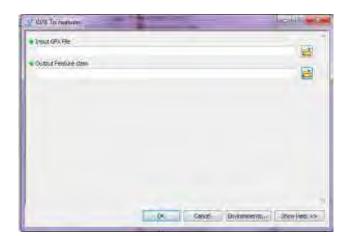


Figure 7.12. GPx to features window



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

out GPX File						
					6	
E		Open			×	
Look in:	GPS Activi	ty for GIS Surveyors	¥	G 1 2		
10-	Name	*		Date modified	Туре	
20	Team 1.g	рх		9/18/2015 1:00 PM	GPX File	
Recent places	Team 2 b.	gpx		9/18/2015 1:11 PM	GPX File	
-	Team 2 tv	vo points only.gpx		9/18/2015 1:03 PM	GPX File	
	Team 2.g	px		9/18/2015 1:05 PM	GPX File	
Desktop	Team 3.g	px		9/18/2015 1:07 PM	GPX File	
1800	Team 4 th	ree points.gpx		9/18/2015 1:07 PM	GPX File	
1000	Team 5 b.	gpx		9/18/2015 1:14 PM	GPX File	
Libraries	Team 5.g	px		9/18/2015 1:09 PM	GPX File	
100	Team 6.g	px		9/18/2015 1:10 PM	GPX File	
Mar I	Team 7 or	ne point.gpx		9/18/2015 1:12 PM	GPX File	
This PC	team 7.gp	x		9/18/2015 1:13 PM	GPX File	
0	٠				>	
Network	File name:	Team 1.gpx		~	Open	
Network	Files of type:	File (*.gpx)		v		
		Open as read-only				
			CARROW .	changengen		

Figure 7.13. Accessing of GPx file

Input GPX File						
		eyor course PPT\1	t Batch Wizam \18	-9-2015\GPS Activ	ity for GIS Su	2
Output Feature da						
C:\GIS Training\M	ake Shapefile\sew	erage_GPS_surve	y.shp			

Figure 7.14. Saving the path of feature class

- After few seconds the process runs in ArcMap and convert that GPx file into point feature class.
- Then open that converted feature class in ArcMap esiting document.



Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

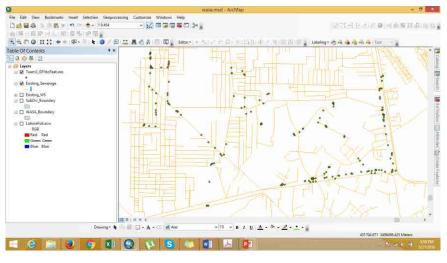


Figure 7.15. Opening of GPS converted data

• Edit the sewerage data as per surveyed data and save the edits.

7.1.5. Map Making

Now the asset data is updated in ArcMap after the field verification and the final map of sewerage system Gulberg subdivision is prepared after adding the map essentials.

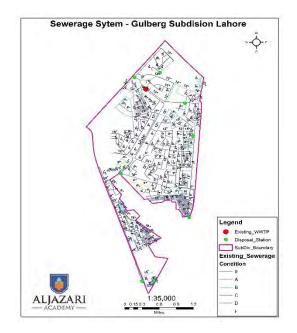
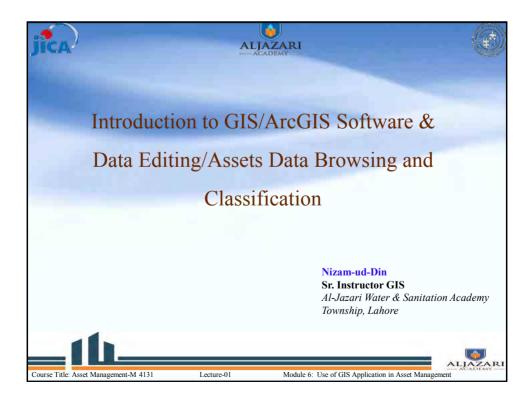


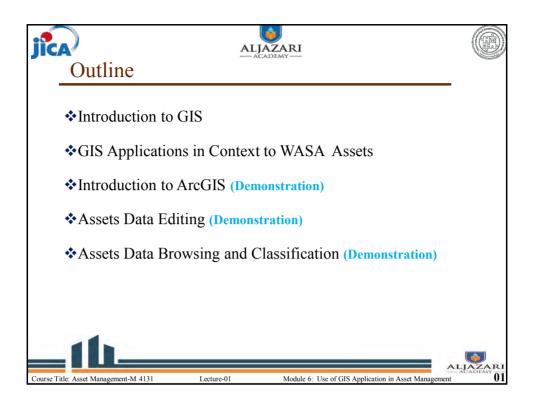
Figure 7.16. Final Map of Sewerage system – Gulberg Subdivision



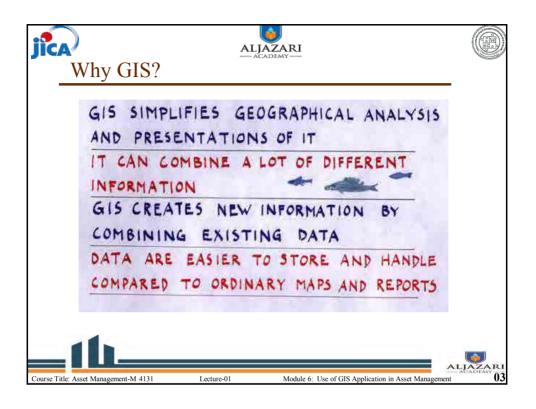
Module 6: Use of GIS Application in Asset Management

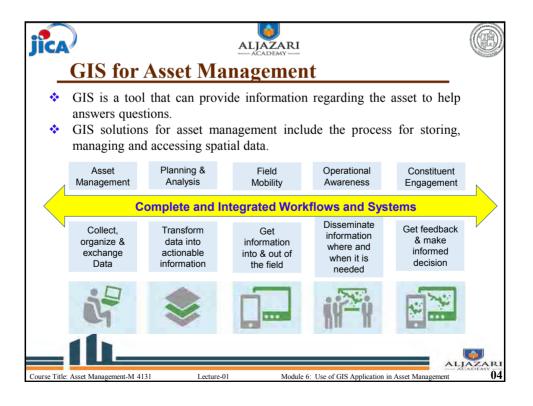


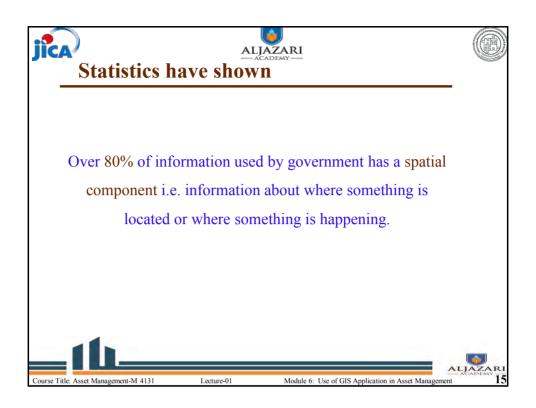


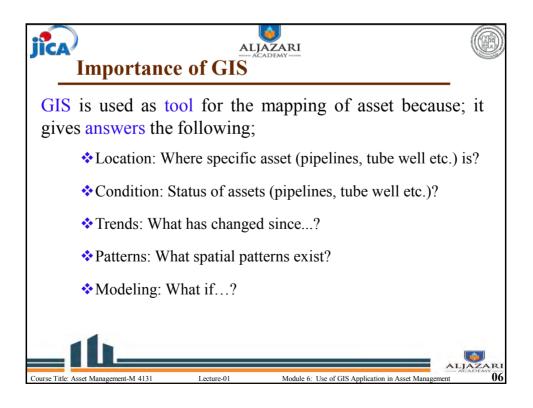


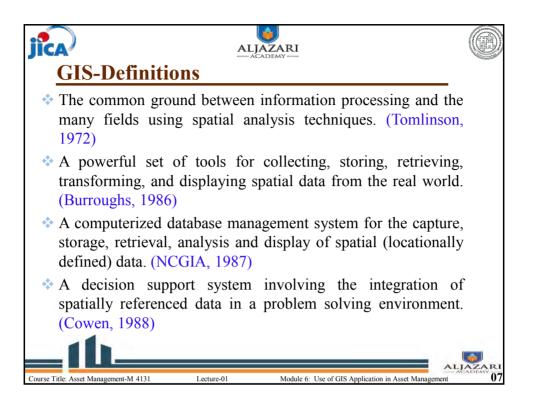


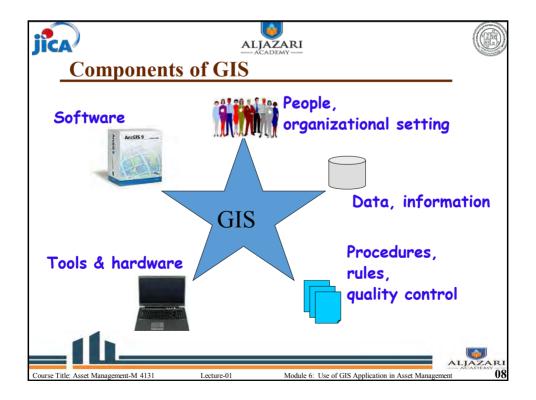


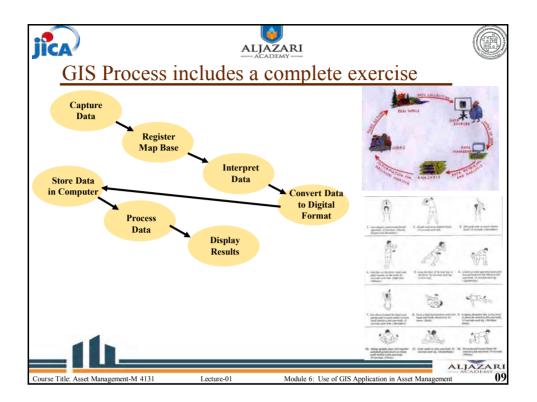


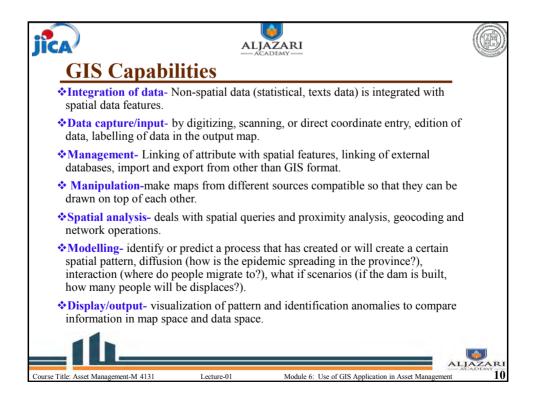


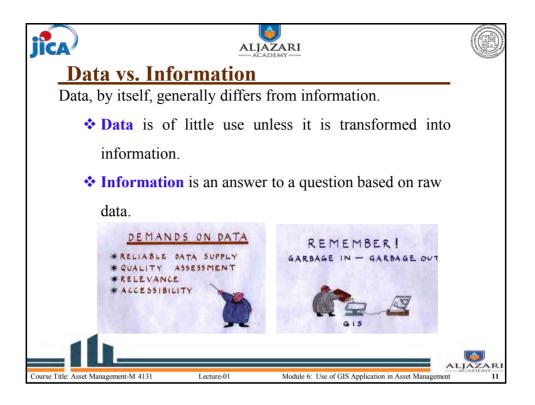


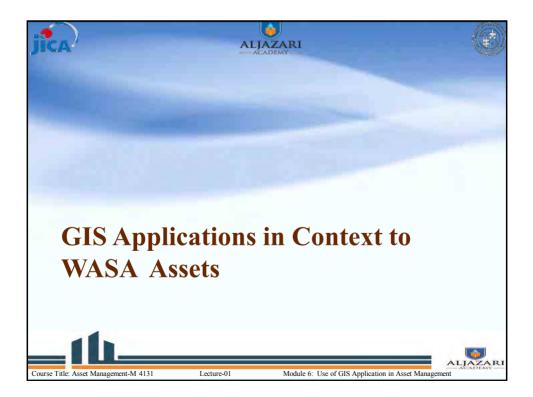


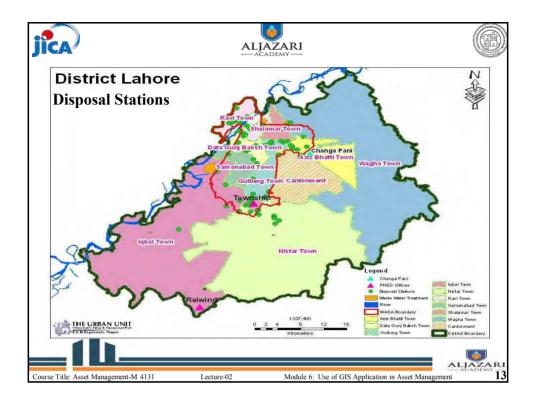


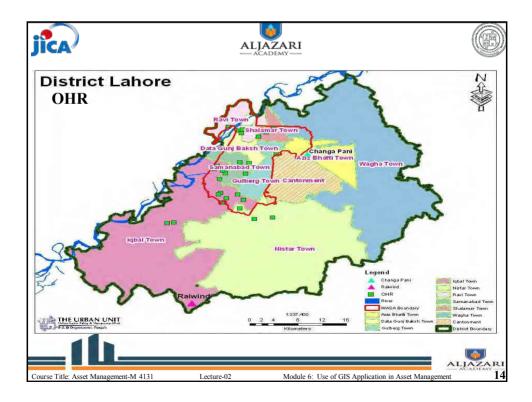


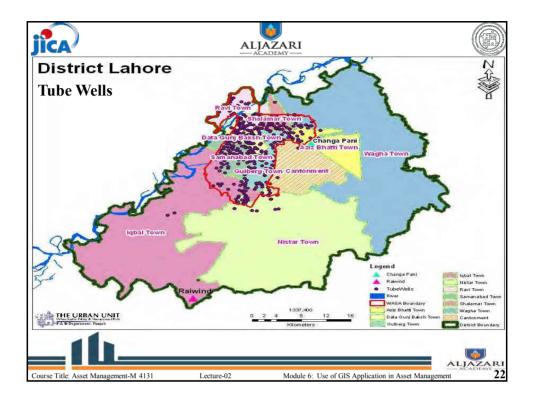


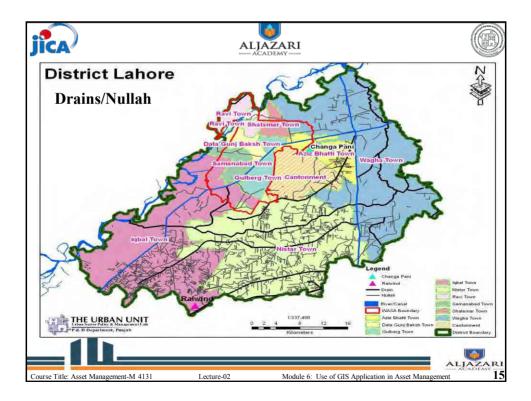


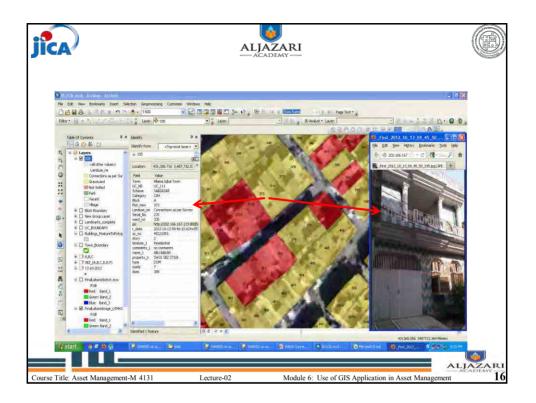


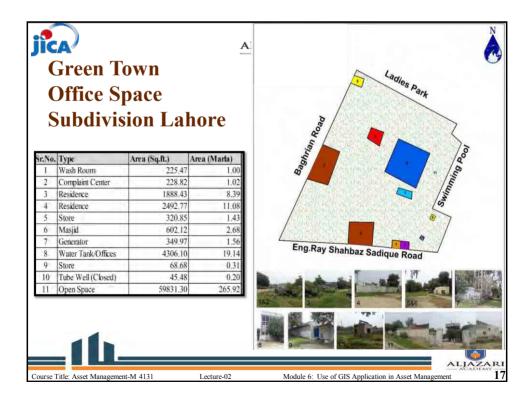


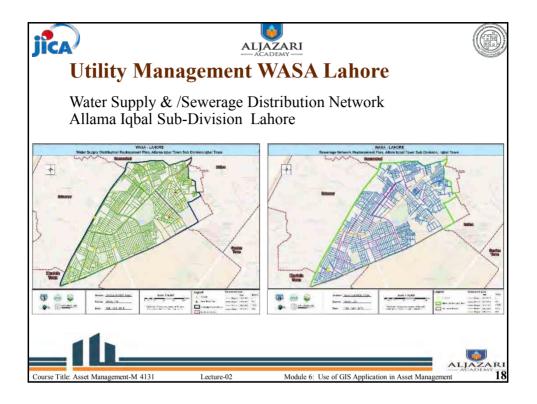


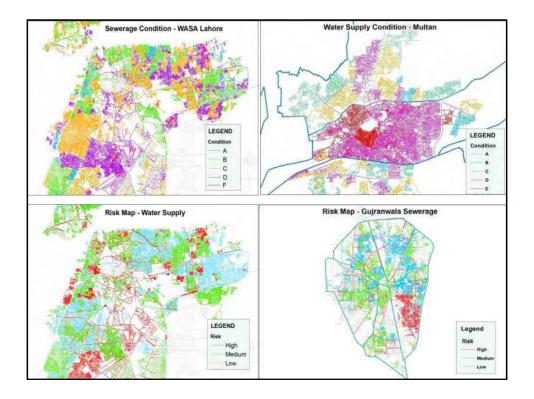


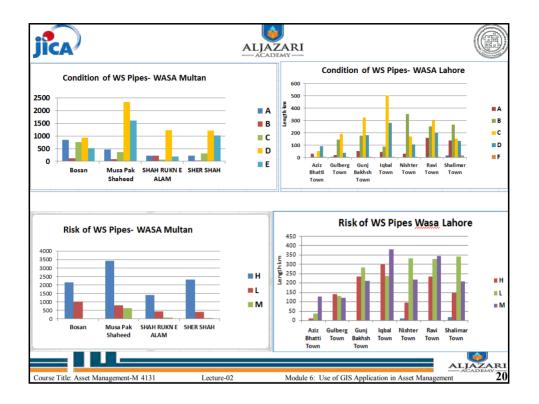


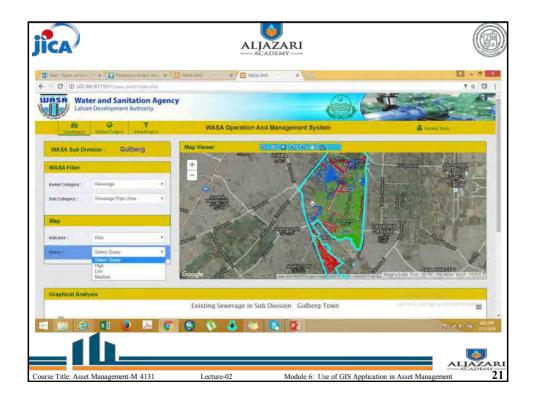


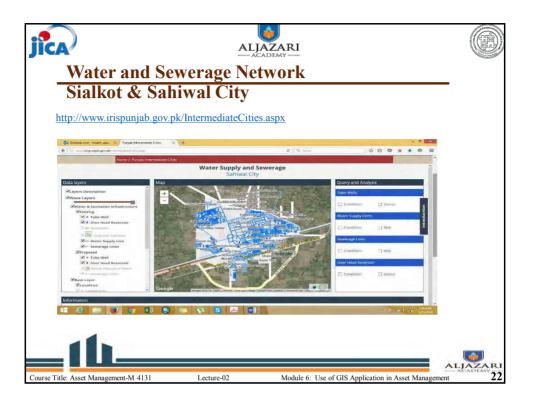




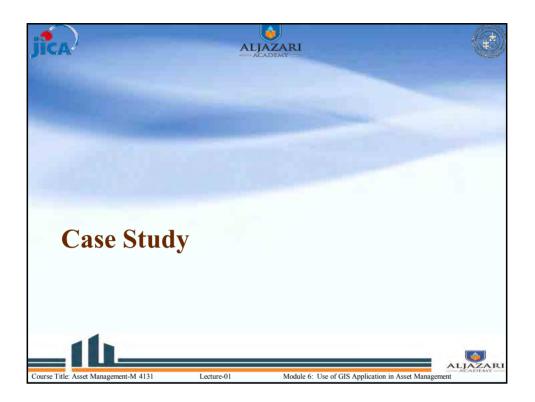


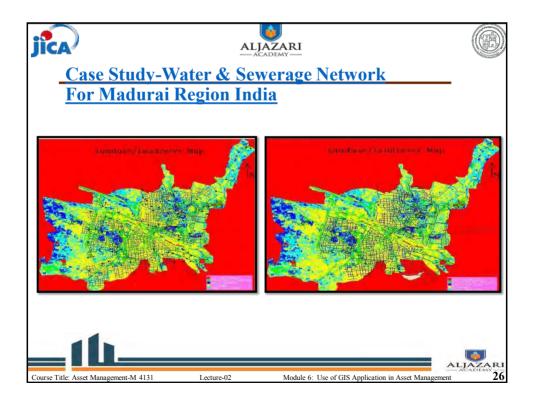


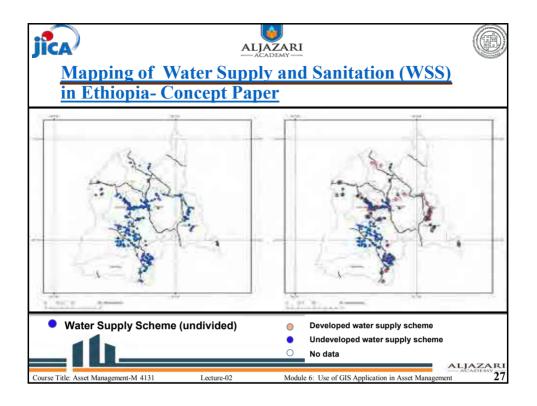


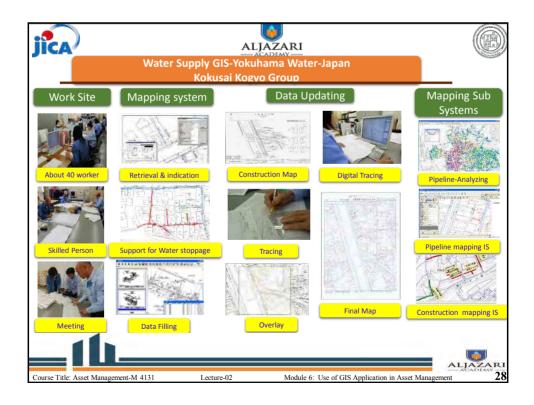


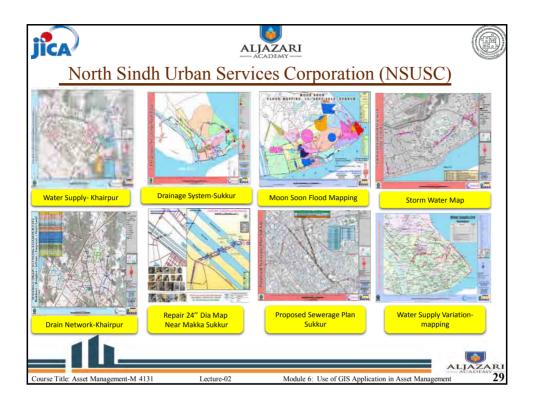


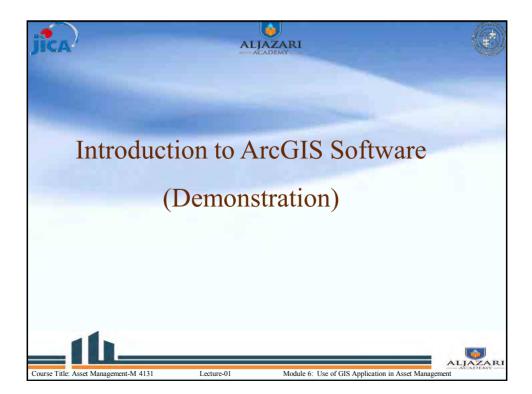


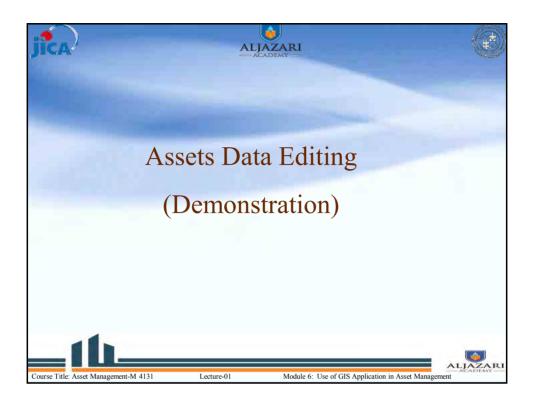


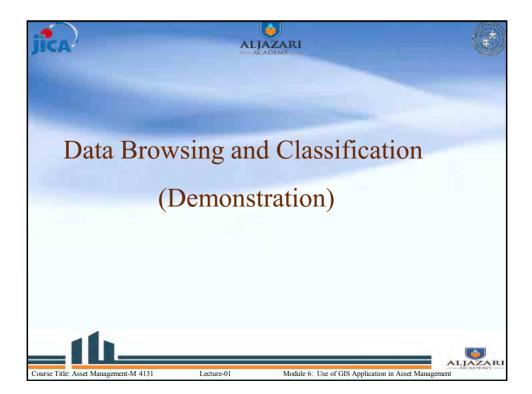


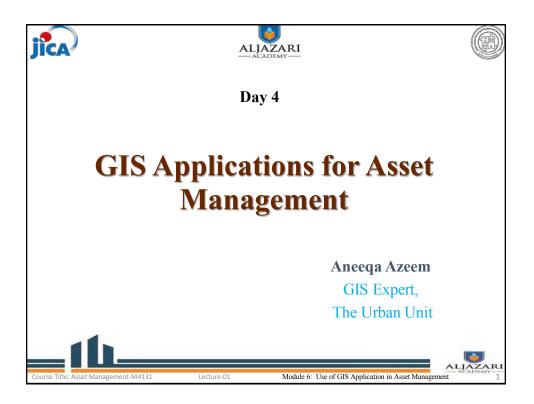


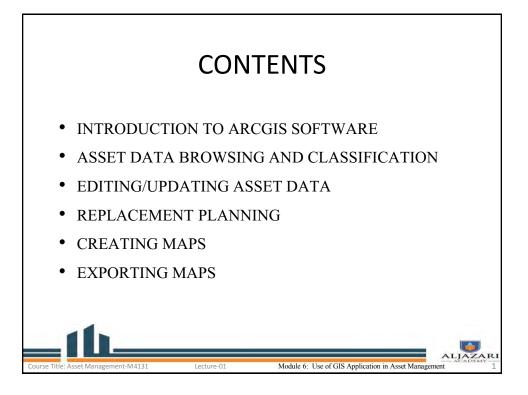


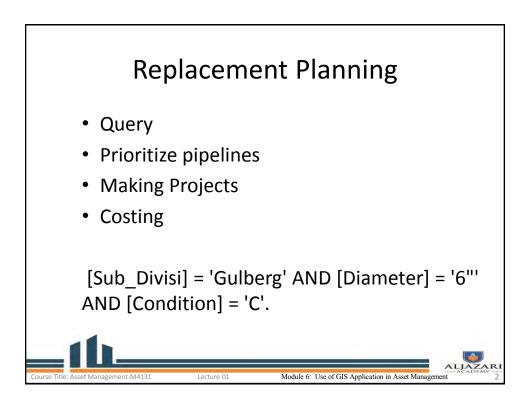


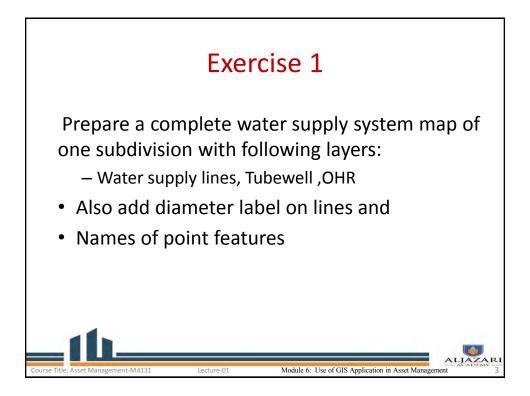


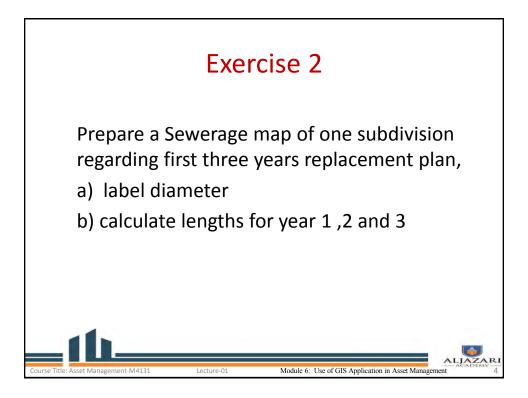














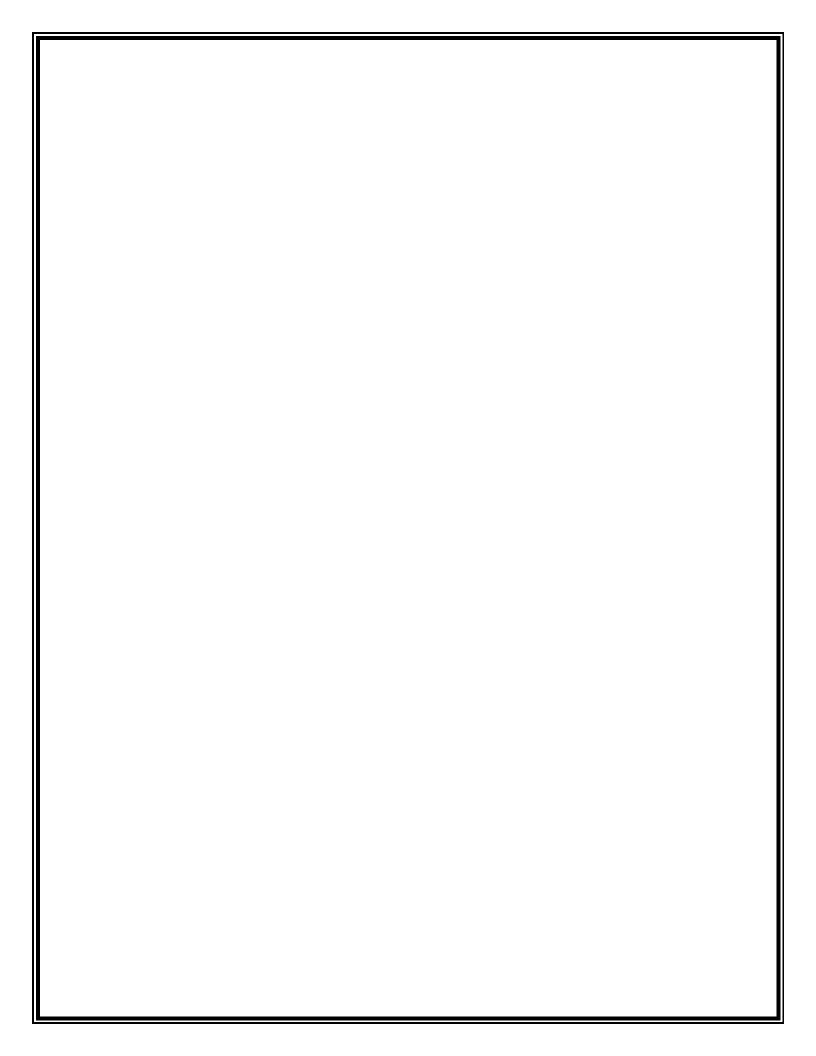
Asset Management

Course Code: M4131

Asset Database Analysis Module 3

Lecture Notes

2017



1. Lecture Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code:
Module Title: Asset Database Analysis	Module No: 3
Lecture Topic : Asset Condition Analysis,	Lecture Duration:4 Hours
Diameter base Analysis	

2. Data Description

The terms used in the datasets are listed and defined below, for reference by the tutor as well as the CPs.

Asset condition

Asset condition explains the state of the asset in term of its physical, functional and performance based ranking. For example:

Rank	Condition	Description
А	Excellent	No noticeable defects. Some aging or wear may be visible.
В	Good	Only minor deterioration or defects are evident.
С	Fair	Some deterioration or defects are evident, but function is not significantly affected.
D	Poor	Serious deterioration in at least some portion of the structure. Function is inadequate.
F	Failed	No longer functional. General failure or complete failure of a major structural component.

Asset Risk

Risk is the probability of failure of the asset and is defined in term of High, Medium and Low:

 $H \rightarrow High, M \rightarrow Medium, L \rightarrow low$

Level

Level is classified in three classes; Primary level, secondary level and tertiary level. In the attribute table they will be shown as:



 $P \rightarrow$ Primary, $S \rightarrow$ Secondary, $T \rightarrow$ Tertiary

Replacement Year

Replacement year indicates the remaining life of an asset and provide information on when an asset should be replaced. This is usually determined by the manufacturer and lead engineer, based in part on the service life and run time.

Replacement diameter

Replacement diameter means when a pipe has to be replaced, what should be its future diameter and also diameter reveals the information that whether it should be changed or should remain same.

3. Inventory of WASA Lahore Assets

Summary of WASA assets with help of pivot tables.

	Lahore	Gujranwala	Faisalabad	Multan	Rawalpindi
Tube wells	519	53	85	104	400
Water Pipelines (km)	4500	507	1436	1290	714
Disposal stations	99	22	22	20	-
Sewerage Pipeline (km)	3957	808	1760	1382	134

4. What is Pivot Table

Pivot tables are one of Excel's most powerful features.

A pivot table allows you to extract, summarize and explore data interactively from detailed data set. Building a pivot table is the process of answering questions you have about the data e.g.:

- ✓ What is total length of Pipes by Subdivision?
- \checkmark What is the length of pipelines with 6" diameter?
- ✓ Once you create a pivot table, you can quickly transform huge numbers of rows and columns into a meaningful, nicely formatted report.

Different type of analysis related to assets can be performed using pivot tables. The following exercises will explain its functionality and benefits. First we'll perform analysis regarding assets condition.



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

Exercise 1: Condition Analysis

The following table shows Water supply pipes of Lahore. Please conduct your database analysis in a table and graph, using Pivot Table in the Excel.

1 Street_Name	 Sub_Division 	Town	Diameter	Material -	Intallation - Conditi	placement_Dial	Replacement_Y 7	Level - Ris	k ▼ hape_Length ▼ h)
2 main pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2000 B	10"	11 F		1896.653919
3 Main pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2011 B	10"	25 F		1915.949432
5	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000 B	8"	12 \$		600.8450439
7	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2010 B	10"	20 \$		213.4052574
9 model town link road	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2009 B	8"	20 5		444.5776576
10 R Block Model town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1994 B	4"	12 5		97.24220231
11 Karma_wala Bazar	Township	Nishter Town	6"	AC	1986 B	6"	15 1		329.7944242
15	Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1987 B	12"	15 T		478.8977818
16	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	1987 B	8"	15 F	P L	1943.078345
17 extention	Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1987 B	12"	15 \$	S L	139.3136498
19 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000 B	8"	20 1	r L	253.9458667
20 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1	r L	123.0487501
21 KHADAM PARK	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1	r L	110.4098695
R Block Model Town 22 Extention	T 11	NC 11 T	4"	PVC	1992 B	4"	40.7		199.2874524
R Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4	PVC	1992 D	4	12 1	L	199.2074524
23 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1	r L	282.9811107
R Block Model Town									
24 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1	r L	105.9039282
R Block Model Town									
25 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1	Γ L	66.6975641
R Block Model Town									
26 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	PVC	1992 B	4"	12 1	r L	107.4636598
Khadam Park near Itefaq									
27 Cricket Ground	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000 B	8"	16 F	P L	277.9007928
R Block Model Town									
28 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992 B	4"	12 1		73.52308128
31 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1987 B	4"	20 1		245.8719307
32 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		102.1487785
33 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		213.0720068
34 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		240.9920837
35 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		116.8837562
36 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		210.3503903
37 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		210.8930082
38 Q Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1974 B	4"	20 1		71.49516675
00 0 DL 1 01 11 0 1		hr 11 - 7 /		100	1071 0	100		/	005 1710505

Figure 1: Water supply pipes data of Lahore

For Creating pivot tables do the following steps:

- 1. Select the data you want to analyze,
- 2. Then go to Insert and click on "Pivot Table"
- 3. Choose "New Work Sheet" for the Pivot table to be placed



F	He Insert Page Layout Formu	ulas Data Re	view Vie	w Acrobat							
	otTable Table Picture Clip Shapes SmartArt Scre Art	enshot Column Li	ine Pie	Bar Area		her irts *	Line Colum	nn Win/Loss	Slicer	Q Hyperlink Links	A Text Box
1	BivotChart	1									
102	A Insert PivotTable	D	E	1 7	Te	-	К	ų <u>7</u> .	- //	M	N
4	Summarize data using a PivotTable.		T Diamet	er Materia		aar T	AGE	age Range	7 60	inditio 🔨 ce	
10		Nishter Town	4" Diamet	AC		994.0		20-30	B	numo se	incin_ 4
18	 PivotTables make it easy to arrange and summarize complicated data 	Nishter Town	4-	AC	0	1987	29.0		B		4
20	19 and drill down on details.		10	037/		992.0	24.0	20-30	8		4
21	20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Create PivotTable				992.0	24.0	20-30	в		- Sa
22	20 Press F1 for more help.	Choose the data that	you want to analy	ze		992.0	24.0	20-30	в		4
23	22 Extention Township	Select a table or	range			992.0	24.0	20-30	в		4
24	23 Extention Township	Table/Range	Exs Wtr suppl	Lines'ISAS1: \$AA\$26	468	992.0	24.0	20-30	в		4
25	24 Extention Township	Use an external of	lata source			992.0	24.0	20-30	B		34
26	25 Extention Township	Choose Car	merrimu			992.0	24.0	20-30	в		4
28	27 Extention Township	Connection				992.0	24.0	20-30	в		4
31	30 Q Block Model Colony Township	Choose where you wa		anact to be placed		987.0	29.0	20-30	в		
32	31 Q Block Model Colony Township	New Worksheet:	in the Protrable	eport to be placed		974.0	42.0	>30	8		3
33	32 Q Block Model Colony Township	Existing Worksheet	et.			974.0	42.0	>30	В		3
34	33 Q Block Model Colony Township		et		1	974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
35	34 Q Block Model Colony Township	Location:			14224	974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
36	35 Q Block Model Colony Township			OK	Cancel	974.0	42.0	>30	в		- 34
37	36 Q Block Model Colony Township					974.0	42.0	>30	В		4
38	37 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1.	974.0	42.0	>30	B		4
39	38 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4-	AC	1,	974.0	1000	>30	8		34
40	39 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4**	AC	1,	974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
41	40 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4*	AC	1,	974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
42	41 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4*	AC		974.0		>30	в		4
43	42 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4	AC	1.	974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
44	43 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,	974:0	42.0	>30	B		- 34
45	44 Q Block Model Colony Township	Nishter Town	4	AC		974.0	42.0	>30	в		4
10	45 O Block Model Colony Township	Nichter Town	A=-	NC -	4	074.0	10.0	- 20	8		

Figure 2: Creating Pivot Table

107	- Trank Ling and Function and			
			Choose fields to add to report:	12
Dipp Row Fields Here	Drop Value Fields Here		Son Xia Shene (J wave Sub Division Trayin Diameter with of excavation excavation cost premeter Cost for langth Material Lind Treat Lind Treat Son Son Son Son Son Son Son Son	
			Drag fields between areas below: V Report Filter Col	
			Lif Row Lebstr Σ yet	ès:

Exercise1-1: Condition of Pipelines (m) on town level

For creating the condition of pipeline table on town level follows the steps in "Pivot table Filed List"

- 1. Drag the Sub_division field and drop to "Column labels"
- 2. Drag the diameter field and drop to "Row Labels"
- **3.** Drag and drop the length field to " \sum Values"



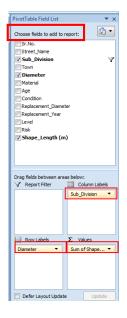
Town	Α	В	С	D	F	Grand Total
Aziz Bhatti Town	28063	4601	50987	90828	190	174669
Gulberg Town	19464	142638	190013	38620	3113	394237
Gunj Bakhsh Town	50247	176774	322865	180271	22	730178
Iqbal Town	44302	88379	501957	277390	2828	914856
Nishter Town	30690	350795	169589	104291	2415	657779
Ravi Town	157818	250400	299473	201094	2637	911422
Shalimar Town	137574	265308	150241	133932	15492	718371
Grand Total	468158	1278895	1685124	1026427	26696	4501514

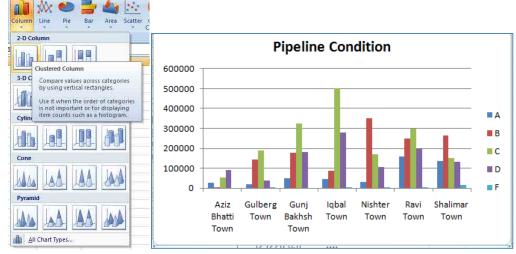
Figure 3: Pipes Condition on Town level

For making graph from the table:

- 1. Select the table created
- 2. Go to Insert and Click on "Column"

You will get the following graph





Exercise 1-2: Comparison of Poor pipes on Subdivision level

If you want to find out which subdivision has more poor condition pipeline, follow the steps:

- 1. Drag the Sub division field and drop to "Row Lables"
- 2. Drag the Condition field and drop to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the length field to " \sum Values"
- 4. Filter the Condition column for D (poor) condition, "Check D" only

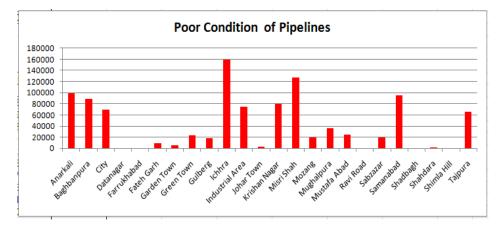


Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

					P	votTable Field List	
	•	В	С	r		Choose fields to add o	report:
	A	-	U			Sr.No.	
	Drop Page	Fields Here				Street_Name	
						Sub_Division	
	hape Length (m)	Condition 🗹				Town Diameter	
<u>2</u> ↓ <u>s</u> o	ort A to Z		Grand Total			Material	
Z↓ So	ort Z to A		99285.21367			Intallation Yr	
	-		88393.51888			Age	
M	ore Sort Options		70139.34359			Yr Range	
🐝 🖸	ear Filter From "Con	dition"	828.0465045			Condition	
		b	702.2708526			Replacement_Diame	eter
La	bel Filters	P	9576, 193799			Replacement_Year	
Va	alue Filters	•	5227.937855			Level	
	(Select All)		23867 36814			Risk	
•			18644,20053			✓ Shape_Length (n	n)
			159041.0237				
	[] B		75195,70035			a fields between are	eas below:
			3473.219419			Report Filter	Column I
			80162.92215		1		Condition
			127897.5847				
			19665,1348				
			35961,96997				
			24628.42781				
			823.1474634			Row Labels	Σ Values
			19045.07174			Sub Division	Sum of Shar
	ОК	Cancel				Sub_pivision	Sumor Shap
			97806.8339				

Defer Lavout Up

You will get the following graph





The Graph shows that water supply pipes of Ichra subdivision are in poor condition.

Exercise: 1-3 Percentages of pipeline lengths in terms of condition

Filter garden town subdivision and assess the percentage of pipeline lengths in terms of condition.

- 1. Drag and drop the Condition Column to "Row Lables"
- 2. Drag and drop the length field to " \sum Values
- Use the function "=B118*100/B124" ("=Length*100/Total Length") to get value sin %age. You will get 0.36 % for 1st row.
- 4. Then Drag this 1st cell upto rest of the rows



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

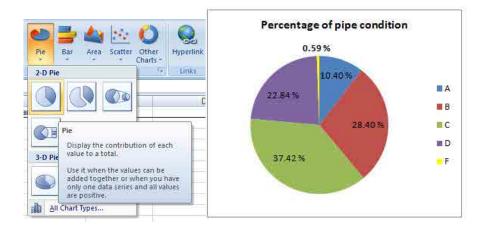
Condition	Length (m)	% Length
	16213.50	0.36
A	468157.53	10.40
В	1278894.94	28.40
C	1685124.37	37.42
! D	1028403.21	22.84
F	26696.20	0.59
Grand Total	4503489.75	100.00

Figure 5: Percentages of pipeline lengths in terms of condition

Pie Chart of the above table will help in better understanding.

To make a pie chart from the table:

- 1. Select the "Condition" and "% Length" Column
- 2. Go to Inset and click on "Pie"



The following table shows tube wells in Lahore. Please conduct your database analysis in a table and graph, using Pivot Table in the Excel.





Sr.		Installatio			Generato	Design		Condit	Repla		
No.	Name	n Year	Status	Town	r	Capacity	Actual Capacity	ion	ceme	Motor_Size	Sub_Divisi
1	Chenab Block	2009	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
2	Pak Block	1986	Functional	lqbal Town	YES	4 CFS	1.75 CFS	D	4	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
3	Asif Block	2014	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	A	14	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
4	Clifton Colony	2014	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	A	14	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
5	Neelum Block	2008	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	D	5	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
6	Hunza Block	2008	Functional	lqbal Town	YES	2 CFS	2 CFS	С	7	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
7	College Block	1993	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	С	7	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
8	Raza Block	2009	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С	9	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
9	Kareem Block	1996	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	1.75 CFS	D	4	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
10	Kareem Block Graveyard	2004	Functional	lqbal Town	YES	2 CFS	2 CFS	С	8	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
11	Nishter Block	2009	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	2 CFS	1.90 CFS	D	6	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
	F&V Market 2 Wadhat Road Multan Chungi	2009	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	в	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
	F&V Market 1 Main Multan							_			
	Road		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL		3.75 CFS	С			Allama Iqbal Town
	Ravi Block		Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.90 CFS	С		150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
	Nargis Block		Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С			Allama Iqbal Town
16	Huma Block	1999	Functional	lqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.25 CFS	С	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
	Jahanzaib Block	1986	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	D	2	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
18	Kmaran Block	2010	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.75 CFS	С	10	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town

Figure 6: Tube Wells data -WASA Lahore

You are required to conduct the database analysis with Pivot tables in excel.

Exercise 1-4: Status of Tube wells

If you want to find out status of tube wells follow the steps below:

- 1. Drag the status field and drop to "Axis field"
- 2. Drag and drop the Name field to " \sum Values"

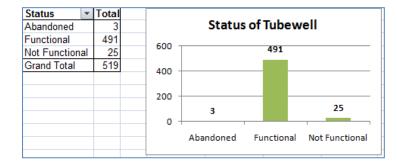




Figure 7: Tube well Status table and graph

Exercise 1-5: Condition of Tube wells on town level

On town level tube wells with different conditions can be assessed. You will follow the steps described below;

- 1. Drag and drop the Town field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Condition Column to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Name field to " \sum Values".

It will sum up the no. of tube well according to condition



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

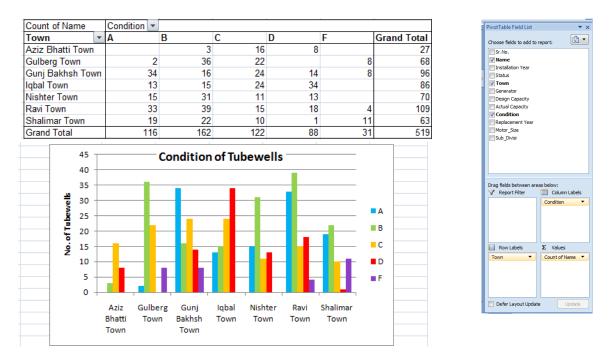


Figure 8: Condition of Tube wells on town level

The above graph shows that in Iqbal town there is maximum no. of poor (D) condition tube wells. And most of the tube wells in Ravi town are in A(Excellent) or B(Good) condition.

Similarly various analysis based on pipe diameter can also be carried out. Examples of these analysis are shown in the following exercises.

Exercise 2: Diameter based Analysis

Exercise 2-1: Diameter wise Length (m) of pipeline (Township)

- 1. Drag and drop the Diameter field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Sub_Division field to "Report Filter" and filter the township subdivision
- 3. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

Diameter	Length (m)
10"	7989.93
12"	1118.21
3"	3466.31
4"	70528.08
5"	297.04
6"	8824.87
8"	8418.66
Grand Total	100643.10

	Sub_Division -
Row Labels	Σ Values
Diameter 🔻	Sum of Shape 🔻

Figure 9: Diameter wise Length (m) of pipeline

	То	wnshi	o Wate	er sup	ply pip	es	
80000.00 -							
70000.00 -							
60000.00 -				_			
50000.00 -				_			
40000.00 -				_			
30000.00 -				_			
20000.00 -				_			
10000.00 -				_			
0.00 -		_				-	1
	10"	12"	3"	4"	5"	6"	8"

The Y axis of the graph can also be changed into km units by right clicking on the axis and then click on "Format Axis". From here you can change the Display Units to thousands to show the length in kilometers.

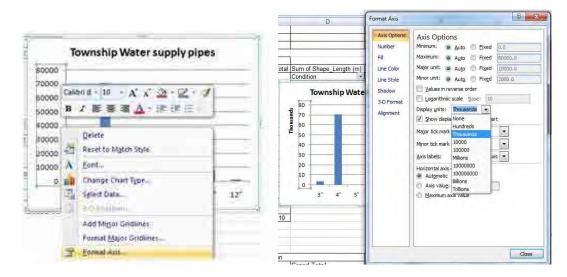


Figure 10: Changing Length in Kilometers

You can rearrange or sort the diameter column by taking the cursor to the row and drag it down or up as per requirement.



14	Sum of Shape	Sub Division 🛛 🖓		Sum of Shape_Length (r	Sub_Division 🛛 🖓
15			Crond Tatal	Diameter 🗸	Length
	Diameter 💌	Length	Grand Total	3"	3466.31
16	10"		7989.93	-	
17	12"	1118.21	1118.21	4"	70528.08
18	3" A16:C16	3466.31	3466.31	5"	297.04
19	4"	70528.08	70528.08	6"	8824.87
20	5"	297.04	297.04	8"	8418.66
21	6"	8824.87	8824.87	10"	7989.93
22	8"	8418.66	8418.66	12"	1118.21
23	Grand Total	100643.10	100643.10	Grand Total	100643.10

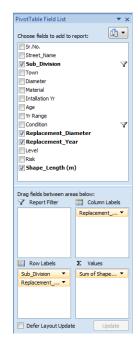
Figure 11: Rearranging the Rows

Above graphs depict that in township most of water supply pipes are of 4inch diameter

Exercise 2-2: Diameter, Replacement Year and Replacement Length

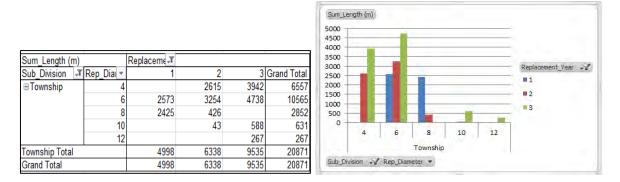
- 1. Drag and drop the Sub_division and Replacement_Dia field to to "**Row lables**"
- 2. Drag and drop the Replacment_Year field to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop Length Field to " \sum Values"
- 4. Filter the replacement_year to only for Year 1,2 and 3, uncheck the rest of the years

	Replacement_Y	ear 💌
Sort A to Z		
<u>o</u> rt Z to A		
<u>M</u> ore Sort C	Options	
lear Filter	From "Replacement_Ye	ar"
abel Filters	5	Þ
/alue Filter	s	•
	ct Al)	< H
	OK Cano	el



You will get the following table and graph.







You can also have the figure in percentage.

- 1. Select the table
- 2. go to show values as and
- 3. then click on "% of Grand Total"

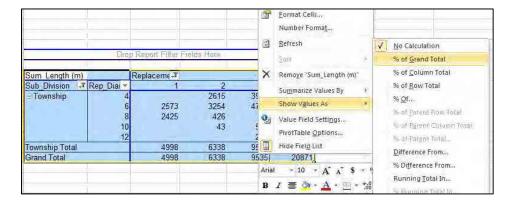


Figure 13: Changing the Numbers into Percentages

You will get the following table and graph.

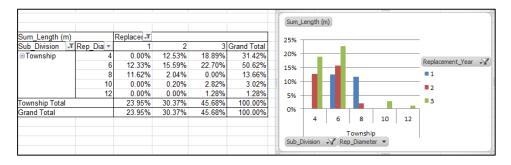


Figure 14: %age of Pipe Lengths with Replacement Year



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

This shows that 6" and 8" pipes are about 24% of the total pipes that need attention in year 1.

Exercise 2-3: Pipeline Replacement Plan – Township

Pipelines which need replacements in year 1 and so on upto year 25 can be categorized as follows:

- 1. Drag and drop the Sub_Division field to "Report Filter" and filter the township subdivision
- 2. Drag and drop the Rep_Year field to "Row Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Diameter field to "Column Labels"
- 4. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.

Rep_Year	71	0"	12"	3"	4"	6"	8"	Grand Total
	1			1996.89	2276.56	2294.26	2128.37	8696.07
	2	42.63			4156.05	2125.56		6324.23
	3	588.11	266.73		7591.10	1233.59		9679.53
	4				335.24	1031.56		1366.80
	5			226.86	16208.62	1106.41	820.05	18361.94
	6					860.51		860.51
	8	124.67			719.39			844.06
	9	9.68						9.68
	10	2490.45		2235.22	12602.05	748.75	464.16	18540.63
	11	1896.65						1896.65
	12	74.19		1497.61	4489.01	197.15	936.62	7194.58
	13				2138.86			2138.86
	15	177.09	618.21	20.07	4255.30	967.48	2419.43	8457.58
	16				172.10		682.50	854.60
	17		233.27	158.85	1814.43			2206.55
	20	2030.65			16173.56		1251.56	19455.76
	22	5.28					4.58	9.85
	25	1915.95			579.90			2495.85
Grand Total		9355.34	1118.21	6135.50	73512.17	10565.27	8707.26	109393.74

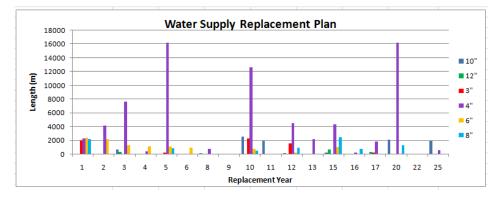


Figure 15: Pipeline Replacement Plan - Township



1. Lecture Information

Course Title: Asset Management	Course Code:
Module Title: Asset Database Analysis	Module No: 3
Lecture Topic : Asset Age Analysis, Cost	Lecture Duration:4 Hours
Calculation for Replacement	

Other important parameters of the assets can be analyzed which include assets age profiling, asset replacement cost calculation and prioritization of assets for replacement planning. Exercises for asset age analysis are described below.

Exercise 1: Asset Age Analysis

For doing these analysis we need to calculate the age of the asset from its Installation Year. So insert new column by right clicking on the "installation year" go to "insert", then click on "Insert column to Right". Name it as "Age". Now add Age information in this column with the help of year of installation e.g. how old an asset is. For this please input a formula "=2016- installation year" to get how many years from installation.

Then If you can input "=IF(D2>39,">40",IF(D2>29,"30-40",IF(D2>19,"20-30",IF(D2>9,"10-20","0-9")))) "to get a range of years (Age).

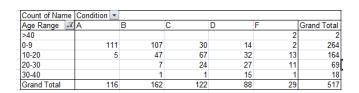


=IF(D2>39,">	40",IF(D2>29,"30-40",IF(D2>19,"20-30",IF(D2>9,"10)-20","0-9"))))						
	А	В	С	D	E		F	G	Н
1	Sr.No. 💌	Name 💌	Installation Year 💌	Age 🖓	Age Range	-	Status 💌	Town 💌	Generato
2	1	Chenab Block	2009	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
3	2	Pak Block	1986		30-40		Functional	Iqbal Town	YES
4	3	Asif Block	2014	2			Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
5	4	Clifton Colony	2014	2			Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
6	5	Neelum Block	2008	8			Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
7	6	Hunza Block	2008		0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	YES
8	7	College Block	1993		20-30		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
9	8	Raza Block	2009		0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
10	9	Kareem Block	1996	20	20-30		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
11	10	Kareem Block Graveyard	2004		10-20		Functional	Iqbal Town	YES
12	11	Nishter Block	2009	7	0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
13	12	F&V Market 2 Wadhat Road Multan Chungi	2009		0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
14	13	F&V Market 1 Main Multan Road	2010	6	0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
15	14	Ravi Block	2011		0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
16	15	Nargis Block	2008	8	0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
17	16	Huma Block	1999		10-20		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
18	17	Jahanzaib Block	1986	30	30-40		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
19	18	Kmaran Block	2010		0-9		Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL
20	19	Usmania Colony	2009		0-9		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
21	20	Mela Ram Park	1990	26	20-30		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	200 KVA
22	21	Mozang Road	2015		0-9		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
23	22	Nisar Scheme	1995		20-30		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
24	23	Mohallah Gawalian	1993	23	20-30		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
25	24	Nasir Bagh	1985	31	30-40		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
26		Patial Ground	2015		0-9		Not Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
27	26	Shimla Hill	2015		0-9		Not Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
28		Dhobi mandi	1970	46	>40		Not Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
29	28	Cattle Park	2010	6			Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL
30	29	Lady Mclegon	2009	7	0-9		Functional	Gunj Bakhsh Town	NILL

Figure 16: Calculating Pipe line Age from Installation Year

Exercise1-1: Age Range, Condition and No. of Tube wells

- 1. Drag and drop the Age Range field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Condition field to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Name field to " \sum Values.



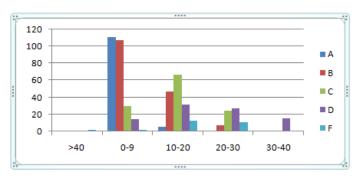




Figure 17: Tube wells Age and Condition



Module 3: Asset Database Analysis

Exercise 1-3: Pipeline age range in each town of Lahore (table)

Do the same age profile analysis on pipes data using pivot table and making graph

- 1. Drag and drop the Age Range field to "Column Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Town field to "Row Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.

Sum of Shape_Length	(m)	age	Range	Ŧ				
Town	-	0-9			10-20	20-30	>30	Grand Total
Aziz Bhatti Town			350)61	32167	37646	69796	174669
Gulberg Town			382	252	75959	93183	186843	394237
Gunj Bakhsh Town			425	559	111796	308083	267741	730178
Iqbal Town			984	22	116945	393923	307542	916832
Nishter Town			596	666	152896	413136	32081	657779
Ravi Town			1600)20	223999	304603	222800	911422
Shalimar Town			1849	900	249459	165867	118146	718371
Grand Total			6188	380	963221	1716440	1204949	4503490



Exercise 1-4: Pipeline age range in each town of (graph)

For making the graph

- 1. Drag and drop the Age Range field to "Legend Fields"
- 2. Drag and drop the Town field to "Axis Field"
- 3. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.

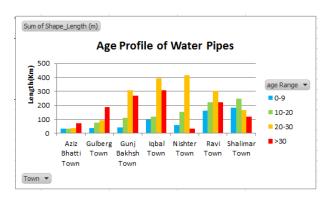
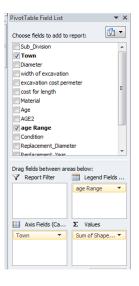
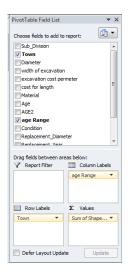


Figure 19: Age Profile of Pipelines (Graph)







Exercise 2: Replacement Cost Calculation

Cost for replacing a pipeline can be calculated using length of the pipes and standard MRS rates. Inser a column for entering unit cost. Enter the unit cost of pipe according to diameter one by one. By applying filter for each diameter you can enter the unit cost at once. For example from filter check diameter 4. The records for 4" diameter pipeline will be shown only. Now one can enter its rate which is 351.64 according to MRS rates for district Lahore, and drag it to all records. Similarly enter the unit cost of other diameters of pipes.

Materia 🝸	Inst Year 🔻	AGE	age Range	Conditio	🔨 cement 🖓	Unit cos 🝸	🕆 'ipe cost (i 🍸	placemen [,] ×	ep Year R: 🔻	Level *	Risk 🔻	Shape_Length (m)
AC	1,994.0	2↓	Sort Smallest to L			351.64	34194.24802	12	10-15	S	L	97.2422023
AC	1987	Z	- Sort Largest to Sr	-		351.64	61470.04028	10	10-15	т	L	174.80957
AC	1,992.0	A+		nanest		351.64	43268.86249	12	10-15	т	L	123.04875
AC	1,992.0		Sort by Color		► F	351.64	38824.52651	12	10-15	т	L	110.409865
PVC	1,992.0	X	Clear Filter From	"Replacement	Diameter"	351.64	70077.43977	12	10-15	т	L	199.28745
AC	1,992.0		_		, on a more that is a	351.64	99507.47776	12	10-15	т	L	282.98111
AC	1,992.0		Filter by Color		P	351.64	37240.0573	12	10-15	т	L	105.90392
AC	1,992.0		Number <u>F</u> ilters		+	351.64	23453.53144	12	10-15	т	L	66.69756
PVC	1,992.0		Search	Search D		351.64	37788.52133	12	10-15	т	L	107.46365
AC	1,992.0	_			~ ~	351.64	25853.6563	12	10-15	т	L	73.5230812
AC	1,987.0	 Image: A start of the start of	🛛 🔳 (Select All)			351.64	86458.40571	20	15-25	т	L	245.87193
AC	1,974.0					351.64	35919.59647	20	15-25	т	L	102.14877
AC	1,974.0		5			351.64	74924.64046	20	15-25	т	L	213.07200
AC	1,974.0					351.64	84742.45632	20	15-25	т	L	240.99208
AC	1,974.0		8	-		351.64	41101.00403	20	15-25	т	L	116.883756
AC	1,974.0		10			351.64	73967.61124	20	15-25	т	L	210.35039
AC	1,974.0		12			351.64	74158.4174	20	15-25	т	L	210.89300
AC	1,974.0					351.64	25140.56044	20	15-25	т	L	71.495166
AC	1,974.0					351.64	72146.55988	20	15-25	т	L	205.17165
AC	1,974.0					351.64	31035.93904	20	15-25	т	L	88.260547
AC	1,974.0		_			351.64	22016.64511	20	15-25	т	L	62.611321
AC	1,974.0			ОК	Cancel	351.64	24388.19308	20	15-25	т	L	69.3555712
AC	1,974.0					351.64	13315.65101	20	15-25	т	L	37.86728
AC	1,974.0	4	2.0 >30	в		4 351.64	28999.87888	20	15-25	т	L	82.470364
AC	1,974.0	4	2.0 >30	в		4 351.64	54181.6955	20	15-25	т	L	154.0828

Figure 20: Entering Unit Cost

Now add a column for rep year range. Then If you can input "=IF(W2>24,">25",IF(W2>14,"15-25",IF(W2>9,"10-15",IF(W2>4,"5-10","1-5"))))".



X1	▼ (°	f _x	Rep Year Rang	je								
I	J	K	L	М	N	Т	U V	W	Х	Y	Z	AA
Materia 🝸	Inst Year 🝸	AGE 🔻	age Range 🐣	Conditio 🔻	cement_ *	Unit cos 🔻	- 'ipe cost (i 🍸	placemen ^{, –}	ep Year R: 🐣	Level 🔨	Risk 🔻	Shape_Length (m) 🎽
AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	В	10	1057.8	# 2006280.515	11	10-15	P	М	1896.653919
AC	2,011.0	5.0	0-9	В	10	1057.8	2026691.309	25	>25	Р	L	1915.949432
AC	2000	16.0	10-20	С	8	703.28	407517.4585	1	1-5	т	н	579.4526483
AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	В	8	703.28	422562.3025	12	10-15	S	L	600.8450439
AC	1994	22.0	20-30	С	8	703.28	299800.7457	2	1-5	S	М	426.2893096
AC	2,010.0	6.0	0-9	в	10	1057.8	225740.0812	20	15-25	S	L	213.4052574
AC	1995	21.0	20-30	В	8	703.28	645813.891	1	1-5	S	L	918.2884357
AC	2,009.0	7.0	0-9	В	8	703.28	312662.5751	20	15-25	S	L	444.5776576
AC	1,994.0	22.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	34194.24802	12	10-15	S	L	97.24220231
AC	1,986.0	30.0	>30	в	6	485.04	159963.4875	15	15-25	т	L	329.7944242
AC	1994	22.0	20-30	В	10	1057.8	953804.0657	10	10-15	т	М	901.6865813
AC	1994	22.0	20-30	В	10	1057.8	1080537.158	10	10-15	т	М	1021.494761
AC	2000	16.0	10-20	В	10	1057.8	685183.5878	5	5-10	Р	М	647.7439854
AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	В	12	1701.1	814653.0167	15	15-25	т	L	478.8977818
AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	В	8	703.28	1366528.138	15	15-25	Р	L	1943.078345
AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	В	12	1701.1	236986.4497	15	15-25	S	L	139.3136498
AC	1987	29.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	61470.04028	10	10-15	т	L	174.8095788
AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	В	8	703.28	178595.0491	20	15-25	т	L	253.9458667
AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	43268.86249	12	10-15	т	L	123.0487501
AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	38824.52651	12	10-15	т	L	110.4098695
PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	70077.43977	12	10-15	т	L	199.2874524
AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	99507.47776	12	10-15	т	L	282.9811107
AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	37240.0573	12	10-15	т	L	105.9039282
AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	23453.53144	12	10-15	т	L	66.6975641

Figure 21: Making Replacement Year Range

You will get a range of replacement years.

Now if you multiply the length with unit cost (T*AA) you will get an estimate of pipe cost.

Inst Year 🔻	AGE 🔻	age Range 🔻	Conditio 🔻	cement_ 🗐	Unit cos	- ipe cost (I -	placemen 👻 ep Year R 👻	Level *	Risk 🔨	Length (r
1,994.0	22.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	34194.24802	12 10-15	S	L	97.24220231
1987	29.0	20-30	в	4	351.64	61470.04028	10 10-15	т	L	174.8095788
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	43268.86249	12 10-15	т	L	123.0487501
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	38824.52651	12 10-15	т	L	110.4098695
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	70077.43977	12 10-15	т	L	199.2874524
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	99507.47776	12 10-15	т	L	282.9811107
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	37240.0573	12 10-15	т	L	105.9039282
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	23453.53144	12 10-15	т	L	66.6975641
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	37788.52133	12 10-15	т	L	107.4636598
1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	25853.6563	12 10-15	т	L	73.52308128
1,987.0	29.0	20-30	В	4	351.64	86458.40571	20 15-25	т	L	245.8719307
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	35919.59647	20 15-25	т	L	102.1487785
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	74924.64046	20 15-25	т	L	213.0720068
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	84742.45632	20 15-25	т	L	240.9920837
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	41101.00403	20 15-25	т	L	116.8837562
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	73967.61124	20 15-25	т	L	210.3503903
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	74158.4174	20 15-25	т	L	210.8930082
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	25140.56044	20 15-25	т	L	71.49516675
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	72146.55988	20 15-25	т	L	205.1716525
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	31035.93904	20 15-25	т	L	88.26054783
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	22016.64511	20 15-25	т	L	62.61132155
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	24388.19308	20 15-25	т	L	69.35557126
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	13315.65101	20 15-25	т	L	37.8672819
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	28999.87888	20 15-25	т	L	82.47036424
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	54181.6955	20 15-25	т	L	154.082856
1,974.0	42.0	>30	В	4	351.64	31867.65818	20 15-25	т	L	90.62580532
1,986.0	30.0	>30	В	4	351.64	50926.96208	15 15-25	т	L	144.8269881
2,010.0	6.0	0-9	В	4	351.64	131209.5183	20 15-25	т	L	373.1359296
2,010.0	6.0	0-9	В	4	351.64	100985.6016	20 15-25	т	L	287.1846252

Figure 22: Pipe Cost Calculation

The tabe shows the cost of each pipe to be replaced.



For calculating civil work cost, insert new coulum as "Civil work cost". CW Cost depends on pipe diameter and excavation width. Assumed unit cost for civil works according to diameter is described in below table:

Diameter	Excavation width	Unit cost Civil Work
<12	7 ft	1000
12-24	8 ft	2000
24-36	9 ft	3000

Click on filter of diameter coulum and check diameters upto 12" diameter and type 1000 in unit cost of civil works and drag it, simlarly enter diameter for 12-24 inch diameters and for 24-36 inch diameter and type 2000 and 3000 unit cost for civil works respectively

Street_Name	Sul	_Divisio(*	Town	 Diame 	tei 👻	unit cost civil wor 👻	Cost of civil	٣	Materia 🝸	Inst Year 🐣	AGE 👻	age Range *	Cond
main pecco road	1 2↓	Sort A to Z				1000	1896653.	919	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
Main pecco road	1 Z↓	Sort Z to A				1000	1915949.4	432	AC	2,011.0	5.0	0-9	в
Asghar MPA Road	1 ^{A+}	-				1000	579452.6	483	AC	2000	16.0	10-20	С
	1	Sor <u>t</u> by Co	lor		•	1000	600845.0	439	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
main pindi rajputa	1 76	Clear Filter	r From "Diameter			1000	426289.3	096	AC	1994	22.0	20-30	С
	٦	- Filter by C			I	1000	213405.2	574	AC	2,010.0	6.0	0-9	в
	1					1000	918288.4	357	AC	1995	21.0	20-30	в
model town link road	1	Text <u>F</u> ilters			- F	1000	444577.6	576	AC	2,009.0	7.0	0-9	в
R Block Model town	1	Search			Ø	1000	97242.20	231	AC	1,994.0	22.0	20-30	в
Karma_wala Bazar	1				~	1000	329794.4	242	AC	1,986.0	30.0	>30	в
School road pindi rajputan	1		ect All)		*	1000	901686.5	813	AC	1994	22.0	20-30	в
main bazar liaqtabad	1	✓ 10°	_			1000	1021494.	761	AC	1994	22.0	20-30	в
Nasrat Road Behar Colony	1	10	x6"		=	1000	647743.9	854	AC	2000	16.0	10-20	в
5	1	🗹 12 🗌 14				1000	478897.7	818	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	в
3	1	- 14				1000	1943078.	345	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	в
extention	1	- 18				1000	139313.6	498	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	в
3 Extention	1	2				1000	174809.5	788	AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
Extention	1	2.5				1000	253945.8	667	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
) Extention	1					1000	123048.7	501	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
KHADAM PARK	1				*	1000	110409.8	695	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
Extention	1				_	1000	199287.4	524	PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
8 Extention	1		OK	Cance	:	1000	282981.1	107	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
Extention	1					1000	105903.9	282	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
5 Extention	Town	ship	Nishter Town	4"		1000	66697.5	641	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
Extention	Town	ship	Nishter Town	4"		1000	107463.6	598	PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
Cricket Ground	Town	ship	Nishter Town	8"		1000	277900.7	928	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
Extention	Town	ship	Nishter Town	4"		1000	73523.08	128	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
9	Town	ship	Nishter Town	4"		1000	446287.7	053	AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
Extention	Town	ship	Nishter Town	4"		1000	290793.9	636	AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
♦ ► ► Sheet1 / Sheet1 / Sh	eet4	Sheet2	Sheet3 Exs	Wtr suppl	y Line	es / Exs Tubewell / Ex	s Water Filtration	Pla	int 🖉 Exs Va	lves / Exs Ov	erhead R 4		

Now add a coulum "Civil work cost" multiply unit cost of civil work with length (=I2*AC2). You will get Cost of Civil Works.



1	Sub_Divisior *	Town	Diameter	unit cost civil wor 🔻	Cost of civil Work 🎽	Total cost	Materia 🗡	Inst Year 🎽	AGE 🝸	age Range *	Conditio 🝸
2	Township	Nishter Town	10"	1000	1896653.919	3902934.43	4 AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	В
3	Township	Nishter Town	10"	1000	1915949.432	3942640.742	2 AC	2,011.0	5.0	0-9	В
4	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	579452.6483	986970.106	3 AC	2000	16.0	10-20	С
5	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	600845.0439	1023407.340	5 AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
6	Township	Nishter Town	6"	1000	426289.3096	726090.055	3 AC	1994	22.0	20-30	С
7	Township	Nishter Town	10"	1000	213405.2574	439145.338	5 AC	2,010.0	6.0	0-9	в
8	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	918288.4357	1564102.32	7 AC	1995	21.0	20-30	В
9	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	444577.6576	757240.232	7 AC	2,009.0	7.0	0-9	в
10	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	97242.20231	131436.450	3 AC	1,994.0	22.0	20-30	В
11	Township	Nishter Town	6"	1000	329794.4242	489757.911	B AC	1,986.0	30.0	>30	в
12	Township	Nishter Town	10"	1000	901686.5813	1855490.64	7 AC	1994	22.0	20-30	в
13	Township	Nishter Town	10"	1000	1021494.761	2102031.93	2 AC	1994	22.0	20-30	в
14	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	647743.9854	1332927.573	3 AC	2000	16.0	10-20	в
15	Township	Nishter Town	12"	1000	478897.7818	1293550.79	9 AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	В
16	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	1943078.345	3309606.483	3 AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	в
17	Township	Nishter Town	12"	1000	139313.6498	376300.099	5 AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30	в
18	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	174809.5788	236279.619	1 AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
19	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	253945.8667	432540.915	B AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
20	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	123048.7501	166317.612	5 AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В
21	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	110409.8695	149234.39	5 AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
22	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	199287.4524	269364.892	2 PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	В
23	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	282981.1107	382488.588	5 AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
24	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	105903.9282	143143.985	5 AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
25	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	66697.5641	90151.09554	4 AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
26	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	107463.6598	145252.181	1 PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
27	Township	Nishter Town	8"	1000	277900.7928	473342.8624	4 AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20	в
28	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	73523.08128	99376.7375	B AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30	в
29	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	446287.7053	662755.093	AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
30	Township	Nishter Town	4"	1000	290793.9636	431840.667	7 AC	1987	29.0	20-30	в
н	< ► ► ► Sheet	1 / Sheet4	Sheet2 / Sheet	3 Exs Wtr supply Li	nes / Exs Tubewell /	Exs Water Filtration	Plant / Exs	Valves / Exs (Overhead Res	orvoir / Pro	Wtr Supply Line

Figure 23: Civil Work Cost

Total cost of replacement can be estimated by summing up the pipe cost and civil work cost. Inset new column as total cost and type =J2+Y2.

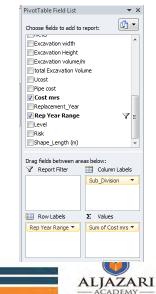
	С	D		E	I		J		К		L	M	N	0
1	Sub_Division *	Town	Ŧ	Diameter 👻	unit cost civil wor *	c	ost of civil	-	Total cost	Ŧ	Materia 🗡	Inst Year 🍸	AGE 🝸	age Ran
2 T	ownship	Nishter Town		10"	1000		1896653	.919	390293	4.434	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20
3 T	ownship	Nishter Town		10"	1000		1915949	432	394264	0.742	AC	2,011.0	5.0	0-9
4 T	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		579452.6	483	986970	.1068	AC	2000	16.0	10-20
5 T	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		600845.0	439	102340	7.346	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20
6 T	ownship	Nishter Town		6"	1000		426289.3	096	726090	.0553	AC	1994	22.0	20-30
7 T	ownship	Nishter Town		10"	1000		213405.2	574	439145	.3386	AC	2,010.0	6.0	0-9
в Т	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		918288.4	357	156410	2.327	AC	1995	21.0	20-30
9 T	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		444577.6	576	757240	.2327	AC	2,009.0	7.0	0-9
0 T	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		97242.20	231	131436	6.4503	AC	1,994.0	22.0	20-30
1 T	ownship	Nishter Town		6"	1000		329794.4	242	48975	.9118	AC	1,986.0	30.0	>30
2 Т	ownship	Nishter Town		10"	1000		901686.5	813	185549	0.647	AC	1994	22.0	20-30
зт	ownship	Nishter Town		10"	1000		1021494	761	21020	31.92	AC	1994	22.0	20-30
I T	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		647743.9	854	133292	7.573	AC	2000	16.0	10-20
5 Т	ownship	Nishter Town		12"	1000		478897.7	818	129355	0.799	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30
6 T	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		1943078	345	330960	6.483	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30
7 Т	ownship	Nishter Town		12"	1000		139313.6	498	376300	.0995	AC	1,987.0	29.0	20-30
зт	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		174809.5	788	236279	.6191	AC	1987	29.0	20-30
т	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		253945.8	667	432540	.9158	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20
т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		123048.7	501	166317	.6126	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
Т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		110409.8	695	14923	4.396	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
2 Т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		199287.4	524	269364	.8922	PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
Т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		282981.1	107	382488	.5885	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
Т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		105903.9	282	143143	.9855	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
5 T	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		66697.5	641	90151.	09554	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
т	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		107463.6	598	145253	.1811	PVC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
Т	ownship	Nishter Town		8"	1000		277900.7	928	473342	.8624	AC	2,000.0	16.0	10-20
	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		73523.08	128	99376.	73758	AC	1,992.0	24.0	20-30
_	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		446287.7		662755			1987		20-30
	ownship	Nishter Town		4"	1000		290793.9	636	431840	6677	AC	1987		20-30

Figure 24: Total Replacement Cost

Exercise 1-1 : Replacement Cost Calculation in Phased Manner

Using the replacemet cost and replacement year range you can plot a pivot table and its graph for town level plan

- 1. Drag and drop the "Rep Year Range" field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Sun_Division field to "Column Labels"



3. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.

Sum of Cost mrs	Sub_Division J				
Rep Year Range 💵	Garden Town	Green Town	Industrial Area	Township	Grand Total
1-5	50709038.77	22533360.11	38139473.14	11219600.64	122601472.7
5-10	12622665.59	53649928.82	54503321.69	7178572.269	127954488.4
10-15	1562415.118	18499568.93	8065076.187	14098030.55	42225090.79
15-25	7524965.225	8574681.541	8362222.573	13545621.72	38007491.06
>25	761970.9141	2874168.377	2574367.624	3022497.682	9233004.597
Grand Total	73181055.61	106131707.8	111644461.2	49064322.85	340021547.5
Sum of C 60 50 40 20 10 0 Rep Year	ost mrs 1-5 5-10 Range →Z	0 10-15 15	-25 >25	Sub_Division Garden Town Green Town Industrial Area Township	

Figure 25: Replacement Cost calculation in phased manner

The above example is on the replacement plan of Nishter town subdivisions. From the chart it is evident that in first phase (1-5 year) most of the cost is involved in industrial area subdivision.

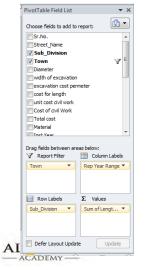
Exercise 3: Prioritization for Replacement planning

Successful asset management enables a drinking water or wastewater system to maintain a desired level of service in the most cost-effective manner. Generally, this allows utility managers to proactively rehabilitate or replace system components on a continual basis rather than disruptive to system operations.

Therefore for replacing assets (e.g. pipelines) utility managers have to prioritize their assets based on useful remaining life. Prioritization here means ranking system's assets for replacement. Following exercises will demonstrate how pivot table can help in prioritizing the pipelines for replacement in Lahore.

Exercise 3: Replacement Year, for Nishter Town subdivisions

- 1. Drag and drop the "Town" field to "Report Filters"
- 2. Drag and drop the Sub_Division field to Row Lables""
- 3. Drag and drop the "Rep Year Range" to Coulum Labels.
- 4. Drag and drop Length to "" \sum Values.





h Division 🖉 🔻	Rep Year Range 💌 1-5	5-10	10-15	15-25	>25	Grand Total
ub_Division 🔄	83776					
reen Town	40116				3787	205648
dustrial Area	77124					228544
ownship	22238	16698	28841	28512	4748	101036
rand Total	223254	277493	69114	75755	12164	657779
š 80			_	 5-10 10-15 15-25 >25 		

Exercise3-1: Replacement Cost, Age Range for Nishter Town

- 1. Drag and drop the "Town" field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Age Range field to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Cost field to " \sum Values.

Sum of Cost mrs	age Range 💌				
Town 🖵	0-9	10-20	20-30	>30	Grand Total
Nishter Town	34488780.2	73010265.52	217687464.5	14835037.27	340021547.5
Grand Total	34488780.2	73010265.52	217687464.5	14835037.27	340021547.5

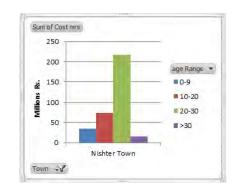


Figure 26: Pipe Replacement Cost and Age Profile - Nishter Town



А

В

Exercise 3-2: Pipes Condition of Nishter Town

First we will analyze which subdivision needs more attention. For this pipeline condition table of Nishter Town will be prepared to see which subdivision is in poor condition

- 1. Drag and drop the "Condition" field to "Row Labels"
- 2. Drag and drop the Sub Division field to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the Length field to " \sum Values.

Sum of Shape	Sub_Divisid 🕶					
Condition 💌	Garden Town	Green Town	Industrial Area	Township	Grand Total	Choose fields to add to report:
Α	13829.53366	8817.264938	7611.581447	431.76921	30690.149	Age
В	7855.905457	143415.3926	111487.9577	88035.357	350794.61	AGE2
С	95637.89295	28792.70571	32588.87072	12569.187	169588.66	age Range
D	5227.937855	23867.36814	75195.70035		104291.01	Condition
F		755.0804177	1659.743127		2414.8235	Replacement_Diameter
Grand Total	122551.2699	205647.8118	228543.8534	101036.31	657779.25	meter
ſ						Excavation Height
						Excavation volume/m
		Con	dition			total Excavation Volume
		Con	untion			Ucost
2000	000					Pipe cost
						unit oct mre
1500	000					Drag fields between areas below:
				Garde	n Town	Report Filter Column Labels
1000	000			_		Sub_Division
1000				Green	Town	
500	000		_	_ Indust	trial Area	

Township

Figure 27: Pipes Condition -Nishter Town

D

F

It is clear from the chart that Industrial area has more D and F condition Pipes.

С

Exercise 3-3 : Condition, Replacemet Year, Replacement Cost of Industrial area

Pipes can be priortized further on the basis of condition

- 1. Drag and drop the Sub Division field to "Report Filter"
- 2. Drag and drop the "Condition" field to "Row Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the "Replacement Year" field to "Column Labels"
- 4. Drag and drop the Cost field to " \sum Values.





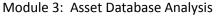
Row Labels

Condition

-

Σ Values

Sum of Shape... 🔻



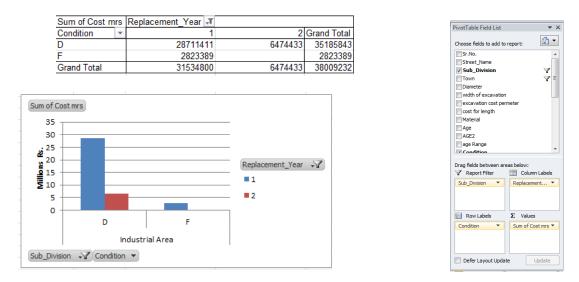


Figure 28: Cost for Replacing Poor Condition Pipes

The graph shows the cost involved for replacing poor condition pipes in first and second year.

Exercise3-4: Replacement diameter, Replacement year, Cost

You can priortize the asset for replacement based on diameter and cost

- 1. Drag and drop the Sub Division field to "Report Filter"
- 2. Drag and drop the "Replacement_Year" field to "Column Labels"
- 3. Drag and drop the "Replacement Diameter" field to "Row Labels"
- 4. Drag and drop the Cost field to " \sum Values.

Sub_Division	Industrial Area	Τ,		
Sum of Cost mrs	Replacement_Year	Τ,		
Replacement_Diameter 💌		1	2 Gran	d Total
4	13753492.6	66	6316527.94 200	070020.6
6	3613461.47	76	157904.7682 377	1366.24
8	837179.492	23	837	179.4923
10	8329165.42	27	8329	9165.427
12	5001500.71	19	500	1500.719
Grand Total	31534799.7	77	6474432.708 380	09232.48





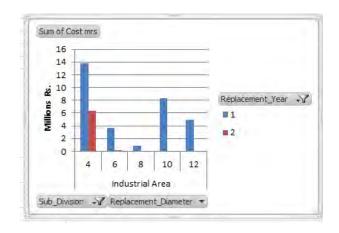


Figure 29: Prioritizing Pipes for Replacement – Industrial Area

The above chart you may take up pipes with 10 and 12 inch diameter first, then 6 and 8 inch, then 4 inch pipe for replacement purpose according to available budget.

This is one of the approaches of prioritizing the assets.





Asset Management Course Code: M4131

Asset Replacement Plan Module 4

Lecture Notes

2017

Introduction of the Asset Management Course:

This course is about asset management related to water utilities. It focuses on assets, its attributes, determining their condition, risk, life cycle of an asset, monitoring of existing assets, accounting treatment of assets and preparing asset replacement plan. This course is especially beneficial for officers of grade 17 and 18 who are directly or indirectly involved in planning and routine management of assets.

Course Participants (CPs) will develop knowledge and skills about asset, its life cycle and carry out asset condition survey. They will be able to develop and use asset data base for asset replacement planning. This course will also help the CPs in understanding application of the concepts related to Asset Replacement Plan, Asset Operational Plan and its monitoring. The CPs will learn through OJT, how to use the Asset Management Information System, GIS and other tools.

Upon the completion of this course the CPs will be in a better position to apply their learning in their routine jobs and prepare an Integrated Development & Asset Management Plan (IDAMP) to provide better water supply and sewerage services to their consumers.

Asset Replacement Module:

The module includes key concepts related to current asset monitoring, repair, and replacement practices at WASAs. The module also outlines cost comparison of repair and replacement of assets. Finally, it also provides guidance on preparing short / medium/ long term replacement plans.



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Lecture 1

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Current Asset monitoring and Procurement at WASA Lahore

2) Repair or Replacement based on monitoring results

3) Inspection and payment to suppliers

Lecture Duration: 2 Hours

Day 1

Introduction of Topic

Prior Knowledge/Brainstorming

(20 Minutes)

Lecturer will evaluate course participants' prior knowledge related to "current practices of monitoring" through brainstorming. The Lecturer will put a question to class: What are current practices of monitoring of existing WASA assets ? The expected responses are presented below:

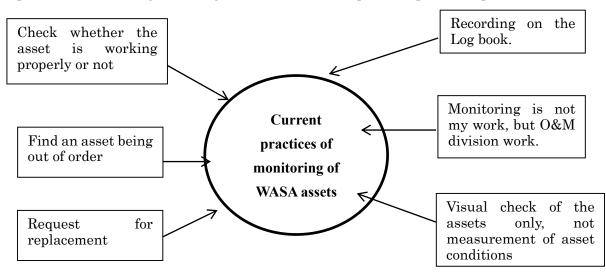


Figure 1: Expected responses to the question "what is monitoring?"

The lecturer will conclude the brainstorming through discussion and clarifications of "monitoring" and will emphasize an importance of preventive maintenance and short/ medium/ long term asset replacement planning.



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Motivation Activity

(20 Minutes)

The lecturer will first emphasize an importance of asset replacement with an example of a prestigious shrine, Ise shrine in Japan. The Ise shrine has conducted replacement of a main building every twenty (20) years for more than one (1) thousand years. The replacement needs three requirements: first **human resources** who are able to plan and rebuild a wholly building with high skills, second **good materials**, wood for the building which are grown in the shrine forest and third **a fund** for the construction work. The asset replacement in WASAs needs staffs with high expertise, materials/ equipment/ facility of good quality and budget to proceed with asset replacement and preventive maintenance.



Lecture 1 Case study: Current Asset monitoring and Procurement at WASA Lahore

(40 Minutes)

Relevance of case study

The lecturer will explain current monitoring practices at Lahore WASA to share relevant experiences with participants. Because Lahore WASA has substantial assets and its management practices would be a good reference for the other WASAs. In addition, GIS unit there collects/ inputs asset data, having expertise in digital manner of asset management.

Overview of Lahore WASA assets

Water production: 435 million gallons per day Tube wells: 519 Pipelines: 4,500 kilometers Water purification plants: 150



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Valves: 8,500 Overhead reservoirs: 50 Water connections: 636,338 Disposal stations: 12 (2,299cfs) Lift stations: 93 (826cfs) Drainage network: 461km Drainage stations: 4 (663cfs) Offices Land

The lecture will contain following topics:

1. 1. Monitoring of the existing assets

(60 minutes)

Logbooks of machinery/ equipment maintenance recording are maintained by mechanical engineers, sub engineers, pipe fitters, mechanical helpers, mechanical supervisors, electricians, operators of the Operation and Maintenance department (O & M) on daily basis: date, timing, operating time, meter reading, operating load, electricity shutdown, diesel consumption and others.

When they find a failure or insufficient function, reporting is done to Executive engineers to be immediately repaired by a maker or contractor. In case of replacement, the O & M would request for Procurement & Store Department (P&S) to purchase a new one.

	Monitoring of the existing assets	Keeping records of the monitoring results	if they find a breakdown	Repair/ replacement	Request for replacement	
	O &M department implements a everyday	O &M department keeps records of the	O &M department staffs	O & M	(repair) O &M department requests for suppliers to repair.	
s in charge	monitoring of the assets (according to SOP).	monitoring results in their log books.	report to their executive engineers.	repair/ replacement	(replacement) O &M department requests for Procurement and Store Dep. (P&S) to procure a new one.	
Staff in charge	mechanical engineers, sub mechanical supervisors, ele	U / I I /	nechanical helpers,	executive engineers		

Table1: Current monitoring and repair/ replacement process at Lahore WASA

1.2. Demarcation of departments requesting for procurement and those in charge of procurement

Procurement process in WASA is done by PEPRA rules prepared by government. The Procurement & Store Department (P&S) is in charge of routine and non-routine purchase requested by other departments and prepares estimates. Non-development-budget is prepared by them as well.



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

On the other hand, the Planning and Design division (P&D) is in charge of on-site survey, design, cost estimation, scheduling and procurement in their PC1s to formulate the development budget. Due to staff shortage, however, those works are actually handled by Construction 1, 2 and Waste Water Treatment (WWT) Departments. Only procurement of machine is implemented by P & S.

The P&S/P&D could, thus, reduce unit purchasing cost with consolidation of many purchase requests. In addition, the WASA could proceed with competition among suppliers, transparency of procurement, as well as avoid corruption.

1.3. Repair/ replacement based on monitoring results

The P&S/ P&D would estimate the procurement costs to obtain an approval from DMD. If the estimation cost is less than Rs.100,000, P&S/ P&D would obtain cost offers from more than three (3) suppliers, then placing an order to the supplier which offers the best one. The suppliers would deliver the products within one (1) week from the award if they have a stock. It would take three (3) to four (4) weeks from the date of procurement request for P&S/ P&D to the delivery.

At the estimation cost of Rs.100,000- 2 million, P&S/ P&D make a bid announcement on PPRA web site, thereby conducting a tender. At more than Rs. 2 million, P&S/ P&D make a bid announcement on newspaper as well as on PPRA web site. Then, P&S/ P&D obtain quotations from more than three (3) suppliers. Those suppliers put their offers in the "Quotation Box". P&S/ P&D, Finance department, departments requesting for the procurement would jointly formulate an "Appraisal Committee", to evaluate those quotations, thereby placing an order to a bidder offering the best one.

It would take 45- 60 days from the date of procurement request for the P&S to the product delivery, including the bid announcement period on newspaper.

Departments in charge	Actual works	Finance source (budget)	Actual expenditures	Process of procurement
Procurement and Store division (P&S) is in charge of routine/ non-routine purchases requested by various departments.	Cost estimation, tender, selection of bidders, awarding, inspection upon delivery, request for payment to Finance Division.	"Repair & maintenance", non-development budget (formulated by P&S, every year May 15- June 15)	Repair & maintenance (Million Rs.) (year 2012-13) 785 (year 2013-14) 615 (year 2014-15) 1,146	(estimation costs: less than Rs. 100,000) Obtaining offers more than three (3) companies (estimation costs: Rs. 100,000- 2 million) Bid announcement on PPRA website
Planning and Design division (P&D)	on-site survey, design, cost estimation, scheduling and procurement	development budget (formulated by P&D, every year May 15- June 15)	Annual dev. program (year 2012-13) 701 (year 2013-14) 1,745 (year 2014-15) 6,918	(estimation costs: more than Rs. 2 million) Bid announcement on PPRA website and newspaper The estimations shall be authorized upon DMD

Table 2: Procurement and its finance source	e (budget) at Lahore WASA
---	---------------------------

Note: Procurement process in WASA shall be done by PEPRA rules prepared by government.

11



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

1.4. Inspection and payment to suppliers

P&S/ P&D conduct an inspection upon delivery, examining whether the product quality meets the requirement. Upon acceptance of the product, Departments in charge would request for the Finance department for payment of the contract amount. The Finance department would issue a check which would be converted into cash in a bank by the supplier.

Table 3: Procurement p	process at Lahore WASA
------------------------	------------------------

Cost estimation	Selection of bidders	Order placement	Inspection upon delivery	Payment to suppliers
P&S/ P&D The cost estimations shall be authorized upon DMD approval	Appraisal committee including Finance department	P&S/ P&D	P&S/ P&D	Finance department upon request by the P&S/ P&D

Summing up the previous discussion, the whole process of monitoring and procurement would be described in the following graph.

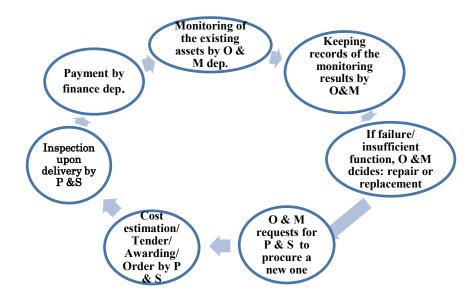


Figure 2: Whole process of monitoring and procurement at Lahore WASA



Lecture 2

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Financial Report and budget formulation

Lecture Duration: 80 Minutes

2. Introduction of Topic

1.1. Financial report and Budget formulation

(20 minutes)

Lecture 2 will be related to values of fixed assets, budgeting, and GIS at Lahore and other WASAs.

1.2. Values of fixed assets and budgeting

The lecture will highlight that it is difficult to know current asset values of Lahore or other WASAs.

On the other hand, P&S/ P&D formulate a new fiscal year budget of procurement from May 15 to June 15.

1.3. Fixed asset list

The WASAs have prepared fixed asset lists with support of the Urban Unit, however, current use of the lists is limited. The Asset management course will assist WASAs to more efficiently take advantage of those lists.

1.4. GIS

The GIS unit was established in 2013 and has currently three (3) assistant directors and one (1) CAD operator. They conduct a data input of tube wells, disposal stations, water supply/ sewerage pipe line network in GIS. The unit has completed those works in five (5) sub divisions of Lahore WASA. The work in remaining 27 sub divisions is on-going.

If other information is required to be input, it is necessary for the Unit to obtain a DGPS (Differential Global Position System) and others. The Unit recommended that Lahore WASA establish a MIS (Management Information System) section in charge of programing for data input and reporting with information from various departments, for example:

1) Fixed asset location and its values including tube wells, pipelines and others

2) Consumer address, tariff, payment situation, illegal connections

3) Water production and distribution





Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Group Discussion and Presentation

(60 Minutes)

Group 1/2 will discuss 1) when the assets should be inspected, 2) how inspection should be conducted, 3) how asset condition should be measured, and 4) what actions should be taken based on the inspection. 4) Who would input data of new assets in the asset list.

They will present their findings/ suggestions to the whole class.

Group 3/4 will discuss: how to share the asset monitoring results with GIS department.



Lecture 3

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Cost comparison of repair/ replacement

Lecture Duration: 1 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

2.1. Cost comparison of repair/ replacement

When failure or insufficient function is found in an asset, managers at the O & M department would make a decision: repair or replacement. The repair would reduce an initial cost of the recovery while maintenance costs afterward might be increasing. By contrast, the initial purchasing cost of a substitute one would be much higher than that of repair, while maintenance costs afterward might be less than those of the repair. The quantitative manner of cost comparison in described below might help the managers to appraise the options.

	Year 0	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total costs
Repair	130	40	40	40	40	40	330
replacement	250	10	10	10	10	10	300

Conclusion

(20 Minutes)

(30 minutes)

The lecturer will conclude day 1 by reviewing current monitoring practices and will invite questions from course participants for further clarifications. Lastly it will be highlighted that WASA staff could prepare replacement plans to incorporate these plans in an annual non-development/ development budgets, as well as recognize the importance of daily monitoring and its recording.

Review Questions

1) If you find a generator out of order, which do you recommend, repair or replacement?

2) How do you judge?

3) If you have a budget limitation in your replacement plan, which do you give a priority to, business area or school area?



Lecture 4

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Pipeline replacement of Yokohama Water

2) asset database analysis and presentation by the participants

Lecture Duration: 4 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

Review of day 1

The lecturer reviews the day 1 sessions: current asset monitoring/ replacement practices, emphasizing an importance of checklist preparation. The lecturer suggests a quantitative manner of evaluation would be necessary to procure a new asset.

Reflection of day 1

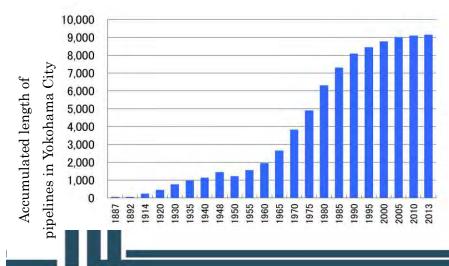
The lecturer promotes each participant to present what he/ she learned in day 1.

Lecture 1 (case study): Pipeline replacement of Yokohama Water

In recent one (1) hundred years, Government of Japan has implemented a huge investment to increase water resources, water purification plants, pipelines to cope with growing demand. The policy is: supply enough (quantity) and safe (quality) water at reasonably lower prices. Yokohama city government is one of such typical local governments, as described below.

Yokohama Water Works was established in the year 1887. The Yokohama city population then was 140 thousand, and increased to 1 million in 1942, 2 million in 1968, 3 million in 1985, and 3.7 million now. Yokohama water works was merged in Yokohama city government to become "Yokohama Water Works Bureau (YWWB)". The YWWB has implemented a new pipeline installation every year to meet the increasing demand. Current length of the pipeline has reached to 9,100 km.

Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan





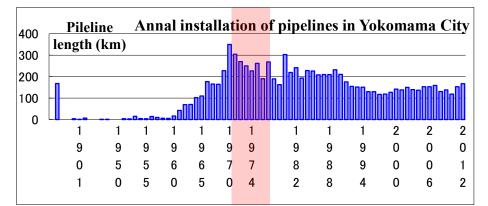
10

(10 minutes)

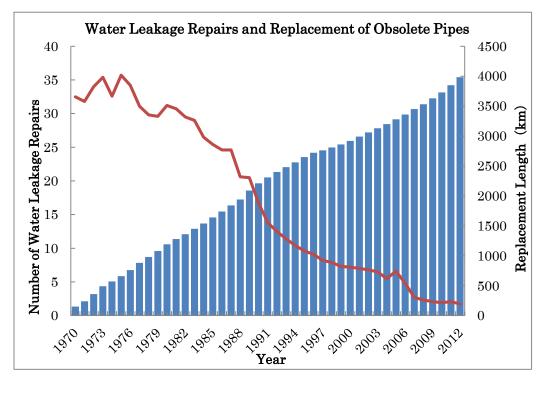
(20 minutes)

(10 minutes)

The following graph shows annual installation of new pipelines in Yokohama City. In Japan, life span of pipelines stipulated by law is forty (40) years. Japan used to achieve a rapid economic growth in 1960's and early 1970's until 1972, so called "Nixon shock". Annual installation then was 350 km, accumulating to 2,400 km. in this era, 1/4 of the total length, 9100 km.



Many water leakages were found in old pipes installed in early era of Yokohama Water Works. The City has, thus, implemented a replacement of old pipes since the year 1970, reaching to 3,900 km. The replacement has reduced numbers of leakage, from 30,000 in 1970 to 2,000 in 2011 and ratio of leakage from 20% to 5 %.





Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Group discussion

YWWB has achieved 24-hour water supply, daily water quality analysis to meet consumers' demand. On the other hand, Lahore WASA carries out limited time of water supply. It might not meet growing demand of Lahore residents, as well as might generate a contamination of water. Participants will talk about what good practices of YWWB could be implemented in their WASA and how?

Asset database analysis exercise 1:

The following table shows tube wells in Iqbal Town of Lahore. Please conduct your database analysis in a table and graph, using Pivot Table in the Excel.

Some WASA staffs might conduct the database analysis with Pivot tables in excel.

Sr.		Installatio			Generato	Design		Condit	Repla		
No.	Name	n Year	Status	Town	r	Capacity	Actual Capacity	ion	ceme	Motor_Size	Sub_Divisi
1	Chenab Block	2009	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
2	Pak Block	1986	Functional	Iqbal Town	YES	4 CFS	1.75 CFS	D	4	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
3	Asif Block	2014	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	A	14	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
4	Clifton Colony	2014	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	A	14	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
5	Neelum Block	2008	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	D	5	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
6	Hunza Block	2008	Functional	Iqbal Town	YES	2 CFS	2 CFS	С	7	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
7	College Block	1993	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	С	7	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
8	Raza Block	2009	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С	9	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
9	Kareem Block	1996	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	1.75 CFS	D	4	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
10	Kareem Block Graveyard	2004	Functional	Iqbal Town	YES	2 CFS	2 CFS	С	8	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
11	Nishter Block	2009	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	2 CFS	1.90 CFS	D	6	80 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
12	F&V Market 2 Wadhat Road Multan Chungi	2009	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	в	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
13	F&V Market 1 Main Multan Road	2010	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.75 CFS	с	10	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
14	Ravi Block	2011	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.90 CFS	С	12	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
15	Nargis Block	2008	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	4 CFS	С	7	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
16	Huma Block	1999	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.25 CFS	С	8	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
17	Jahanzaib Block	1986	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	2 CFS	D	2	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town
18	Kmaran Block	2010	Functional	Iqbal Town	NILL	4 CFS	3.75 CFS	С	10	150 HP	Allama Iqbal Town

Example 1-1: Installation year and actual capacity of tube wells

Installation Y	1.75 CFS	1.90 CFS	2 CFS	3.25 CFS	3.75 CFS	3.90 CFS	4 CFS	Total
1986	1		1					2
1993			1					1
1996	1							1
1999				1				1
2004			1					1
2008			2				1	3
2009		1					3	4
2010					2			2
2011						1		1
2014							2	2
Total	2	1	5	1	2	1	6	18



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

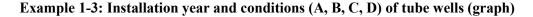
(20 minutes)

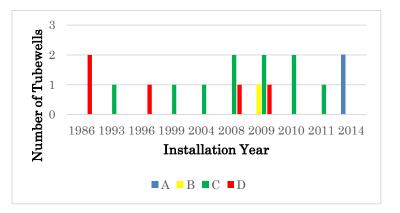
(40minutes)

Installation `	A	В	С	D	Total
1986				2	2
1993			1		1
1996				1	1
1999			1		1
2004			1		1
2008			2	1	3
2009		1	2	1	4
2010			2		2
2011			1		1
2014	2				2
Total	2	1	10	5	18

Example 1-2: Installation year and conditions (A, B, C, D) of tube wells (table)

The above table shows half of the tube wells in Iqbal Town are in C condition. The following graph might help visual understanding.





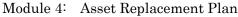
Even tube wells installed in the year 2009/2010 are now in C condition. It is important to clarify the reasons to implement countermeasures.

Presentation of asset database analysis by participants

(40 minutes)

Each participant will present his/ her own database analysis results in the class, explaining observations with tables/ graphs. Some might say a large difference is found between design and actual capacity of many tube wells. Others might insist AC pipes should be replaced because many water leakages have been found in these pipes in Lahore.





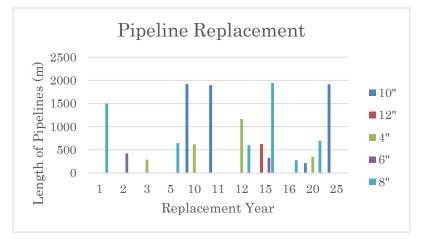
Exercises 2

(40 minutes)

The following table shows a part of pipelines in Lahore. Please conduct your database analysis in a table and graph, using Pivot Table in the Excel.

Sr.No.	Street_Name	Sub_Division	Town	Diameter	Material	Installation year	Condition	Replaceme nt_Diamete	Replaceme nt_Year	Level	Risk Shape_Le ngth (m)
1 ma	ain pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2,000.0 E	3	10"	11 P	М	1897
2 Ma	ain pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2,011.0 E	3	10"	25 P	L	1916
3 As	ghar MPA Road	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000 0		8"	1 T	н	579
4		Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2,000.0 E		8"	12 S	L	601
5 ma	ain pindi rajputa	Township	Nishter Town	6"	AC	1994 C		8"	2 S	M	426
6		Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2,010.0 E		10"	20 S	L	213
7		Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	1995 E		8"	1 S	L	918
	odel town link road	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2,009.0 E		8"	20 S	L	445
	Block Model town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,994.0 E		4"	12 S	L	97
	arma_wala Bazar	Township	Nishter Town	6"	AC	1,986.0 E		6"	15 T	L	330
	hool road pindi rajputan	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	1994 E		10"	10 T	M	902
	ain bazar liaqtabad	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	1994 E		10"	10 T	M	1021
	asrat Road Behar Colony	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000 E		10"	5 P	M	648
14		Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1,987.0 E	3	12"	15 T	L	479
15		Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	1,987.0 E		8"	15 P	L	1943
16 ex	tention	Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1,987.0 E		12"	15 S	L	139
17 Ex	tention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1987 E	3	4"	10 T	L	175
18 Ex	tention	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2,000.0 E	3	8"	20 T	L	254
19 Ex	tention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E	3	4"	12 T	L	123
	IADAM PARK Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E	3	4"	12 T	L	110
	tention Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	PVC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	199
RI	tention Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	283
RI	tention Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	106
RI	tention Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	67
Kh	tention adam Park near Itefaq	Township	Nishter Town	4"	PVC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	107
RI	icket Ground Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2,000.0 E		8"	16 P	L	278
	tention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,992.0 E		4"	12 T	L	74
28 Q	Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1987 E	3	6"	10 S	М	446
	tention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1987 E		6"	3 T	L	291
	Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,987.0 E		4"	20 T	L	246
31 Q	Block Model Colony	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1,974.0 E	3	4"	20 T	L	102

Example 2-1: Diameter (inch), length (meter) and replacement year of pipelines



Presentation of asset database analysis by participants

(40 minutes)

Course participants will present their own database analysis results in the class. Some participants might show a graph with replacement year and pipe diameters/ lengths.



Conclusion

(20 minutes)

15

The lecturer will conclude day 2 by reviewing an example of actual and prospective pipeline replacement in Yokohama and database analysis manners with actual data of tube wells and pipelines in Lahore. The lecturer will invite questions from course participants for further clarifications. Lastly it will be emphasized that both the daily practices described in Day 1 and replacement planning are important and co-related each other.

Review Questions

1) Many leakages have been found in AC pipes. Do you hear many customer complaints in AC pipe areas?

2) Would AC pipe replacement reduce customer complaints?

3) Would AC pipe replacement increase collection rates of water/ sewerage charges?



Lecture 5

1. Lecture Information

Topics: 1) Presentation of replacement plans by participants

2) Replacement cost

Lecture Duration: 4 Hours

2. Introduction of Topic

Review of day 2

The lecturer reviews the day 2 sessions: actual and prospective pipeline replacement in Yokohama and database analysis manners.

Reflection of day 2

The lecturer promotes each participant to present what he/ she learned in day 1/2 and how they would disseminate it to co-staffs.

Brain storming

The lecturer asks participants what difficult exercises in Day2 are, thereby promoting them to help and teach each other.

Exercise 1

Let us add some information, e.g. how many years from installation. First please input a formula "=2016- installation year" to get how many years from installation. Then, for example, if you input

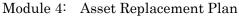
=IF(K3<6,"0-5",IF(K3<11,"6-10",IF(K3<16,"11-15",">15")))

Or

=IF(K5<=5,"0-5",IF(K5<=10,"6-10",IF(K5<=15,"11-15",IF(K5>15,">15"))))

you can get a range of years from the installation.





(10 minutes)

(10 minutes)

(10 minutes)

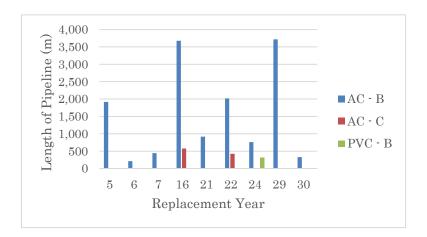
(40 minutes)

						Installation			ment_Dia	Replacement_	Replacement yr			Length of pipe
Sr.No.	Street_Name	Sub_Division	Town	Diameter	Material	Year	age	Condition	meter	Year	range	Level	Risk	(m)
	1 main pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2000	16 I	3	10"	11	11-15	Р	М	1897
	2 Main pecco road	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2011	5 1	3	10"	25	i >15	P	L	1916
	3 Asghar MPA Road	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000	16 (C	8"	1	0-5	т	н	579
	4	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000	16 I		8"	12	11-15	S	L	601
	5 main pindi rajputa	Township	Nishter Town	6"	AC	1994	22 (0	8"	2	0-5	S	M	426
	6	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	2010	6 1	3	10"	20) >15	S	L	213
	7	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	1995	21 1	3	8"	1	0-5	S	L	918
	8 model town link road	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2009	7 1	3	8"	20) >15	S	L	445
	9 R Block Model town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1994	22 1	3	4"	12	11-15	S	L	97
	10 Karma_wala Bazar	Township	Nishter Town	6"	AC	1986	30 8	3	6"	15	5 11-15	т	L	330
	11 School road pindi rajputan	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	1994	22 1	3	10"	10	6-10	т	M	902
	12 main bazar liagtabad	Township	Nishter Town	10"	AC	1994	22 1	3	10"	10	6-10	т	M	1021
	13 Nasrat Road Behar Colony	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000	16 1	3	10"	5	0-5	P	M	648
	14	Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1987	29 1	3	12"	15	5 11-15	т	L	479
	15 Q block model town	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	1987	29 1	3	8"	15	5 11-15	Р	L	1943
	16 extention Q Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	12"	AC	1987	29 I	3	12"	15	5 11-15	s	L	139
	17 Extention R Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1987	29 I	3	4"	10	6-10	т	L	175
	18 Extention R Block Model Town	Township	Nishter Town	8"	AC	2000	16	3	8"	20) >15	Т	L	254
	19 Extention	Township	Nishter Town	4"	AC	1992	24	3	4"	12	11-15	т	L	123

Example 1-1: Age, condition, materials (AC/ PVC) and length of pipelines (table)

Shape_Length (m)	Material	Condition				
	AC		AC Total	PVC	PVC Total	Ttoal
How many years						
from installation	В	С		В		
5	1,916		1,916			1,916
6	213		213			213
7	445		445			445
16	3,677	579	4,257			4,257
21	918		918			918
22	2,020	426	2,447			2,447
24	763		763	307	307	1,069
29	3,719		3,719			3,719
30	330		330			330
(空白)	102		102			102
Ttoal	14,103	1,006	15,109	307	307	15,416

Example 1-2: Age, condition, materials (AC/ PVC) and length of pipelines (graph)



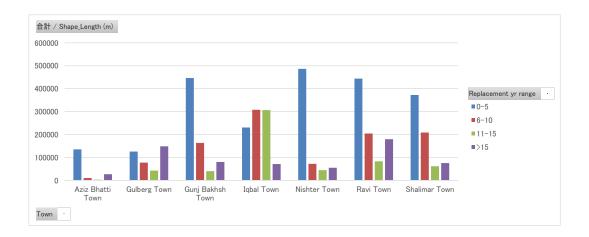


Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Town	0-5	6-10	11-15	>15	Total
Aziz Bhatti Town	135324	10072	2717	26556	174669
Gulberg Town	125692	77557	42284	148704	394237
Gunj Bakhsh Town	446671	163515	39951	80041	730178
Iqbal Town	230795	308241	306631	71165	916832
Nishter Town	486552	72078	44200	54950	657779
Ravi Town	443878	204613	83309	179622	911422
Shalimar Town	372534	208761	61809	75268	718371
Total	2241445	1044837	580901	636306	4503490

Example 1-3: Pipeline Replacement in each town of Lahore (table) unit: meter

Example 1-4: Pipeline Replacement in each town of Lahore (graph)



Presentation of replacement plans by participants

(40 minutes)

Some participants might show their short/ medium/ long term replacement plans, using the "replacement year" in the database. It is, however, found in the above Example 1-2 that the replacement demand varies with the year. Annual budget would not fluctuate by as much as double or triple. It is important to make an effort to equalize distribution of replacement budget, by e.g. making those assets life spans longer with careful monitoring and preventive maintenance.

Exercise 2

(50 minutes)

Please make your short/ medium/ long term replacement plans, using Pivot Table in the Excel. The following table and graph shows a data analysis of all tube wells in Lahore.

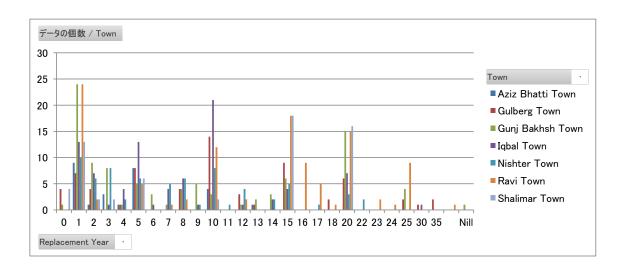




Town	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	22	23	24	25	30	35	N	Jill	Total
Aziz Bhatti Town	•	9	1	3	1	8	0	,	0	<i>,</i>	4		12	10	14	10	10	17	10	20		20	24	20	00	00			27
Gulberg Town	4	7	4		1	8			4		14		3	1		9			2	6				2	1	2			68
Gunj Bakhsh Town	1	24	9	8	1	5	3	1	4	5	3		1	2	3	6				15				4				1	96
Iqbal Town		13	7	1	4	13	1	4	6	1	21		1		2	4				7					1				86
Nishter Town		10	6	8	2	6		5	6	1	8	1	4		2	5		1		3	2								70
Ravi Town		24	2			5		1	2		12		2			18	9	5	1	15		2	1	9			1		109
Shalimar Town	4	13	2	2		6					2					18				16									63
Total	9	100	31	22	9	51	4	11	22	7	64	1	11	4	7	60	9	6	3	62	2	2	1	15	2	2	1	1	519

Example 2-1 Tube well replacement from the year 2016 in each town of Lahore (table)

Example 2-2 Tube well replacement from the year 2016 in each town of Lahore (graph)



Replacement cost

(50 minutes)

The following table shows a replacement cost of old water supply pipes. The old pipes should be replaced by HDPE. The following table shows the material and construction cost;

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Di	ameter	Material	Cost of Di	fferent Pre	essure Rate	ed Pipes/m	Construction Cost/ m
2	(mm)	(Inch)	wateriai	PN 8	PN 10	PN 12.5	PN 16	construction cost m
3	50	2"	HDPE	97	120	148	181	244
4	110	4"	HDPE	473	582	713	864	529
5	160	6"	HDPE	1000	1220	1512	1835	1001
6	200	8"	HDPE	1560	1910	2355	2860	1539
7	250	10"	HDPE	2310	2836	3475	4461	2385
8	315	12"	HDPE	4095	4916	6161	7455	3321
9				The cost is	s in Pak Ru	pee.		



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

We'll need to add fields in "Existing Wtr supply lines" sheet as follows;

- 1. material cost per meter
- 2. Total Material cost
- 3. Construction cost per meter
- 4. Total Construction cost
- 5. Total Material and Construction Cost

Now it should look like below;

	R	S	Т	U	V	W
1						
2	Cummulative Length 💌	Material Cost/m 💌	Total Material Cost 💌	Const. Cost /m 💌	Total Const. Cost 💌	Total material & Const. 💌
3	226.2397776					
4	630.9364019					
5	1179.331479					
6	1933.648482					
7	2375.146592					
8	2786.024012					
9	1896.653919					
10	3812.603351					
11	4026.008609					
12	4927.69519					
12 13	5949.189951					
14	6596.933937					
15	7152.397213					
16	7190.042472					
17	7194.756608					
40	7005 00400					
18	7235.08102					
19	7415.415614					
20	8780.826129					
21	8790.551909					
	Sub Divisions	Pivot Table Exs	Wtr supply Lines Cost	ng Table Exs Tube	well Exs Water Filtra	tion Plant Exs Valves .

Now look if the following columns represent the mentioned fields in "Exs Wtr supply lines" sheet;

L= Replacement Diameter

Q= Length of Pipe

Now look in the costing table if these columns represent the mentioned fields;

B= Diameter (inch)

D= PN8 Cost/m

H= Construction Cost/m

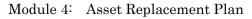
Now in "Exs Wtr Supply line" sheet, select 'S3' cell to get the cost per meter for corresponding diameter in row # 3.

Input the following formula;

=IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$3,'Costing Table'!D\$3,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$4,'Costing Table'!D\$4,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$5,'Costing Table'!D\$5,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$6,'Costing Table'!D\$6,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$7,'Costing Table'!D\$7,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$8,'Costing Table'!B\$8,'Costing Table'!D\$7,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B\$8,'Costing B\$8,'Costing Table'!B\$8,'Costing Table'!B\$8,'Costing

11





Table'!D\$8))))))

Or simply do the following;

- 1. Type "=IF(L3="
- 2. Then go to "costing table" sheet and select 'B3'
- 3. Type comma, and then select "D3" and type a comma. The formula should look like this;

=IF(L3='Costing Table'!B3,'Costing Table'!D3,

- 4. Now continue the formula, type "=IF(L3="
- 5. Then stay in "costing table" sheet and select 'B4'
- 6. Type comma, and then select "D4" and type a comma. The formula should look like this;

=IF(L3='Costing Table'!B3,'Costing Table'!D3,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B4,'Costing Table'!D4,

You will continue this till "B8" and "D8" and at the insert))))). Also The formula should look like this

```
=IF(L3='Costing Table'!B3,'Costing Table'!D3,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B4,'Costing Table'!D4,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B5,'Costing Table'!D5,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B6,'Costing Table'!D6,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B7,'Costing Table'!D7,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B8,'Costing Table'!D8))))))
```

Now put the '\$' sign between 'B' and 'D' values to fix the cells.

```
=IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$3,'Costing Table'!D$3,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$4,'Costing Table'!D$4,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$5,'Costing Table'!D$5,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$6,'Costing Table'!D$6,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$7,'Costing Table'!D$7,IF(L3='Costing Table'!B$8,'Costing Table'!D$8)))))
```

Now press enter, you will get "2310" if you have done it correctly.

R	S	Т	U	V	1
mulative 💌	Material Cost/m 🔻	Total Material Cost 💌	Const. Cost /m 💌	Total Const. Cost 💌	Total mate
226.2397776	23 <mark>10</mark> ,				
630.9364019					
1179.331479					
1933.648482					
2375.146592					
2786.024012					

If you double click on the bottom right corner, it will expand and apply the same formula till the

Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

last row.

Now in the "Total Material cost" go to 'T3' and type the following formula to get the Total material cost.

=Q3*S3

You will get the total material cost. Expand it by double clicking on bottom right corner of 'T3' cell and the formula will be applied till the last row.

Now calculate the construction cost/m and total construction using the procedure you just learnt. You can get the total material and construction cost by adding the two already calculated material and construction costs.

The sheet will look like below.

Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W
Risk 🔻	Length of pipe (m) -	mulative I 🔻	Material Cost/m 💌	Total Material Cost	Const. Cost /m 💌	Total Const. Cost 💌	Total material & Const. 💌
N	226.2397776	226.2397776	2310	522614	2385	539581.8697	1062196
N	404.6966243	630.9364019	2310	934849	2385	965201.4489	1900051
N	548.3950768	1179.331479	2310	1266793	2385	1307922.258	2574715
٨	754.3170036	1933.648482	2310	1742472	2385	1799046.054	3541518
Λ	441,4981101	2375,146592	2310	1019861	2385	1052972.992	2072834
Λ	410.8774195	2786.024012	2310	949127	2385	979942.6455	1929069
N	1896.653919	1896.653919	2310	4381271	2385	4523519.597	8904790
	1915.949432	3812.603351	2310	4425843	2385	4569539.396	8995383
	213.4052574	4026.008609	2310	492966	2385	508971.5388	1001938
Λ	901.6865813	4927.69519	2310	2082896	2385	2150522.496	4233418
Λ	1021.494761	5949.189951	2310	2359653	2385	2436265.006	4795918
Λ	647.7439854	6596.933937	2310	1496289	2385	1544869.405	3041158
Λ	555.4632768	7152.397213	2310	1283120	2385	1324779.915	2607900
	37.64525845	7190.042472	2310	86961	2385	89783.9414	176744
-	4.714136618	7194.756608	2310	10890	2385	11243.21583	22133
	40.32441192	7235.08102	2310	93149	2385	96173,72242	189323
Λ	180.3345934	7415.415614	2310	416573	2385	430098.0053	846671
Λ	1365.410515	8780.826129	2310	3154098	2385	3256504.079	6410602
Λ	9.725779647	8790.551909	2310	22467	2385	23195.98446	45663
	00.00540070		0040	04004	0005	00700.0000	470705
ible E	xs Wtr supply Lines Co	sting Table	Exs Tubewell Exs \	Vater Filtration Plant	Exs Valves 🕂	•	

Now select the whole data and insert a pivot table to get the desired analysis. In this exercise, we have used the pivot table to generate the replacement cost of Ravi Town water supply pipes over a range of years as shown below.

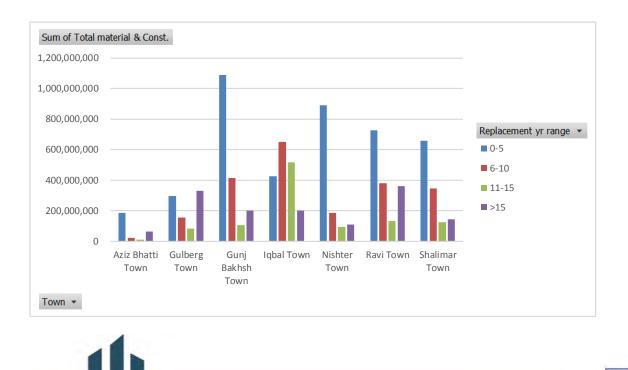


Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

A		В	С	D	E	F	G F 🔺		
1 Town		Ravi Town 🤤	r					PivotTable Fi	ields 🔹 🛪
2									
4 Replacement Dia		Replacement yr range van 1998 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 199	6-10	11-15	>15	Grand Total		Choose fields to add t	o report: 🛛 🗘 🔻
5 2"	ineter	1,594,52				1,675,976		Search	Q
6 4"		304,268,97						Jearch	P
7 6"		113,123,79						Sr.No.	
8 8"		65,602,29	48,152,862	25,815,526	40,753,929	180,324,613		Street_Name	<u></u>
9 10"		122,451,29	2 48,296,708	23,953,163	58,568,723	253,269,885		Sub_Division	
10 12"		120,574,23						✓ Town	
11 Grand Total		727,615,114	378,680,256	132,803,707	362,159,823	1,601,258,900		Diameter	
12									T
13								□ e × c width	
3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 11 12 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5								Drag fields between a	reas below:
6								, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
17								▼ Filters	III Columns
8								Town 🔻	Replacement 🔻
9									
20								= -	
21								Rows	Σ Values
2								Replacement 🔻	Sum of Total 🔻
3									
24									
	Divisions P	ivot Table Exs Wtr supp	bly Lines Costing Table	Exs Tubewell Exs Wa	ter F (+) : 📢			Defer Layout Upda	ate Update

Then let's calculate the replacement cost of all water supply lines in Lahore over range of years.

Current of Total mental	Deplession				
Sum of Total mater	Replacement yr range	;			
Town	0-5	6-10	11-15	>15	Grand Total
Aziz Bhatti Town	185,403,496	19,756,561	9,588,960	63,813,814	278,562,832
Gulberg Town	297,436,638	155,803,822	83,009,541	331,050,800	867,300,802
Gunj Bakhsh Town	1,086,468,286	415,525,725	103,628,531	202,211,284	1,807,833,826
Iqbal Town	425,919,353	648,808,775	517,205,448	200,829,247	1,792,762,822
Nishter Town	888,594,127	183,652,234	92,780,167	108,259,202	1,273,285,729
Ravi Town	727,615,114	378,680,256	132,803,707	362,159,823	1,601,258,900
Shalimar Town	656,215,937	344,278,292	125,817,497	143,879,672	1,270,191,397
Grand Total	4,267,652,951	2,146,505,665	1,064,833,851	1,412,203,841	8,891,196,308





ALJAZARI

If you don't get the diameters or year range in proper order, then you can manually drag the rows or columns to desired position.

For the desired number format, you can just select the values and right click to go to "Number Format".

Presentation of replacement plans by participants

Many participants would show their own short/ medium/ long term plans. If annual replacement budget is limited, we have to give a priority to allocate the budget. The following criteria, e.g. pipelines, might help allocate the budget.

- Pipelines with much leakages
- Pipelines providing water/ sewerage for wider area
- Pipe lines near schools or hospitals
- Pipelines near pumps
- AC pipelines
- Pipelines supplying areas with higher rates of water/ sewerage charge collection
- Pipelines without substitute lines (no backup)
- Leakage of the pipelines might lead another accident

It is, thus, more realistic to prepare replacement plans given a priority, e.g.

This year: priority 1, priority 2, priority 3

Next year: priority 4, priority 5, priority 6

If the priority 3 has not been implemented by the end of this year, priority 3 would be the first target for the next year.

Conclusion

The lecturer will conclude day 3 by reviewing short/ medium/ long term replacement plans with actual data in Lahore. The lecturer will invite questions from course participants for further clarifications. Lastly the lecturer will emphasize implementation of what they learned from the course, and promoting them to:

1) Carry out a daily monitoring of assets with check sheets

2) Evaluate repair or replacement of the existing assets, especially those with values of more than two (2) million Rs.

Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

(20 minutes)

(60 minutes)

3) Formulate of an annual "repair and maintenance" budget in non-development/ development, every year, May 15- June 15

Review Questions

- 1) What would be urgent replacement work for consumers?
- 2) Why do you give priority to the work?
- 3) How do you prepare necessary human resources/ good materials and fund (budget)?



Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

Definition of Terms

Asset management

Asset management is to ensure that assets are on booked on the utility's register when placed in service, depreciated appropriately on an annual basis, and removed from the register when retired.

Asset replacement

Asset replacement is substitution of an entire asset with a new or equivalent asset without enhancement of capability. Replacement of assets is done when it is insufficient to keep the asset serviceable or when it is more cost effective to replace.

Replacement plan

Replacement plan outlines replacement or rehabilitation approaches to maximize the performance and minimize costs of the assets. It also describes what capital investments are needed in short/ medium/ long term.

Cost comparison

Cost comparison is a quantitative manner of selective judgment among more than two (2) cases by estimation of cash requirements and cumulative costs over asset life

Monitoring

Condition assessment to check deterioration or eventual failure of the existing assets

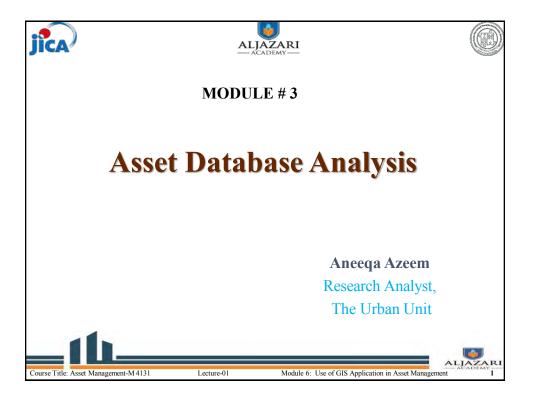
Bibliography

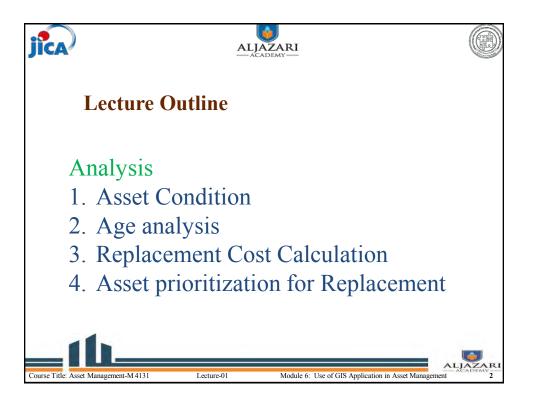
- 1. Progress Report for Year II, March 2014, Punjab Cities Governance Improvement Project
- 2. Mechanism of Integrated Development & Asset Management Plan (IDAMP), 2015, Planning and Development Department, Government of Punjab
- 3. Uniform Financial Management Manual, Volume II Uniform FM Procedures Manual, Water and Sanitation Agencies (WASAs)
- 4. The Urban Unit, Standard Operating Procedures, Second Edition, Punjab Procurement Rules 2014

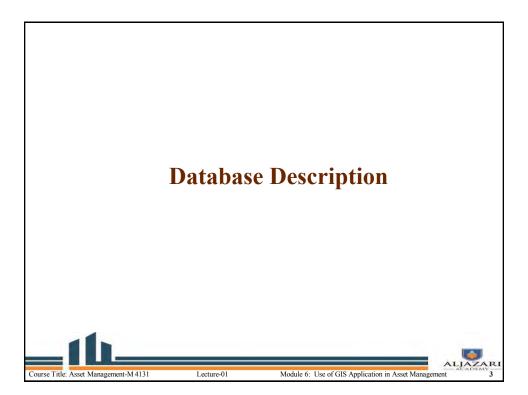


Module 4: Asset Replacement Plan

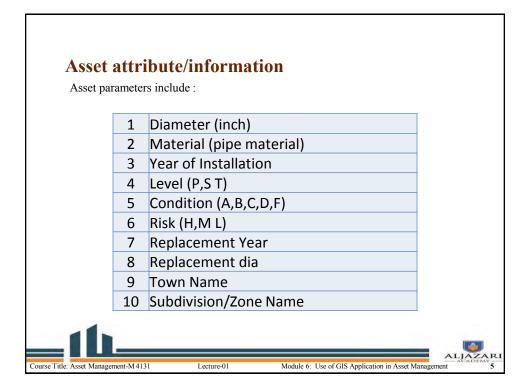


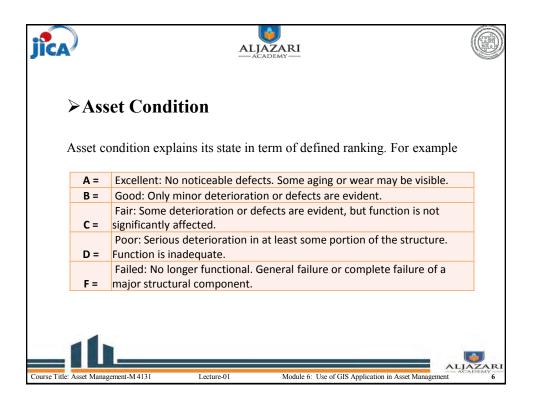


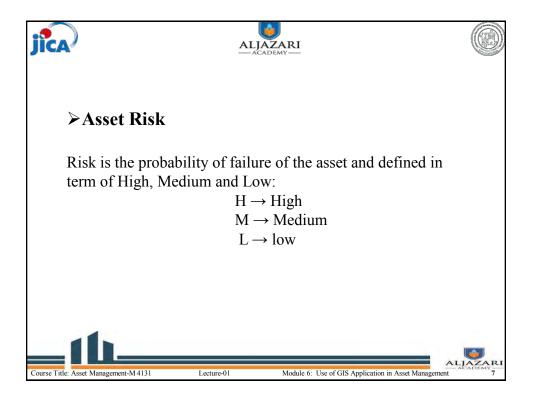


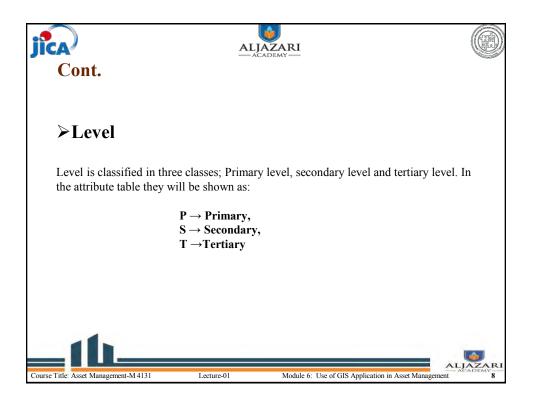


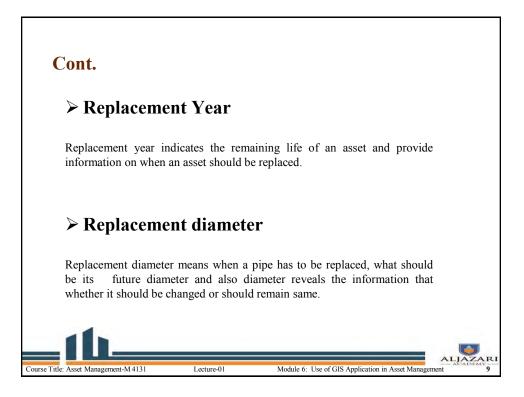
18 10° 26'P L 091 0° 8° 12'S L 600 0° 10° 20'S L 210 0° 10° 20'S L 213 0° 10° 20'S L 444 4.8 4° 12'S L 972 6.8 6° 15° L 229	2000 B 10" 2011 B 10" 2000 B 6"	WEIGHTER - Miles WEIGHTER		ie	mau	ta Ava
0 B 10" 11"P M 109 15 10" 256" L 1991 0 6 8" 12.5 L 800 0 7 20 8 L 1911 10 8 10" 20 8 L 1911 10 8 4" 219 4 8 4" 119 L 1912 6 8 4" 159 L 1912	2000 B 10" 2011 B 10" 2000 B 6"	Manager a Textering				
0 0 10" 11.P M 109 10 10" 25.6" L 1931 0 0 6" 12.5 L 603 0 0 6" 20.5 L 1931 0 0 6 4" 21.5 L 1931 0 0 8 4" 12.5 L 1931 0 0 8 4" 12.5 L 1932 0 0 8 4" 12.5 L 1932	2011 8 10" 2000 8 6"		- Diameter -	Town	Sale Division	
0 6 6 6 12 8 1 800 0 8 10 20 8 1 211 5 8 6 2 20 8 1 414 1 8 41 12 9 1 82 6 8 6 7 15 7 1 20	2000 8 8"	C 20	10" A 10" A	Nashtar Town	Township	Main pecco read Main pecco road
0.6 10 ⁻ 20.8 L 213 56 8 ⁻ 20.6 L 444 4.6 4 12.9 L 972 66 6 ⁻ 157 L 200		C - 20	8 A	Nashiter Tawm	Township .	A REAL PROPERTY OF LODIES
48 4" 12.9 1 97.2 68 6" 15.7 L 129		C 20	10 A	tüshter Tolen	Township	
6.8 6° 15.7 L 329		201	10" A 6" A 4" A	füshter Tosm Nachter Town	Founship Toenship	model town ink road R Block Model town
	1996 8	C 19	47 A	Nishter Town	Township	Karma, wala Bazar
2 B 12" 15 T L 478	1987 B 12"	C 19	12	Nishber Taxes	Coanstag	1
						R Block Model Town
						R Block Model Town
						R Block Miniel Tawn
						R Block Model Town
2.B .4" 12.T L 66	1992 B C	C 19	47 A	filenter Toam	Townstep.	Extention
	1992 8	10	1° 0	Mabbie Triest	Transition (
2 6			87 A	Nishter Toum	Township	Risdam Park near Refag
	2000 B #	E 44	24	Distant Trees	Without a	R Block Model Town
0.6 ft 16.P 1 2277			4° A	blistder Town	Toenship	Q Block Model Colorry
08 8 16 P 1 277 28 4 12 T L 277 76 4 20 T L 246	1992 B 4" 1987 B 4"	C 19		Nishtar Town	Township	2 G Block Model Colony
0.6 8 16 16 P 1 277 2.8 4' 12 T L 273 7.6 4' 20 T L 245 4 6 4' 20 T L 245	1992 B 4' 1987 B 4' 1974 B 4'	C 19	4° A	PARTICUL LINKS		Q Block Model Celany
0.6 F 16 P L 277 2.0 4' 127 L 77 7.6 4' 207 L 344 4.9 4' 201 L 346 4.9 4' 201 L 340 4.9 4' 201 L 340	1992 8 4' 1987 8 4' 1974 8 4' 1974 8 4'	C 19 C 18 C 19	47 A	füshter Toom	Township	C Bork Model Colors
0.6 F 16.P 1 277 2.8 4* 12.7 1 771 7.6 4* 00.7 1 345 7.6 4* 00.7 1 145 4.6 4* 00.7 1 141 4.6 4* 20.7 1 343 4.6 4* 20.7 1 146	1992 B 4' 1987 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4'	C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19	4° A	Nishter Town Nishter Town	Township Township	G Block Model Colony G Block Model Colony
0.6 F 16.P 1 277 2.8 e [*] 10.7 1 77.7 1 79.8 7.8 e [*] 20.7 1 26.8 1 1 26.6 6.8 e [*] 20.7 1 20.3 1 20.3 6.9 e [*] 20.7 1 20.3 1 20.3 1 20.3 1 20.3 1 20.3 1 20.3 1 20.4 1 20.3 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.4 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.4 1 20.4 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1 20.7 1	1992 B 4' 1987 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4' 1974 B 4'	C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19 C 19	4 4 4 A	füshter Town Nishter Town	Toenship	G Block Model Celony
76 17 16 14 168 14 168 14 163 16 163	1977 8 12 1987 8 17 1987 8 17 1987 8 17 1992 8 4 1992 8 4 19	с 193 с 193		Nother Town Stather Town Sather Town Nother Town Sather Town Sather Town Sather Town Sather Town Sather Town Nather Town Nather Town	Гоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар Тоильзар	Adaptin Estation Estation Colorida PARC Historia Colorida Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Estation Calantin



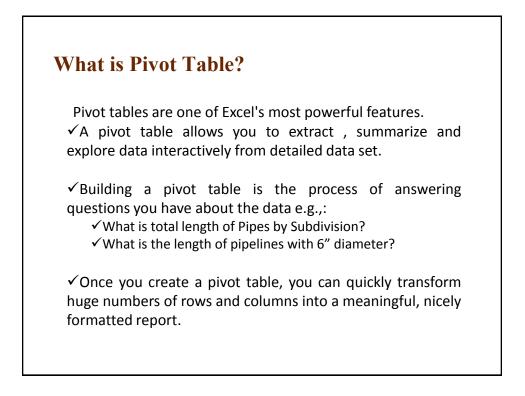




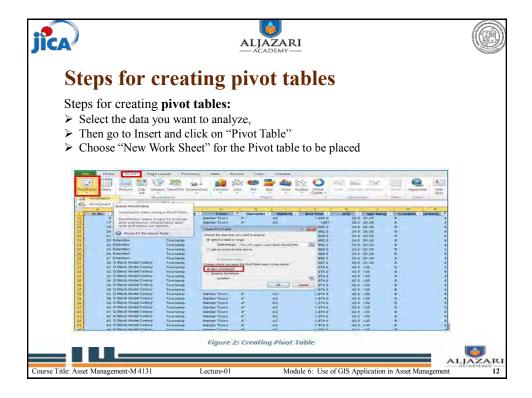


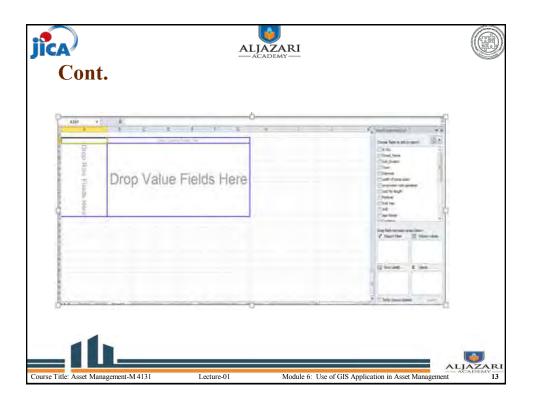


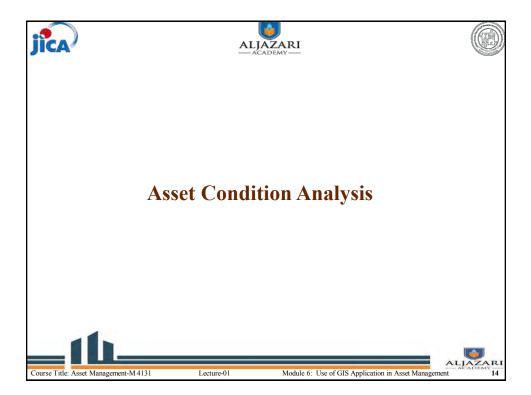
	Lahore	Gujranwala	Faisalabad	Multan	Rawalpindi
Tube wells	519	53	85	104	400
Water Pipelines (km)	4500	507	1436	1290	714
Disposal stations	99	22	22	20	-
Sewerage Pipeline (km)	3957	808	1760	1382	134



our N	4S Ex	rcel	£1.					
our N	4S Ex	cel	£1.					
our N	48 Ex	rcel						
			me.					
a set	consi	ete /	of 359	865 rov	ws an	d 12 fiel	de	
1 301	COllar	515	01 550	505 10	ws an		us.	
Sale Division	e - Town			- Institution - Const	it - placement Di	in · leplaceoum X Le	wif - Rink	* hope_Length =)) 1096 653919
Country	Natter Town	10*	AC	2011 E	107	25 F	L	1935 949432
Township Counterland			AC				3	620 8450439 213 4052574
Founship:	Hüchtler Tosm	5	AC	2005 B	8.	20 S	Ť.	444.5776578
Township	Nishter Town	1	AC	1994 8	- 41	12.5	- 8	97.24220231
		12	AC		12		N. Contraction	329 7944242 478 6977010
Toenstip	Hishter Town	87	AC	1987 B		15 P	- 2	1943.078345
Toanship	Matter Tmen	12	AC	1967 8	12	15.5	1	133 3136498
Coanstep	Nishbar Town	81	AC	2060 E	F	20.1	L	253 9458567
Township	tilatner Town	4"	AC	1992 8	4	12 T	1	123.0467501
Toenship	Mather Town	47	AC	1992 B	47	12.7	4	110.4099698
(panatep	Thatmer Town	*	PVC	1992-8	· • •	12.1	£.	139.2074524
Township	Nishter Town	14.	AC	1992-6	2	12.1	1	282.5811107
	1.000	12.	100		100	i dile s		Transmission at
Township	Sharmer Tasen	4.	AC	1992 8	41	12.7	1	905 9033252
Townstep.	filenter Toam	\$7	AC	1992 B	£7	12 T	1	66.697564Y
								100 mil 1 0 mil 1
Teenship	Nighter Tours	4	PVG	1992 B	- e	-12.7	X.	107 4636598
Townstep	Nishter Town	87	AC-	2000 B	ar.	16.12	12	277.5007926
		124			1000		141	
Township Township	Rister Town Rister Town	4	AC	1992 B 1987 B		12 T 20 T	- 2	73 62306128 245 8719307
	Nation Town	4.	AC	1967 8		20.7	- 2	302.1487785
Termstep			AC .	1974.0	47	20.T	1	213 0720068
Township	füshter Toom	-F						
Township	Nishter Town	e e	AC	1974 B	47	20 7	*	240.9920837
Township	Matter Town	444	AC	1974 B 1974 B 1974 B		20.7	業	116 8837562
Township Township Township	Nishter Town	4444	AC AC AC AC AC	1974 B 1974 B	5		1	
	Set Deritio Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby Toenaby	Teaching Contracts - Control C	Source Distribution Parameter Other Township And Parameter See See Township Marking Tawa F See Township Marken Tawa See See Township Marken Tawa See See Township Marken Tawa See See See See Township Marken Tawa See See	Sale Definition Source Otimeter Manual Toronbay Marine Toron 20 A.C. Toronbay Marine Toron 40 A.C. Toronbay <td< td=""><td>Sale Dention - Form Otherwise Manual at 1 Sole at 1 Township Sole for AC 2000 for Township Notice Town F AC 1906 for Township Notice Town F AC 1900 for Township Notice Town F AC 1900 for Township Notice Town F AC</td><td>Teach Diplome Team Objective / Model / Model / Model / Control / Contro / Contro / Contr</td><td>Sade Diplicition Year Objection Material Material</td><td>Texnology Addres Texnol Ser. Adv 2000 B SP F I M Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol SP Adv 1000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol SP Adv 1000 B SP 115 B L Texnology Addres Texnol SP 2000 B SP 2017 L L Texnology Addres Texnol SP 2000 B SP 2017 L L Texnology Addres Texnol SP</td></td<>	Sale Dention - Form Otherwise Manual at 1 Sole at 1 Township Sole for AC 2000 for Township Notice Town F AC 1906 for Township Notice Town F AC 1900 for Township Notice Town F AC 1900 for Township Notice Town F AC	Teach Diplome Team Objective / Model / Model / Model / Control / Contro / Contro / Contr	Sade Diplicition Year Objection Material Material	Texnology Addres Texnol Ser. Adv 2000 B SP F I M Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 2000 B L Texnology Addres Texnol Adv 2000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol SP Adv 1000 B SP 125 L Texnology Addres Texnol SP Adv 1000 B SP 115 B L Texnology Addres Texnol SP 2000 B SP 2017 L L Texnology Addres Texnol SP 2000 B SP 2017 L L Texnology Addres Texnol SP







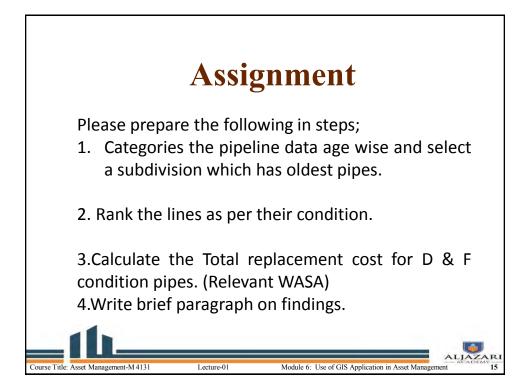
Assignment

Please prepare the following in steps;

1. Table and graph showing %age of pipelength in terms of condition on subdivision level.

2. The D condition lines will be then categorized according diameter. (3" to 6") with lengths

Write a brief report on findings
 Step taken
 Way forward





[<i>и</i> и х
-	HDPE Pipes Rate	es (Lanore)
	4	351.64
	5	412.28
-	6	485.04
-	8	703.28
-	10	1057.8
	12	1701.1

Asbestos Cement Pipes Rates	
Pipe Size "	rates
3	719.8
4	935.15
6	1479.1
8	2484.05
10	3380.05
12	4465.75
14	6396.4
16	8133.3
18	10117.1
20	12447.65
24	17178.1